The ubcthesis $Package^*$

Copyright (C) 2001 by Michael M^cNeil Forbes 2015/05/31

Contents

Ι	Us	er Guide: For those writing theses	6				
1	Introduction 1.1 Disclaimer						
	1.2	Versions	7				
2	Get	ting Started	7				
	2.1	Obtaining the ubcthesis package	7				
		2.1.1 Bleeding Edge Development Version	8				
		2.1.2 Files	8				
	2.2	Installing the ubcthesis package	8				
		2.2.1 Documentation	9				
		2.2.2 Generating the .cls class files	9				
		2.2.3 Sample Thesis	10				
	2.3	Using with LyX	11				
		2.3.1 Warning	11				
3	Wri	ting a Thesis	11				
	3.1	University Flavour	11				
	3.2	Page Style	12				
		3.2.1 Headers and Footers	12				
	3.3	Class Options	12				
4	Inte	erface Guidelines	14				
	4.1	Options	14				
	4.2	Counters	15				
	4.3	Lengths	15				
	4.4	Commands	16				

^{*}This is ubcthesis.dtx version v1.72 dated 2015/05/31. Mercurial id: Id:c52b4f70ae13, Rev:167, Tag:tip

5	Contributions	17
6	To Do (including bugs)	18
7	Acknowledgements	20
8	Description of the files 8.1 The DOCSTRIP modules	21 22
ΙΙ	Documentation Driver: For thesis class maintainers	23
9	Identification	23
10	Document Class	23
11	End of Document	24
ΙI	I Sample Theses: For thesis class maintainers	24
	Sample UBC Thesis 12.1 Identification	24 25 25 30 41 42 42 42 45
14	13.3 End of Document	52 52 52 52
	The genthesis Document Class: For thesis class main iners	- 56
15	Notes about Writing Classes	56
16	Identification	57
17	Initial Code	57

18 Document Markup Functions	62
18.1 Title Page	62
18.2 Fonts	
18.3 Spacing	
19 Declaration of Options	67
19.1 Setting Paper Sizes	67
19.2 Choosing the type size	
19.3 Two-side or one-side printing	. 68
19.4 Page number placement	. 68
19.5 Draft and committee options	. 68
19.6 openright option	. 69
19.7 Two-column printing	
19.8 Running headers	69
19.9 Equation numbering on the left	
19.10Flush left displays	. 70
19.11Title page	. 70
19.12Headings	
19.13Figures and Tables	
19.14Footnotes	. 73
19.15Bibliography	
19.16Appendix	
19.17Open bibliography	
19.18 Crosshairs on empty pages	
19.19Font Options	
•	
20 Executing Options	78
21 Loading Packages	7 9
00 D	=0
22 Document Layout	79
22.1 Pagination	
22.2 Paragraphing	
22.3 Page Layout	
22.3.1 Float placement parameters	
22.4 Page Styles	
22.4.1 Marking conventions	
22.4.2 Pagestyle Options	
22.4.3 Defining the page styles	
22.5 Blank Page	. 90
22 Decument Meyloup	Ω1
23 Document Markup	91
23.1 Hooks	
23.2 Title Page	
23.2.1 Margins	. 92
23.3 Authorization Form	. 97

23.4	Parts, Chapters, Sections, Paragraphs etc
	23.4.1 Building blocks
	23.4.2 Mark commands
	23.4.3 Define Counters
23.5	Formatting
	23.5.1 Fonts and Styles
	23.5.2 Messages
	23.5.3 Front Matter, Main Matter, and Back Matter 102
	23.5.4 Parts
	23.5.5 Chapters
	23.5.6 Lower level headings
23.6	Lists
	23.6.1 General List Parameters
	23.6.2 Enumerate
	23.6.3 Itemize
	23.6.4 Description
23.7	Defining new environments
	23.7.1 Abstract
	23.7.2 Verse
	23.7.3 Quotation
	23.7.4 Quote
	23.7.5 Theorem
	23.7.6 Appendix
23.8	Setting parameters for existing environments
	23.8.1 Array and tabular
	23.8.2 Tabbing
	23.8.3 Minipage
	23.8.4 Framed boxes
	23.8.5 Equation and equarray
23.9	Floating objects
	23.9.1 Figure
	23.9.2 Table
	23.9.3 Captions
23.10	Font changing
	ss Referencing 119
24.1	Table of Contents, etc
	24.1.1 Table of Contents
	24.1.2 List of figures
	24.1.3 List of tables
	Bibliography
	The index
24.4	Footnotes

25	Initialization	128
	25.1 Words	. 128
	25.2 Date	. 129
	25.3 Two column mode	. 129
	25.4 The page style	
	25.5 Single or double sided printing	. 130
	25.6 Single or double spacing	
\mathbf{V}	Flavours: For thesis class maintainers	130
26	UBC: ubcthesis.cls	131
	26.1 Identification	
	26.2 Options	
	26.3 Loading classes and packages	
	26.4 Title Page	
27	MIT: mitthesis.cls	134
	27.1 Identification	. 135
	27.2 Initial Code	. 135
	27.3 Declaration of Options	. 135
	27.4 Backwards Compatibility	. 135
	27.5 Title Page	. 135
	27.6 Abstract	. 137
\mathbf{V}	Change Log	138

Part I

User Guide

1 Introduction

The ubcthesis class is a package designed for LATEX2e to aid students in writing theses. This package originated at The University of British Columbia (UBC) in Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada in writing theses that conform the the format requirements of the Faculty of Graduate Studies. It has been redesigned to support thesis formats at various universities.

Support for various universities is provided by additional packages which redefine title pages etc. These hook into the general thesis class and provide university specific formatting. Packages exist for the following institutions:

UBC: The University of British Columbia, Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

MIT: Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA.

The output of the sample UBC thesis has been approved by the UBC FoGS and this class is presently sanctioned (see section 1.1).

This class is quite general and contains many options. Hopefully, there are enough options so that you will be able to use it to format a thesis at another institution. If not, please let me know so that I may modify it (I will send you an updated version as soon as possible). See also Section 5.

1.1 Disclaimer

The ubcthesis IATEX class and the accompanying sample files are unofficial and are not officially supported by any universities. While I have attempted to make the style file and sample files conform to all of the requirements set forth by the respective institutions, you should always consult someone for assistance with problems before starting final draft. Information about the requirements may be gleaned from the following sources:

UBC:

- http://www.grad.ubc.ca/
- http://www.grad.ubc.ca/current-students/dissertation-thesis-preparation

MIT:

- http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/thesis-specs/
- http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html

1.2 Versions

Manual Version: ubcthesis.dtx v1.72 2015/05/31.

This is the release version of this file.

HG Version: Id:c52b4f70ae13, Rev:167, Tag:tip

This is the mercurial version. If no Tag: is present, or it does not match the manual version number above, then this is a development version not suitable for production use. Development versions of this project are maintained at

• http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis

2 Getting Started

This section describes how to get up and running with the ubcthesis class. You should make sure you have all the files, then unpack them and use the sample thesis as a guide to formatting your own thesis.

2.1 Obtaining the ubcthesis package

The ubcthesis package is presently being maintained by Michael M^cNeil Forbes and you can obtain the latest version from his website:

• http://alum.mit.edu/www/mforbes/projects/ubcthesis/

All the files should be packaged together with this document, however, the only required files are ubcthesis.dtx and ubcthesis.ins. From these, all other files (with the exception of Makefile, README, TODO and the sample figures) can be generated using the LATEX program. This is described in Section 2.2. At the end of the day, the only files you actually need are the generic thesis class genthesis.cls and the appropriate flavour class (ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.) but these should not be distributed on their own as they contain no documentation.

If you cannot find the files at the aforementioned site, please try searching at one of the following places:

- http://www.physics.ubc.ca/
- http://www.physics.ubc.ca/computer/
- http://www.physics.ubc.ca/computer/ubcthesis.phtml

There may also be a reference to the package through the universities listed in Section 1.1.

2.1.1 Bleeding Edge Development Version

The development of this package is hosted at bitbucket:

• http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis

If you would like to help out with the development, this is the place to go, but the versions here should not be used for production: Use the version discussed in the previous section instead.

2.1.2 Files

The complete package should be called ubcthesis.tgz or ubcthesis.tar.gz or ubcthesis.zip or similarly depending on how it is packaged and includes the files:

ubcthesis.dtx This file contains the genthesis.cls class as well as the flavours (ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.) as well as a sample thesis and all of the documentation. It can be processed with LATEX to generate the documentation (see Section 2.2.1).

ubcthesis.ins This file is a script that unpacks the ubcthesis.dtx file. It should be processed with LATEX.

fig.eps This file is a sample figure for inclusion with the sample theses.

fig.fig This file is the xfig source for the fig.eps file.

lyx This directory contains some tools for using the LyX system (a WYSIWYG \LaTeX editing system):

• http://www.lyx.org/

lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx This is a sample file for use with

Note: this may not be completely in sync with the ubcsample.tex file generated by running latex ubcthesis.ins which is the definitive edition. Please scan through that file to make sure that all of the requirements described there are met by your thesis.

lyx/ubcthesis.layout A simple LyX layout file.

2.2 Installing the ubcthesis package

To install the ubcthesis package you must have a working version of LATEX installed on your system. The LATEX program can them be used to generate the appropriate files and documentation. It is recommended that you copy all the files ubcthesis.dtx, ubcthesis.ins, fig.eps and fig.fig to a temporary directory first. The rest of the installation instructions will assume that you have done this.

Alternatively, if you have a version of make on your system, you might be able to use the accompanying Makefile by running

```
% make all %
```

2.2.1 Documentation

To generate the documentation, run the following commands:

```
% latex ubcthesis.dtx
% makeindex -s gglo.ist -o ubcthesis.gls ubcthesis.glo
% makeindex -s gind.ist ubcthesis.idx
% latex ubcthesis.dtx
% latex ubcthesis.dtx
%
```

Running IATEX three times is required to properly generate the cross-references. The makeindex program generates the index and change logs. This will produce the file ubcthesis.dvi which can then be viewed with the xdvi program:

```
% xdvi ubcthesis.dvi
%
```

In addition, the usual auxiliary LATEX files will be produced. These may be discarded. Copy the documentation file ubcthesis.dvi to an appropriate location for future references.

2.2.2 Generating the .cls class files

To generate the generic class file genthesis.cls; flavours (ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc); as well as the sample theses, run LATEXonce on the ubcthesis.ins file:

```
% latex ubcthesis.ins
%
```

This will generate the following files:

genthesis.cls This is the generic thesis class which is the basis for all flavours.

ubcthesis.cls This is the ubcthesis class file with a decidedly west-coast flavour.

mitthesis.cls This is the mitthesis class file with a decidedly east-coast flavour.

ubcthesis.drv This is a driver file used to unpack the other files. It may be safely removed.

ubcthesis.log This is a log of what happened during the unpacking. If you have problems, you might check this, but it may not be easy to read. It may be safely removed.

ubcsample.tex This is the sample thesis file for producing UBC theses.

mitsample.tex This is the sample thesis file for producing MIT theses.

sample.bib This is a sample BIBTeX bibliography database for the sample thesis.

The sample thesis files should be moved to the same directory as the documentation files as they are very useful for someone writing a thesis. These should be used as a template because they conform to the UBC thesis requirements.

2.2.3 Sample Thesis

The sample UBC thesis consists of the files ubcsample.tex and sample.bib. It is setup to conform with the UBC standard and should be used as a template because it specifies the correct order of elements such as the abstract, table of contents etc. It also contains many examples of LATEX features. To compile it, use the following commands:

```
% latex ubcsample
% bibtex ubcsample
% latex ubcsample
% latex ubcsample
%
```

The first time, a list of references will be produced in the file ubcsample.aux. Also, the list of tables ubcsample.lot and list of figures ubcsample.lof will be produced. The BIBTeX program will then use this and the list of bibliographic information in sample.bib to produce a properly formatted bibliography in sample.bib. The final calls to LATEX will arrange all the cross-references correctly.

View the sample thesis using xdvi:

```
% xdvi ubcsample.dvi
y
```

There are additional flavours of thesis conforming to different standards. The mitsample.tex produces a thesis acceptable for use at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology for example.

The actual class file genthesis.cls as well as the desired flavour (ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.) must be installed somewhere that LATEX can find. This should be on the TEXINPUTS path. Check with your system administrator for the correct location. It is likely somewhere like:

```
% /usr/local/texmf/
% /opt/local/teTeX/share/
%
```

Optionally, you can simply put a copy in the same directory as your thesis.

Be sure that when you distribute your thesis, you also include the genthesis.cls and the appropriate flavour file ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc. (please consider including the entire ubcthesis distribution!) since it is not yet a standard LATEX package.

2.3 Using with LyX

You should be able to use the files in the directory lyx: lyx/ubcthesis.layout and lyx.ubcsamplelyx.lyx files to generate a thesis using LyX:

• http://www.lyx.org

2.3.1 Warning

- 1. The LyX sample ubcsamplelyx.lyx may not be completely in sync with the ubcsample.tex file generated by running latex ubcthesis.ins. The latter is the definitive edition. Please scan through that file to make sure that all of the requirements described there are met by your thesis. (We are trying to make the two files the same, but this is an outstanding issue.)
- 2. There is some sort of bug with the babel package affecting especially Mac OS X users that leads to the message! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry.... Unfortunately, the only way we know to resolve this is to disable the use of bable in your LyX preferences. See the following for a discussion and relevant links:
 - http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis/issue/6/lyx-issue

3 Writing a Thesis

To begin writing a thesis using the ubcthesis class, you should start with the sample thesis as a template. In particular, the sample thesis shows you how order various sections and to ensure that pages are numbered appropriately. In addition, many useful options are demonstrated here. This sections describes how you can use the ubcthesis class to accomplish various tasks.

3.1 University Flavour

The first and major option is to select a university flavour to use. This is done by choosing the appropriate class. The following document classes are provided by this package:

ubcthesis: Theses for the University of British Columbia in Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

mitthesis: Theses for the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA.

These select which flavour of university the thesis will be formatted for. These options trigger the generation of specific title pages, etc. required by each university, as well as

3.2 Page Style

You may wish to change the way that you pages look in your thesis. This section describes how to do this.

3.2.1 Headers and Footers

The terms "headers" and "footers" refer to text that appears at the top and bottom of the page. The norunningheaders option can be used to suppress the display of a header, and the noheadline option can be used to suppress the line drawn under the header.

To further customize the appearance of the headers and footers, use the fancyhdr package. This gives you much more control over the headers. See the documentation supplied with the fancyhdr package for more details.

If you do decide to define your own headers, be careful about page numbering: you may need to explicitly include a page number in your header to ensure that each page is numbered.

3.3 Class Options

Most of the behaviours of the genthesis class are controlled through flags that are set in the \documentclass[]{ubcthesis} or \documentclass[]{mitthesis} statement that occurs at the start of your document. Options are specified in the square brackets, for example the ubcsample.tex sample file uses the options msc and oneside.

Options usually appear in pairs that enable or disable a feature. As the genthesis class was derived from the standard book class, many of the options are still supported. In this section we describe all options that are different from the standard LaTeX book class and a few of the relevant options that have been maintained. The default option values for the genthesis class are underlined. Note: the default options vary depending on the flavour of the class. See the corresponding sections in Part V

draft final draft/final These toggle between draft and final modes. Use the final mode for submission. Note: in the draft version, graphics are not necessarily displayed depending on the graphics package you use. Additionally, the draft mode places black boxes to the right of lines that are too long, making it easy to visually note the places where LATEX has difficulty formatting the text properly.

10pt $\underline{1}$

10pt/11pt/12pt Sets the font size.

11pt 12pt oneside twoside

<u>oneside</u>/twoside Single verses double sided. This just offsets the pages: you must specify to print (for example, use the command lpr -Zsimplex ... for one side or lpr -Zduplex ... for two). If you are handing in your thesis single sided (the current requirement) then be sure to use the oneside option.

pagenumTR pagenumBC pagenumBR	 pagenumTR/pagenumBC/pagenumBR Sets the location of the page number: Top Right, Bottom Center, and Bottom Right respectively (Right means outside edge for twoside format).
upper	upper/ <u>noupper</u> Upper case chapters and part headings.
noupper tocupper	tocupper/ <u>notocupper</u> Upper case in the table of contents.
notocupper tocitalic notocitalic	${f tocitalic/notocitalic}$ Italicize chapter titles (for non-main matter) in table of contents.
chapterheads nochapterheads	$\frac{\textbf{chapterheads}/\textbf{nochapterheads}}{\textbf{the main matter of the thesis}}.$
headcount noheadcount	$\underline{\text{headcount}}/\text{noheadcount}$ Toggles the display of the numbers in chapter headings.
msc ma masc	msc/ma/masc/meng/phd Sets the style. Sets degreetitle to "DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY", "MASTER OF SCIENCE" etc. in the title page. The number of signature lines is also changed.
meng phd appendixpart noappendixpart	appendixpart / <u>noappendixpart</u> Specifies that the appendices should be treated as a numbered part of the document. Otherwise, the appendices are simply announced in the table of contents and the chapter numbering is changed to lettering.
appendixpage noappendixpage	appendixpage/noappendixpage Puts a page separator between the main body and the start of the appendices. Has no effect if the option "appendixpart" is specified since parts are already separated by a separate page.
appendicestoc noappendicestoc	<u>appendicestoc</u> /noappendicestoc Puts a dividing line with \appendicesname in the table of contents before the appendices.
hangingcaptions nohangingcaptions	hangingcaptions/nohangingcaptions These options determine whether or not figure and table captions should "hang". Hanging captions are justified so that all the caption text comes after the caption label.
runningheaders norunningheaders	runningheaders/norunningheaders These display or suppress running headers that contain the current chapter name and number. If they are suppressed, only the page number will be displayed.
headline noheadline	<u>headline</u> /noheadline These display or suppress a horizontal line running under the headers at the top of the page.
crosshair nocrosshair	crosshair / <u>nocrosshair</u> These toggle between crosshair and nocrosshair modes. The crosshair mode puts a large X on empty pages. (Pages with pagestyle <i>empty</i>).

committee

committee Use this option when producing the version to send to your thesis committee if they want the document with 1.5 spacing so there is some room for comments between the lines. You may change the spacing by redefining the \committeespacing command in the preamble (before the \begin{document} command). The following command would give double spacing for example.

 $\mbox{\command{\committeespacing}{2}}$

%

chapternotereset nochapternotereset bibnum nobibnum sectionbib

starmark nostarmark

<u>chapternotereset</u>/nochapternotereset These options specify whether or not the footnote counter should be reset each chapter or not.

<u>bibnum</u>/nobibnum Specify whether or not to Number the bibliography chapter (or section if sectionbib is used) if it is in the mainmatter.

sectionbib Treat the bibliography as a section rather than a chapter.

starmark/nostarmark This option provides for a departure from the standard class marking mechanism that causes the starred version of \chapter*, \section* etc. commands to call \chapterstarmark, \sectionstarmark etc. This allows these to reset the markings without the user explicitly having to include this.

4 Interface Guidelines

This section lists all of the commands supported by the general thesis class. These commands and options should be supported by all flavours, but additional commands may be defined for specific flavours. In a sense, this defines the interface to the thesis class. If you use only these commands or options, then you should be able to choose any flavour without modifying your thesis.

4.1 Options

10pt centerheads
11pt chapterheads
12pt chapternotereset
a4paper committee
a5paper crosshair
appendixpage defaultfonts
appendixpart draft

appendicestoc executivepaper

bibnum final b5paper fleqn

bold hanging captions centerheadline head count

headline
landscape
leftheads
legalpaper
leqno
letterpaper
logo
ma
masc
meng
msc
noappendixpage

noappendixpage
noappendixpart
noappendicestoc
nobibnum
nocenterheadline
nochapterheads
nochapternotereset
nohangingcaptions
noheadcount
noheadline
nologo
nopartheads

norunningheaders
nostarmark
notocupper
notocitalic
noupper
noupperauthor
noupperdegreetitle
noupperdepartment
noupperfaculty
noupperinstitution

nouppersubtitle
nouppertitle
onecolumn
oneside
openany
openbib
openright
openrightblank
pagenumBC
pagenumBR
pagenumTR
partheads
phd
rightheads

runningheaders
sectionbib
sfbold
slanted
starmark
tocitalic
tocupper
twocolumn
twoside
upper
upperauthor

upperdegreetitle upperdepartment upperfaculty upperinstitution uppersubtitle uppertitle

4.2 Counters

chapter figure paragraph part section subparagraph subsection subsubsection

table

4.3 Lengths

\abovecaptionskip \belowcaptionskip \chapterafterskip \chapterbeforeskip \chapterbetweenskip \headlinespace \paragraphafterskip \paragraphbeforeskip \paragraphindent \partbetweenskip \sectionafterskip \sectionbeforeskip \sectionindent

\subparagraphafterskip

\subparagraphbeforeskip \subparagraphindent \subsectionafterskip \subsectionbeforeskip \subsectionindent

\subsubsectionafterskip \subsubsectionbeforeskip \subsubsectionindent \titlemarginbottom \titlemarginleft \titlemarginright \titlemargintop

4.4 Commands

\degreetitle

\Lcount \degreeword \Lopt \department

\abstractfont \descriptionlabel

\abstractname\draftname\appendicesname\examplefont\appendixname\facultyfont\appendix\faculty\authorfont\figurefont\authorizationform\figurename

\backmatter \file

\bibname \frontmatter \bibsize \headingstextfont

\captionbodyfont \indexname
\captionheaderfont \indexsize
\chapterauthorfont \indexspace

 \chapterfont
 \institutionaddress

 \chaptermark
 \institutionfont

 \chaptername
 \institution

 \chapterstarmark
 \itemfont

\chaptertitlefont\labelenumiii\chapter\labelenumii\committeespacing\labelenumiv\contentsname\labelenumi\copyrightnotice\labelitemiii\copyrightyear\labelitemii\degreetitlefont\labelitemiv

\labelitemi

\listfigurename\section\listoffigures\signatures\listoftables\subitem\listtablename\submitdate

\lofindent \subparagraphfont \loflabelwidth \subparagraphstarmark

\logofile \subparagraph \lotindent \subsectionstarmark

\mainmatter \subsection
\maketitle \subsubitem

\newblock \subsubsectionfont \numberofsignatures \subsubsectionstarmark

\pagenumberfont \subsubsection
\paragraphfont \subtitlefont
\paragraphstarmark \subtitle
\paragraph \tablefont
\partfont \tablename

\partnamefont \tableofcontents \partname \theorembodyfont \part \theoremheaderfont

\previousdegree \titlefont
\prog \titlepagefont
\pstyle \titlepage
\sectionfont \translatorfont

\sectionmark \ubcauthorizationform

\sectionstarmark

5 Contributions

While this class attempts to conform to the requirements of UBC, I have attempted to make it very general so that it will be of use for anyone writing a thesis. In particular, I have included many options that can be changed to meet the specific requirements of a given university. Ultimately, I would like to include several "global options" that would change the format to conform with various universities. These would work in much the same way that the various Font Options (see Section 19.19): each global option would set a bunch of options and variables to make the style conform to the universities requirements.

An additional type of modification would be to add a variety of title page formats (see Section 23.2). There are also many features that could be added which I have not had the time to research and implement. One would be an easy method for including custom counters (such as provided by figures and equations). One specific request is for a "Scheme" counter which would count chemical schemes or formula. This would allow users to produce a "List of Schemes" much as a list of tables and list of figures is currently produced. See Section 6 for a list of tasks.

I would appreciate any feedback, including comments, suggestions, modifications etc. In particular, I would like to know of any features that you require that are not available with the current set of options. Also, if you have a font scheme that looks good, please let me know so that I can include it (I have not spent a whole lot of time thinking about the beast choice of layout as I have had a thesis to write too!)

Michael M^cNeil Forbes mforbes@physics.ubc.ca

6 To Do (including bugs)

- **Layout and Design** Consider using the memoir class which provides many different styling options.
- **Spacing Options** Options should be provided, at least for the UBC sample to make the document 1.5 spaced as this may now required by the FoGS.
- **Update Font Options** The default font options look okay, but the others (slanted for example) look pretty bad. These should be updated.
- **Figure Fonts** Add a command to allow for different fonts in figure environments. This would allow for different fonts to be selected for psfrag for example.
- Custom Lists Currently, counters are provided for Figures and for Tables that are recorded in .lof and .lot files respectively for later inclusion in a List of Figures via the \listoffigures command and \listoftables commands respectively. I would like to provide a way for the user to define custom counters and similar tables for various other types of lists. In particular, a request has been made for a "List of Schemes" allowing chemists to list chemical formulae.

One easy way of doing this would be to provide a set of a fixed number of lists (perhaps with associated files .lo1, .lo2, ..., .lo9) that the user can use and provide customized titles. A better way would probably allow the number to be flexible.

- Wide Text A small environment should be made which allows equations or other elements to be inserted which extend beyond the width of the text for occasional equations etc. that are long. This should justify the wide text properly and center it on the page (possibly including an option for the width of the box and options for flush left, right etc. with the box centered on the page).
- Indices I have never worked with indices, so I have no comments on how to do this (nor have I designed the package with this in mind). Many people would probably like to include an index, and so I should include instructions on how to. I will when I figure it out...
- **Proper Placement of Commands** In order to ensure that the ubcthesis class works well with other packages, it should be more careful about where various code elements are placed.

hyperref Package There are problems with the hyperref package and index entries when producing the documentation. There was also a problem with hyperref in the actual class with the table of contents, but this has been resolved. In the future note that one must be careful where one converts things to upper case: doing so where the toc was written created problems with the hyper-link information. Now the conversion happens before the hyper-links are added.

When this is fixed, include the index and instructions on how to make the index.

- Section Numbering The \@headingalignment command affects something adversely, but I cannot remember what. This should be tested and the bug fixed.
- **Draft Headers** The Headers in draft mode should still have the page numbers on the right hand side. There is a discrepancy between the abstract page etc. and the rest of the document.
- Magic Numbers Many of these have been replaced, but there are still many magic numbers that should be replaced by modifiable constants.
- Title Pages Fix titlepage error messages to be a bit nicer.
- **Logo Copy** Remove redundancy in the \@logocopy text. The present code is a bit of a hack and duplicates data.
- Page Numbering Make the page numbering scheme more flexible. In particular, consider suppressing the counting of certain pages (such as the authorization form) rather than hard setting the numbers.
- Lettered Figures Add options for lettered figures.
- Table Of Contents If there are a very large number of sections, then the numbers in the toc become large than the space allocated for them. (For an example of this, see the table of contents for this file!) Ideally, when running, the size of the maximum label should be calculated and this used to set the spacing. This could be sent to the .aux file or possibly computed ahead of time.
- Page Breaks Add ability to break pages in weird locations. (See Darren Peets class).
- Chapter Headlines The first page of a chapter now returns to the pagestyle plain which is the default behaviour for the LATEX classes. An option should be added which allows one to customize the chapter page style to give the option of running headers as before.
- Running Header "Section" Marks Right now the running headers show only the current chapter. The code is in place to changed the marks so that they

show the current section as well, but this should be made as an optional change, not the default. Proper options should be provided (in the form of a counter like tocdepth and secnumdepth) which allow the user or flavour to customize this.

- **Draft Mode** It might be useful to have a draft mode which includes graphics (because this also includes the current date). Also, if it does not break anything, a SVN revision number should be included in the draft header as well. Draft mode might also force a header onto every page.
- Change Log Ordering/Index Presently the change log is not sorted very well in that version 1.2 is really below 1.12. The former should probably be changed to 1.02 etc. Also, the styles etc. should be updated, and the calls to makeindex should somehow be automated if possible. Finally, the index should actually link to the pages if possible (with hyperref?) so that modern version of xdvi etc. will allow you to click and go to the relevant pages.
- **LyX bable issue** On some systems (esp. Mac OS X) there is some problem with the bable package that causes LATEX to emit an error:

```
% ! TeX capacity exceeded, sorry...
%
```

- http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis/issue/6/lyx-babel-issue
- Synchronize LyX Files Presently the LyX sample file ubcsamplelyx.lyx must be kept in sync manually with the generated ubcsample.tex file. It would be good if these could both be generated from the same source to keep both up to date automatically. See:
 - http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis/issue/7/lyx-sample-ubcsampletex
- Complete LyX Layout If someone would like to generate a proper LyX layout file that includes all of the options present in the ubcthesis class, then please submit one to:
 - http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis/issue/8/complete-lyx-layout-file

If there are any other features or bugs you would like to see, please let me know (see Section 5).

7 Acknowledgements

This class was derived from classes.dtx Version 2001/04/21 v1.4e which is part of the LaTeX base system. The original file is available from

• http://www.ctan.org

For information on the LaTeX project, see

• http://www.latex-project.org/

Additional modifications we incorporated from the thesis.cls file by Wenzel Matiaske The incorporations were made from Version 1996/25/01 1.0g. The thesis.cls and thesis.dtx distribution is available from.

• http://www.ctan.org

I would like to especially thank the following people for contributions:

- Darren Peets for helping debug the class and offering many useful suggestions.
- James P. Zibin for suggesting the fix for the header overflow bug.
- Christopher Dutchyn for pointing out that the \chaptertoc and related commands were redundant, that the \preface and \acknowledgements commands were ugly, for suggesting various useful packages to include in the sample theses for typesetting program code, and for supplying various corrections (denoted throughout by (CD)).
- Max Read for making suggestion to bring the UBC portion into alignment with the current FoGS requirements.
- Joseph Tam for implementing most of Max Reads requests.
- Abhishek Gupta for pointing out the bibliography running header bug.
- Murray McCutcheon for pointing out the spacing bug, the top margin bug and the pagenumTR header bug.
- Chris Michalak for suggesting the openrightblank option.
- Valentin Koch for pointing out the first blank page bug.
- Adrian Cortes for point out the Bibliography heading bug.
- Joseph Shea for suggesting the use of the pdflscape package.
- Steve Yohanan for pointing out the issue with babel resetting \contentsname.
- Mike Lindstrom for pointing out some issues with the table of contents.

8 Description of the files

From here on, this document describes the actual source files produced line by line. The following files are described:

ubcthesis.drv This is the documentation driver file that produces the documentation (which you are probably reading). This must come first because it includes the \documentclass statement for this file.

- ubcsample.tex This is the sample UBC thesis. Use this file as a template for your UBC thesis.
- mitsample.tex This is the sample MIT thesis. Use this file as a template for your MIT thesis.
- sample.bib This is a sample bibliography database (in BIBTeX format) to show you how to use one.
- genthesis.cls This is the generic thesis genthesis IATEX2e class file. Look here for specific details about the class, especially if you want to modify or contribute to it.
- ubcthesis.cls This is the UBC flavour of thesis. It requires genthesis.cls. Look here for specific details about UBC formatting options. If you need to make specific UBC customizations, they should be done in this file if possible.
- mitthesis.cls This is the MIT flavour of thesis. It requires genthesis.cls. Look here for specific details about MIT formatting options. If you need to make specific MIT customizations, they should be done in this file if possible.

8.1 The docstrip modules

The following modules are used in the implementation to direct DOCSTRIP in generating the external files:

genthesis produce the documentclass genthesis ubcthesis produce the documentclass ubcthesis mitthesis produce the documentclass mitthesis ubcsampletex produce the sample UBC IATEX file produce the sample BIBTEX file produce the sample bib driver produce a documentation driver file

Part II

Documentation Driver

This bit of code contains the documentation driver file for TEX, i.e., the file that will produce the documentation you are currently reading. Note that the file ubcthesis.drv need not actually be generated: DOCSTRIP will process this directly and typeset this documentation.

We also define here the document class and formatting information for typesetting the documentation. This is not essential for using or modifying the thesis classes, but must appear here because it defines the formatting required to format this document. The first uncommented \documentclass command is interpreted as the one that specifies how to typeset the documentation.

Here is the comment that tells DOCSTRIP to put the rest of the code into ubcthesis.drv. Again, this need not actually be generated and is not generated as part of the standard distribution.

1 (*driver)

9 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. It also indicates which version of LaTeX (LaTeX2e) is required and makes sure that an appropriate message is displayed when another TeX format is used.

2 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[1995/12/01]

Now we announce the file or class name and its version:

- 3 \ProvidesFile{ubcthesis.drv}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^^J
- 4 University of British Columbia Thesis Class Documentation Driver]

10 Document Class

Now we specify the documentclass to use the ltxdoc.cls file. This will format the documentation appropriately. This must be the first uncommented \documentclass command in the file which is why the driver must come first.

5 \documentclass{ltxdoc}

We also use the hyperref package to allow point and click linking within the document. There are some problems with the index however. We use the linktocpage option to allow long table of content entries to wrap.

```
6 \IfFileExists{hyperref.sty}{
7  \usepackage[linktocpage,
8  linkbordercolor={0.5 0.5 1},
9  citebordercolor={0.5 1 0.5},
10  linkcolor=blue]{hyperref}}{}
11 \usepackage{verbatim}
```

We do want an index, using line numbers

```
12 % Uncomment these lines to make an index and a change log in the 13 % documentation.
14 \AtBeginDocument{\CodelineIndex\EnableCrossrefs}
15 \AtBeginDocument{\RecordChanges}
16 %\OnlyDescription % Uncomment this to suppress description of files.
The following command retrieves the date and version information from the file.
```

\-____

```
17 \GetFileInfo{ubcthesis.drv}
```

Some commonly used abbreviations

```
18 \newcommand*{\Lopt}[1]{\textsf {#1}}
19 \newcommand*{\file}[1]{\texttt {#1}}
20 \newcommand*{\Lclass}[1]{\texttt {#1}}
21 \newcommand*{\Lcount}[1]{\textsl {\small#1}}
22 \newcommand*{\prog}[1]{\textsl {#1}}
23 \newcommand*{\prog}[1]{\textsc {#1}}
We also want the full details.
24 \begin{document}
25 \DocInput{ubcthesis.dtx}
```

11 End of Document

```
26 \end{document}
```

Finally, we close off the driver file so that nothing else is put into the documentation driver.

 $27 \langle / driver \rangle$

Part III

Sample Theses

This section presents the code for the sample thesis with comments. If you add a new flavour, please include a sample thesis here to show users how to use your flavour.

In the spirit of LAT_EX, we try not to impose restrictions on the layout in the actual thesis class. Instead, restrictions posed by the university should be clearly spelled out in the sample files. Thus, these templates are an important part of a complete distribution.

12 Sample UBC Thesis

This is a thesis conforming to the University of British Columbia guidelines.

Here is the comment that tells DOCSTRIP to put the following code into ubcsample.tex.

```
1 (*ubcsampletex)
```

12.1 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. It also indicates which version of \LaTeX (\LaTeX (\LaTeX) is required and makes sure that an appropriate message is displayed when another \Tau format is used.

```
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[1995/12/01]
  Now we announce the file or class name and its version:
4 \ProvidesFile{ubcsample.tex}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^^J
5 University of British Columbia Sample Thesis]
```

2 %% This Sample thesis requires \LaTeX2e

12.2 Document Structure

This section describes the structure that your IATEX document must have. Various sections of the sample code will be presented to illustrate this structure though the sample file ubcsample.tex does not contain all of the options and features.

The first section of a LATEX document contains information about the structure of the document. This is called the document preamble.

Usually the first command is the \documentclass command which specifies the class to use and the options to the class

```
6 %% This is the \documentclass[]{} command. The manditory argument
7 %% specifies the "flavour" of thesis (ubcthesis for UBC). The
8 %% optional arguments (in []) specify options that affect how the
9\,\% thesis is displayed. Please see the ubcthesis documentation for
10 %% details about the options.
11 \documentclass[msc,oneside] {ubcthesis}
13 %% To compile this sample thesis, issue the following commands:
14 %% latex ubcsample
15 %% bibtex ubcsample
16 %% latex ubcsample
17 %% latex ubcsample
18 %% latex ubcsample
19 %%
20 %% To view use xdvi (on unix systems):
21 %% xdvi ubcsample.dvi
22 %%
23 %% To make a postscript file, use dvips:
24 %% dvips -o ubcsample.ps ubcsample.dvi
26 %% To view the postscript file, use ghostview or gv (on unix systems):
27 %% gv ubcsample.ps
```

```
29 %%*************
30 %% Optional packages.
31 %%
32 %% The use of these packages is optional, but they provide various
33 %% tools for more flexible formating. The sample thesis uses these,
34 %% but if you remove the example code, you should be able to exclude
35 %% these packages. Only standard packages have been described here;
36 %% they should be installed with any complete LaTeX instalation, but
37 %% if not, you can find them at the Comprehensive TeX Archive Network
38 %% (CTAN): http://www.ctan.org/
39 %%
40
41 %%***** afterpage *****************
42 %% This package allows you to issue commands at the end of the current
43\ \mbox{\%}\ \mbox{page}. A good use for this is to use the command
44 %% \afterpage{\clearpage} right after a figure. This will cause the
45\,\%\% figure to be inserted on the page following the current one (or on
46 \% the current page if it will fit) but will not break the page in the
47 %% middle.
48 \usepackage{afterpage}
50 %%***** float ******************
51 \% This package allows you to customize the style of
52 \% "floats"---floating objects such as figures and tables. In
53 %% addition, it allows you to define additional floating objects which
54 %% may be included in a list similar to that produces by \listoftables
55\,\% and \listoffigures. Common uses include introducing floats for
56 %% programs and other code bits in Compute Science and Chemical Schema.
57 \usepackage{float}
59 %%***** tocloft *****************
60 %% This package allows you to customize and define custom lists such
61 %% as a list of programs or Chemical Scheme. Note: if you use the
62 %% subfigure package, you must specify that you do as an option here.
63 %% The title option uses the default formatting. We do not use this
64\,\%\!\!/\!\! here as the default formatting is acceptable. Use the float
65 %% package instead unless you need the extra formatting control
66 %% provided by tocloft.
67 %%\usepackage[subfigure, titles]{tocloft}
69 %%***** alltt ******************
70 \% The alltt package allows you to include files and have them
71 \% formatted in a verbatim fashion. This is useful for including
72 %% source code from an additional file.
73 %%\usepackage{alltt}
75 %%****** listings *********************
76 %% The listings package may be used to include chunks of source code
77 %% and has facilities for pretty-printing many languages.
```

```
78 %%\usepackage{listings}
80 %%****** longtable ******************
81 \% The longtable package allows you to define tables that span
82 %% multiple pages.
83 \usepackage{longtable}
85 %%***** graphics and graphicx **********
86 %% This allows you to include encapsulated postscript files. If you
87 %% don't have this, comment the \includegraphics{} line following the
88\ \%\% comment "%includegraphics" later in this file.
89 \usepackage{graphicx}
91 %%***** subfigure ******************
92 %% The subfigure package allows you to include multiple figures and
93 %% captions within a single figure environment.
94 %%\usepackage{subfigure}
96 %%***** here *****************
97 %% The here package gives you more control over the placement of
98 %% figures and tables. In particular, you can specify the placement
99 %% "H" which means "Put the figure here" rather than [h] which means
100 \% "I would suggest that you put the figure here if you think it looks
101 % good."
102 %%\usepackage{here}
104 %%***** pdflscape ********************
105 \% This allows you to include landscape layout pages by using the
106 \% |landscape| environment. The use of |pdflscape| is preferred over
107 %% the standard |lscape| package because it automatically rotates the
108 %% page in the pdf file for easier reading. (Thanks to Joseph Shea
109 %% for pointing this out.)
110 \usepackage{pdflscape}
112 %/***** natbib ********************
113 %% This is a very nice package for bibliographies. It includes options
114 \% for sorting and compressing bibliographic entries.
115 \usepackage[numbers,sort&compress]{natbib}
117 %%****** psfrag *******************
118 %% This allows you to replace text in postscript pictures with formated
119 \% latex text. This allows you to use math in graph labels
120 %% etc. Uncomment the psfrag lines following the "%psfrag" comment
121 %% later in this file if you don't have this package. The replacements
122 %% will only be visible in the final postscript file: they will be
123 %% listed in the .dvi file but not performed.
124 \usepackage{psfrag}
126 %%****** hyperref ******************
127 %% Please read the manual:
```

```
128 %% http://www.tug.org/applications/hyperref/manual.html
130 %% This adds hyperlinks to your document: with the right viewers (later
131 %% versions of xdvi, acrobat with pdftex, latex2html etc.) this will
132 %% make your equation, figure, citation references etc. hyperlinks so
133 %% that you can click on them. Also, your table of contents will be
134 \% able to take you to the appropriate sections. In the viewers that
135 %% support this, the links often appear with an underscore. This
136 %% underscore will not appear in printed versions.
137 %%
138 \% Note: if you do not use the hypertex option, then the dvips driver
139 %% may be loaded by default. This will cause the entries in the list
140 %% of figures and list of tables to be on a single line because dvips
141 %% does not deal with hyperlinks on broken lines properly.
142 %%
143 %% NOTE: HYPERREF is sensitive to the ORDER in which it is LOADED.
144 \% For example, it must be loaded AFTER natbib but BEFORE newly
145 %% defined float environments. See the README file with the hyperref
146 \% for some help with this. If you have some very obscure errors, try
147 %% first disabling hyperref. If that fixes the problem, try various
148 %% orderings.
149 %%
150 \% Note also that there is a bug with versions before 2003/11/30
151 \% v6.74m that cause the float package to not function correctly.
152 \% Please ensure you have a current version of this package. A
153 %% warning will be issued if you leave the date below but do not have
154 %% a current version installed.
155 %%
156 %% Some notes on options: depending on how you build your files, you
157 \% may need to choose the appropriate option (such as [pdftex]) for the
158\,\%\% backend driver (see the hyperref manual for a complete list). Also,
159 %% the default here is to make links from the page numbers in the table
160 %% of contents and lists of figures etc. There are other options:
161 %% excluding the [linktocpage] option will make the entire text a
162 %% hyperref, but for some backends will prevent the text from wrapping
163 \% which can look terrible. There is a [breaklinks=true] option that
164 \% will be set if the backend supports (dvipdfm for example supports
165 %% it but does not work with psfrag.)
166 %%
167 %% Finally, there are many options for choosing the colours of the
168 %% links. These will be included by default in future versions but
169 %% you should probably consider changing some now for the electronic
170 \% version of your thesis.
171 \usepackage[unicode=true,
172 linktocpage,
173 linkbordercolor={0.5 0.5 1},
174 citebordercolor={0.5 1 0.5},
175
    linkcolor=blue]{hyperref}
176
177 \% If you would like to compile this sample thesis without the
```

```
178 %% hyperref package, then you will need to comment out the previous
179 %% \usepackage command and uncomment the following command which will
180 %% put the URL's in a typewriter font but not link them.
181 %%\newcommand\url[1]{\texttt{#1}}
182
183 %%***** setspace *********************
184 %% The setspace package allows you to manually set the spacing of the
185 %% file. UBC may require 1.5 spacing for microfilming of theses. In
186 %% this case you may obtain this by including this package and issuing
187 %% one of the following commands:
188 %%\usepackage{setspace}
189 %%\singlespacing
190 %%\onehalfspacing
191 %%\doublespacing
192
193 \% These commands are optional. The defaults are shown. You only
194 %% need to include them if you need a different value
195 \institution{The University Of British Columbia}
197 %% If you are at the Okanagan campus, then you should specify these
198 %% instead.
199 %%\faculty{The College of Graduate Studies}
200 %%\institutionaddress{Okanagan}
201 \faculty{The Faculty of Graduate Studies}
202 \institutionaddress{Vancouver}
203
204 %% You can issue as many of these as you have...
205\,\mbox{\sc previous degree}\{B.Sc.,\mbox{\sc The University of British Columbia, 1999}\}
206 \previous
degree{M.Sc., The University of British Columbia, 2001}
207 \previousdegree{Ph.D., Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 2005}
209 %% You can override the option setting here.
210 %% \degreetitle{Jack of All Trades}
212 %% These commands are required.
213 \title{A Sample UBC Thesis}
214 \subtitle{With a Subtitle}
215 \author{Michael M$^{\rm c}$Neil Forbes}
216 \copyrightyear{2000}
217 \submitdate{\monthname\ \number\year} % The "\ " is required after
218
                                          % \monthname to prevent the
219
                                          % command from eating the space.
220 \program{Physics}
222 %% These commands are presently not required for UBC theses as the
223 %% advisor's name and title are not presently required anywhere.
224 %%\advisor{Ariel R.~Zhitnitsky}
225 %%\advisortitle{Professor of Physics}
226
```

12.2.1 Chapter and section counter formats

For any counter CTR, \theCTR is a macro that defines the printed version of counter CTR. It is defined in terms of the following macros:

\arabic{COUNTER} prints the value of COUNTER as an Arabic numeral. \roman{COUNTER} prints the value of COUNTER as a lowercase Roman numeral.

 $\mathbb{C}OUNTER$ prints the value of COUNTER as an uppercase Roman numeral

\alph{COUNTER**}** prints the value of COUNTER as a lowercase letter: 1 = a, 2 = b, etc.

 $\Alph\{COUNTER\}\$ prints the value of COUNTER as an uppercase letter: 1 = A, 2 = B, etc.

This section of the sample class redefines these (actually, the redefinitions match the defaults so this would be pointless in the actual thesis, but is here for demonstration purposes.)

```
227 %
228 %% One might want to override the format of the section and chapter
229 %% numbers. This shows you how to do it. Note that the current
230 %% format is acceptable for submission to the FoGS: If you wish to modify
231 %% these, you should check with the FoGS explicity. prior to making
232 %% the modifications.
233 \renewcommand\thepart {\Roman{part}}
234 \renewcommand\thechapter {\arabic{chapter}}
```

The section and lower commands also display the numbers of higher sections too and a punctuation mark. These show you how to change these. (Again, the formats actually given here are the defaults.)

```
235 \renewcommand\thesection
                                  {\thechapter.\arabic{section}}
236 \renewcommand\thesubsection
                                  {\thesection.\arabic{subsection}}
237 \renewcommand \the subsubsection {\the subsection. \arabic {subsubsection}}
238 \renewcommand\theparagraph
                                  {\thesubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
239 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph.\arabic{subparagraph}}
241 % Two related counters control the level of sections that are numbered
242 % and the level of sections included in the table of contents:
243 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
244 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}
246 %% Here is an example of a "Program" environment defined with the
247 %% "float" package. The list of programs will be stored in the file
248 %% ubcsample.lop and the numbering will start with the chapter
249 \% number. The style will be "ruled".
250 \floatstyle{ruled}
251 \newfloat{Program}{htbp}{lop}[chapter]
253 %% Here is the start of the document.
254 \begin{document}
255
```

```
256 %%% This starts numbering in Roman numerals as required for the thesis
257 %%% style and is mandatory.
258 \frontmatter
259
260 %%%% The order of the following components should be preserved.
                                                                     The order
261 %%%% listed here is the order currently required by FoGS:
                                                                      //
262 %%%% Title (Mandatory)
                                                                      11
263 %%% Preface (Manditory if any collaborator contributions)
                                                                      11
264 %%% Abstract (Mandatory)
                                                                      11
265 %%% List of Contents, Tables, Figures, etc. (As appropriate)
                                                                      11
266 %%%% Acknowledgements (Optional)
                                                                      //
267 %%% Dedication (Optional)
                                                                      //
268
269 \maketitle
                                    %% Mandatory
270 \begin{abstract}
                                    %% Mandatory - maximum 350 words
     The \texttt{genthesis.cls} \LaTeX{} class file and accompanying
271
     documents, such as this sample thesis, are distributed in the hope
     that it will be useful but without any warranty (without even the
273
     implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose). For a
274
275
     description of this file's purpose, and instructions on its use, see
276
277
    These files are distributed under the GPL which should be included
278
    here in the future. Please let the author know of any changes or
279
280
     improvements that should be made.
281
     Michael Forbes.
282
283
     mforbes@physics.ubc.ca
284 \end{abstract}
285
286 \chapter{Preface} % Manditory if any of the conditions are met
287
288 You must include a preface if any part of your research was partly or
289 wholly published in articles, was part of a collaboration, or required
290 the approval of UBC Research Ethics Boards.
291
292 The Preface must include the following:
293
294 \begin{itemize}
295 \item A statement indicating the relative contributions of all
     collaborators and co-authors of publications (if any), emphasizing
     details of your contribution, and stating the proportion of research
297
     and writing conducted by you.
299 \item A list of any publications arising from work presented in the
    dissertation, and the chapter(s) in which the work is located.
301 \item The name of the particular UBC Research Ethics Board, and the
     Certificate Number(s) of the Ethics Certificate(s) obtained, if
     ethics approval was required for the research.
304 \end{itemize}
305
```

```
306 %%%% Sections and subsections etc. in the Preface should in general
307 %%%% not be listed in the table of contents, so use the starred form
308 %%%% of \section etc.
309 \section*{Examples}
310 Chapter~\ref{cha:apple_ref} is based on work conducted in UBC's Maple
311 Syrup Laboratory by Dr. A. Apple, Professor B. Boat, and Michael
312 McNeil Forbes. I was responsible for tapping the trees in forests X
313 and Z, conducted and supervised all boiling operations, and performed
314 frequent quality control tests on the product.
316 A version of chapter~\ref{cha:apple_ref} has been
317 published \cite{Apple:2010}. I conducted all the testing and wrote
318 most of the manuscript. The section on "Testing Implements" was
319 originally drafted by Boat, B. Check the first pages of this
320 chapter to see footnotes with similar information.
321
322 \; \text{Note that this preface must come before the table of contents.} \;\; \text{Note}
323 also that this section "Examples" should not be listed in the table
324 of contents, so we have used the starred form: \verb|\section*{Example}|.
326 \tableofcontents
                                      %% Mandatory
327 \listoftables
                                      %% Mandatory if thesis has tables
328 \listoffigures
                                      %% Mandatory if thesis has figures
329 \listof{Program}{List of Programs} %% Optional
330 %%% Any other lists should come here, i.e.
331 %%% Abbreviation schemes, definitions, lists of formulae, list of
332 %%% schemes, glossary, list of symbols etc.
333
334 \chapter{Acknowledgements}
                                      %% Optional
335 This is the place to thank professional colleagues and people who have
336 given you the most help during the course of your graduate work.
337
338 \chapter{Dedication} %% Optional
339 \; \mathrm{The} \; \mathrm{dedication} \; \mathrm{is} \; \mathrm{usually} \; \mathrm{quite} \; \mathrm{short}, \; \mathrm{and} \; \mathrm{is} \; \mathrm{a} \; \mathrm{personal} \; \mathrm{rather} \; \mathrm{than}
340 an academic recognition. The \emph{Dedication} does not have to be
341 titled, but it must appear in the table of contents. If you want to
342 \; \mathrm{skip} the chapter title but still enter it into the Table of Contents,
343 use this command \verb|\chapter[Dedication]{}|.
345 Note that this section is the last of the preliminary pages (with
346 lowercase Roman numeral page numbers). It must be placed
347 \emph{before} the \verb|\mainmatter| command. After that, Arabic
348 numbered pages will begin.
350 %% Any other unusual prefactory material should come here before the
351 %% main body.
353 %% Now regular page numbering begins.
354 \mainmatter
355
```

```
356 %% Parts are the largest structural units, but are optional.
357 %%\part{Thesis}
358
359 \%\% Chapters are the next main unit.
360 \chapter{This is a Chapter}
362 %% Sections are a sub-unit
363 \section{A Section}
364 Here is a section with some text. Equations look like this
365 $y=x$.\footnote{Here is a footnote.}
367 This is an example of a second paragraph in a section so you can
368 see how much it is indented by.
370 %% Subsections follow
371 \subsection{This is a Subsection}
372 Here is an example of a citation: \cite{Forbes:2006ba}. The actual
373 \; {\hbox{form of the citation is governed by the bibliographystyle.}} These
374 citations are maintained in a BIBTeX file \texttt{sample.bib}. You
375 could type these directly into the file. For an example of the format
376 to use look at the file \texttt{ubcsample.bbl} after you compile this
377 file.\footnote{Here is another footnote.}
379 This is an example of a second paragraph in a subsection so you can
380 see how much it is indented by.
381
382 \subsubsection{This is a Subsubsection}
383 Here are some more citations \cite{LL3:1977,Peccei:1989,Turner:1999}.
384~\mbox{If} you use the \texttt{natbib} package with the \verb+sort&compress+
385 \ \text{option}, then the following citation will look the same as the first
386 citation in this section: \cite{Turner:1999,Peccei:1989,LL3:1977}.
387
388 This is an example of a second paragraph in a subsubsection so you can
389 see how much it is indented by.
391 \paragraph{This is a Paragraph}
392 Paragraphs and subparagraphs are the smallest units of text. There is
393 no subsubsubsection etc.
395 \subparagraph{This is a Subparagraph}
396 This is the last level of organisation. If you need more than this,
397 you should consider reorganizing your work\dots
398
399 \begin{equation}
     \mathbf{f}(x) = \inf_{-\inf y}^{\int -\inf y}^x
       e^{-\frac{y^2}{2}}\mathbb{d}_{d}^2}e^{-z^2}\mathbb{d}_{d}^2
402 \end{equation}
404 In order to show you what a separate page would look like (i.e. without
405\,\mathrm{a} chapter heading) I must type some more text. Thus I will babble a
```

```
406 bit and keep babbling for at least one more page\ldots What you
407 \; \text{should} notice is that the chapter titles appear substantially lower
408 than the continuing text. Babble babble
409 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
410 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
411 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
412 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble.
414 Babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
415 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
416 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
417 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
418 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
419 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
420 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
421 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
422 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
423 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
424 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
425 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
426 babble babble babble.
427
                                   % optional [t, b or h];
428 \begin{table}[t]
     \begin{array}{ll} \left( |r||r@{.}1| \right) \end{array}
429
430
       \hline
       Phoenix & \$960&35\\
431
       \hline
432
       Calgary & \$250&00\\
433
       \hline
434
     \end{tabular}
435
     \caption[Here is the caption for this wonderful table\ldots]{
436
437
       \label{tab:Table1}
438
       Here is the caption for this wonderful table. It has not been
       centered and the positioning has been specified to be at the top
439
       of the page. Thus it appears above the babble rather than below
440
       where it is defined in the source file.}
441
442 \end{table}
443
444 %% Force a new page: without this, the quote would appear on the
445 %% previous page.
446 \newpage
447
448 \section{Quote}
449 Here is a quote:
450 \begin{quote}
     % It is centered
452
     \begin{center}
453
       This is a small poem, \\
454
       a little poem, a Haiku, \\
455
       to show you how to.\\
```

```
---Michael M$^{\rm c}$Neil Forbes.
456
     \end{center}
457
458 \end{quote}
459
460 This small poem shows several features:
461 \begin{itemize}
462 \times  The use of the \verb|\quote| and \verb|\quote| environments.
463 \item The \verb|\newpage| command has been used to force a page
    break. (Sections do not usually start on a new page.)
465\ \item The pagestyle has been set to suppress the headers using the
     command \verb|\thispagestyle{plain}|. Note that using
     \verb|\pagestyle{plain}| would have affected all of the subsequent
     pages.
469 \end{itemize}
470 \section{Programs}
471 Here we give an example of a new float as defined using the
472 \texttt{float} package. In the preamble we have used the commands
473 \begin{verbatim}
474 \floatstyle{ruled}
475 \newfloat{Program}{htbp}{lop}[chapter]
476 \end{verbatim}
477 This creates a "Program" environment that may be used for program
478\; {\tt fragments.} \quad {\tt A} \; {\tt sample} \; {\tt \texttt\{python\}} \; {\tt program} \; {\tt is} \; {\tt shown} \; {\tt in}
479 Program~\ref{prog:fib}. (Note that Python places a fairly restrictive
480 limit on recursion so trying to call this with a large $n$ before
481 building up the cache is likely to fail unless you increase the
482 recursion depth.)
483 \begin{Program}
     \contint{helprog:fib} Python program that computes the n^{\prime}
484
          th}$ Fibonacci number using memoization.}
485
486 \begin{verbatim}
487 def fib(n,_cache={}):
488
       if n < 2:
489
            return 1
       if n in _cache:
490
           return _cache[n]
491
492
        else:
            result = fib(n-1)+fib(n-2)
493
494
            _cache[n] = result
            return result
496 \end{verbatim}
497 \end{Program}
498 \; \text{Instead} \; \text{of using a } \text{\texttt{verbatim}} \; \text{environment for your program}
499 chunks, you might like to \texttt{include} them within an
500 \texttt{alltt} envrironment by including the \verb|\usepackage{alltt}|
501 package (see page 187 of the \LaTeX{} book). Another useful package
502 is the \verb|\usepackage{listings}| which can pretty-print many
503 different types of source code.
504
505\;\mbox{\%\%} Force a new page
```

```
506 \newpage
507
508 \%\% Here we provide a short optional argument to \chapter[]{}. This
509 %%% optional argument will appear in the table of contents. For long
510 %%% titles, one should use this to give a single-line entry to the
511 %%% table of contents.
512 \chapter[Another Chapter\ldots]{Another Chapter with a Very Long
513 Chapter-name that will Probably Cause Problems}
514 \label{cha:apple_ref}
516 This chapter name is very long and does not display properly in the
517 running headers or in the table of contents. To deal with this, we
518 provide a shorter version of the title as the optional argument to the
519 \verb | \chapter [] {} | command.
520
521 \text{ For example, this chapter's title and associated table of contents heading and}
522 running header was created with
523 \verb|\chapter[Another Chapter\ldots]{Another Chapter with a Very Long|\\
524 \verb|Chapter-name that will Probably Cause Problems}|.
526 Note that, according to the thesis regulations, the heading included
527 in the table of contents must be a truncation of the actual heading.
529 This Chapter was used as a demonstration in the Preface for how to
530 attribute contribution from collaborators. If there are any such
531 contributions, details must be included in the Preface. If you wish,
532 you may additionally use a footnote such as this.\footnote{This
     chapter is based on work conducted in UBC's Maple Syrup Laboratory
     by Dr. A. Apple, Professor B. Boat, and C. Cat.}
534
535
536 \section{Another Section}
537 Another bunch of text to demonstrate what this file does.
538 You might want a list for example:\footnote{Here is a footnote in a
539 different chapter. Footnotes should come after punctuation.}
540 \begin{itemize}
541 \item An item in a list.
542 \item Another item in a list.
543 \end{itemize}
544
545 \section*{An Unnumbered Section That is Not Included in the Table of
546 Contents}
547 \begin{figure}[ht]
548 \begin{center}
549 %%% psfrag: comment the following line if not using the psfrag package
       \psfrag{pie makes me happy!}{$\pi$ makes me happy!}
551 %%% includegraphics: comment the following if not using the graphicx package
552
       \includegraphics[width=0.4\textwidth]{fig}
553
       \caption[Happy Face: figure example.]{\label{fig:happy} This is a figure of
         a happy face with a \text{texttt}\{psfrag\} replacement. The original figure
554
         (drawn in xfig and exported to a .eps file) has the text "pie makes me
555
```

```
happy!''. The \texttt{psfrag} package replaces this with ''$\pi$ makes me
556
         happy!''. Note: the Makefile compiles the sample using pdf\LaTeX\ which
557
         cannot use \texttt{psfrag} directly. For some options that work with
558
         pdf\LaTeX, please see this discussion:
559
         \url{http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/11839}. For the caption, we
560
         have used the optional argument for the caption command so that only a
561
562
         short version of this caption occurs in the list of figures.}
563
     \end{center}
564 \end{figure}
565 \afterpage{\clearpage}
566 Here is an example of a figure environment.
567 Perhaps I should say that the example of a figure can be seen in
568 Figure \ref{fig:happy}. Figure placement can be tricky with \LaTeX\
569 because figures and tables are treated as ''floats'': text can flow
570 around them, but if there is not enough space, they will appear later.
571\,\mathrm{To} prevent figures from going too far, the
572 \verb|\afterpage{\clearpage}| command can be used. This makes sure
573 that the figure are typeset at the end of the page (possibly appear on
574 their own on the following pages) and before any subsequent text.
576 The \verb|\clearpage| forces a page break so that the figure can be
577 placed, but without the the \verb|\afterpage{}| command, the page
578 would be broken too early (at the \ensuremath{\mbox{verb}\,|\,} clearpage | statement). The
579 \ensuremath{\mbox{verb}|\mbox{\mbox{afterpage}}|\mbox{\mbox{command tells $\LaTeX{}}$ to issue the command after}
580 the present page has been rendered.
581
582 \section{Tables}
583 We have already included one table: "\ref{tab:Table1}. Another table
584 is plopped right here.
585 \begin{table}[ht]
     \begin{center}
586
587
       \begin{tabular}{||||||||||||}
588
         589
         \cline{2-5}
590
          &English&\textbf{Gaeilge}&English&\textbf{Gaeilge}\\
591
         \hline\hline
592
         1st Person&at me&\textbf{agam}&at us&\textbf{againn}\\
593
         2nd Person&at you&\textbf{agat}&at you&\textbf{agaibh}\\
594
         3rd Person&at him&\textbf{aige}&at them&\textbf{acu}\\
595
596
          &at her&\textbf{aici}& & \\
         \hline
597
       \end{tabular}
598
       \caption{
599
600
         \label{tab:Table2}
601
         Another table.}
     \end{center}
603 \end{table}
604\,\mathrm{Well}, actually, as with Figures, tables do not
605 necessarily appear right "here" because tables are also "floats".
```

```
606 \setminus \text{LaTeX}\{\} puts them where it can. Because of this, one should refer to
607 floats by their labels rather than by their location. This example is
608 \text{ demonstrated by Table^{\tab:Table2}}. This one is pretty close,
609 however. (Note: you should generally not put tables or figures in the
610 middle of a paragraph. This example is for demonstration purposes
611 only.)
612
613 Another useful package is \verb|\usepackage{longtable}| which provides
614 the \texttt{longtable} environment. This is nice because it allows
615 \; tables \; to \; span \; multiple \; pages.   
Table~\ref{tab:longtable} \; has \; been
616 formatted this way.
617 \begin{center}
     \begin{longtable}{|1|1|1|}
       \caption{\label{tab:longtable}Feasible triples for
619
         highly variable Grid}\\
620
621
       \hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{\textbf{Time (s)}} &
622
       \multicolumn{1}{c|}{\textbf{Triple chosen}} &
623
624
       \multicolumn{1}{c|}{\textbf{Other feasible triples}} \\ \hline
625
       \endfirsthead
626
627
       \multicolumn{3}{c}%
       {{\bfseries \tablename\ \thetable{} -- continued from previous page}} \\
628
       \hline \multicolumn{1}{|c|}{\textbf{Time (s)}} &
629
630
       \multicolumn{1}{c|}{\textbf{Triple chosen}} &
       \multicolumn{1}{c|}{\textbf{Other feasible triples}} \\ \hline
631
       \endhead
632
633
       \hline \multicolumn{3}{|r|}{{Continued on next page}} \\ \hline
634
       \endfoot
635
636
637
       \hline \hline
638
       \endlastfoot
639
       0 & (1, 11, 13725) & (1, 12, 10980), (1, 13, 8235), (2, 2, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
640
       274 & (1, 12, 10980) & (1, 13, 8235), (2, 2, 0), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
641
       5490 & (1, 12, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
642
       8235 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
643
       10980 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
644
       13725 \& (1, 12, 16470) \& (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \
645
646
       16470 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
647
       19215 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
       21960 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
648
       24705 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
649
650
       27450 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
651
       30195 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
652
       32940 \& (1, 13, 16470) \& (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \setminus
653
       35685 \& (1, 13, 13725) \& (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \setminus
654
       38430 \& (1, 13, 10980) \& (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \setminus \
       41175 & (1, 12, 13725) & (1, 13, 10980), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
655
```

```
43920 & (1, 13, 10980) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
656
       46665 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
657
       49410 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
658
       52155 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
659
       54900 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
660
       57645 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
661
662
       60390 & (1, 12, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
663
       63135 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
       65880 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
664
       68625 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
665
       71370 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
666
       74115 & (1, 12, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
667
       76860 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
668
       79605 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
669
       82350 & (1, 12, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
670
       85095 & (1, 12, 13725) & (1, 13, 10980), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
671
       87840 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
672
       90585 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
673
       93330 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
674
675
       96075 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
676
       98820 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0)
       101565 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
677
       104310 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
678
       107055 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
679
       109800 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
680
       112545 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
681
       115290 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
682
       118035 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
683
       120780 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
684
       123525 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
685
       126270 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
686
       129015 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
687
688
       131760 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
689
       134505 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \
       137250 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
690
       139995 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
691
       142740 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
692
693
       145485 & (1, 12, 16470) & (1, 13, 13725), (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
       148230 & (2, 2, 2745) & (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
694
       150975 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
695
696
       153720 & (1, 12, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
       156465 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
697
       159210 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
698
       161955 & (1, 13, 16470) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
699
       164700 & (1, 13, 13725) & (2, 2, 2745), (2, 3, 0), (3, 1, 0) \\
701 \end{longtable}
702 \end{center}
704 \subsection*{An Unnumbered Subsection}
```

705 Note that if you use subsections or further divisions under an

```
706 unnumbered section, then you should make them unnumbered as well
707 otherwise you will end up with zeros in the section numbering.
708
709 \chapter{Landscape Mode}
710 The landscape mode allows you to rotate a page through 90 degrees. It
711 is generally not a good idea to make the chapter heading landscape,
712 but it can be useful for long tables etc.
713
714 \geq \{1andscape\}
715 This text should appear rotated, allowing for formatting of very
716 wide tables etc. Note that this might only work after you convert
          the \texttt{dvi} file to a postscript (\texttt{ps}) or \texttt{pdf}
        file using \texttt{dvips} or \texttt{dvipdf} etc. This feature is
        provided by the \verb|lscape| and the \verb|pdflscape| packages.
720 The latter is preferred if it works as it also rotates the pages in
721 the pdf file for easier viewing.
722 \end{landscape}
724 \%\% This file is setup to use a bibtex file sample.bib and uses the
725 %%% plain style. Other styles may be used depending on the conventions
726 %%% of your field of study.
727 %%%
728 %%%% Note: the bibliography must come before the appendices.
729 \bibliographystyle{plain}
730 \bibliography{sample}
731
732 %%% Use this to reset the appendix counter. Note that the FoGS
733 \ensuremath{\mbox{\%\%}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}}\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{\mbox{$\%$}}}}\mbox{\mbox{
734 \%\% contents either before each appendix lable or as a division
735 \%\% denoting the start of the appendices. We take the latter option
736 %%% here. This is ensured by making the \texttt{appendicestoc} option
737 \%\% a default option to the UBC thesis class.
739 \%\%\% If you only have one appendix, please uncomment the following line.
740 %% \renewcommand{\appendicesname}{Appendix}
741 \appendix
742 \chapter{First Appendix}
743 Here you can have your appendices. Note that if you only have a
744 single appendix, you should issue
745 \verb|\renewcommand{\appendicesname}{Appendix}| before calling
746 \verb \land appendix \land to display the singular "Appendix" rather than the
747 default plural "Appendices".
748
749 \chapter{Second Appendix}
750 Here is the second appendix.
752 %%% This changes the headings and chapter titles (no numbers for
753 %%% example).
754 \backmatter
755
```

```
756 %%% Indices come here if you have them.
757
758
759 \chapter*{Additional Information}
760 This chapter shows you how to include additional information in your
761 thesis, the removal of which will not affect the submission. Such
762 material should be removed before the thesis is actually submitted.
764 First, the chapter is unnumbered and not included in the Table of
765 Contents. Second, it is the last section of the thesis, so its
766 removal will not alter any of the page numbering etc. for the previous
767 sections. Do not include any floats, however, as these will appear in
768 the initial lists.
770 The \text{texttt}\{\text{ubcthesis}\}\ \text{class has been designed to aid you in}
771 producing a thesis that conforms to the requirements of The
772 University of British Columbia Faculty of Graduate Studies (FoGS).
773
774 Proper use of this class and sample is highly recommended---and should
775 produce a well formatted document that meets the FoGS requirement.
776\,\mathrm{Notwithstanding}, complex theses may require additional formatting that
777 may conflict with some of the requirements. We therefore \emph{highly}
778 recommend} that you consult one of the FoGS staff for assistance and
779 an assessment of potential problems \emph{before} starting final
780 draft.
781
782 While we have attemped to address most of the thesis formatting
783 requirements in these files, they do not constitute an official set of
784 \ {\rm thesis} requirements. The official requirements are available at the
785 \; {\hbox{following section of the FoGS web site:}}
786 \begin{center}
787
     \begin{tabular}{|1|}
788
       \url{http://www.grad.ubc.ca/current-students/dissertation-thesis-preparation}\\
789
       \hline
790
     \end{tabular}
791
792 \end{center}
793 We recommend that you review these instructions carefully.
794
```

12.3 End of Document

795 \end{document}

Finally, we close off the file so that nothing else is put into the sample thesis. 796 $\langle \text{/ubcsampletex} \rangle$

13 Sample MIT Thesis

This was a thesis conforming to the Massachusetts Institute of Technology guidelines when I was a student. I have not kept on top of the changes, so some modifications may have to be made.

Here is the comment that tells DOCSTRIP to put the following code into mitsample.tex.

797 (*mitsampletex)

13.1 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. It also indicates which version of \LaTeX (\LaTeX (\LaTeX () is required and makes sure that an appropriate message is displayed when another \TeX format is used.

```
798 %% This Sample thesis requires \LaTeX2e 799 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[1995/12/01]

Now we announce the file or class name and its version:
```

```
800 \ProvidesFile{mitsample.tex}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^^J 801 Massachusetts Institute of Technology Sample Thesis]
```

13.2 Document Structure

This section describes the structure that your IATEX document must have. Various sections of the sample code will be presented to illustrate this structure though the sample file mitsample.tex does not contain all of the options and features.

The first section of a LATEX document contains information about the structure of the document. This is called the document preamble.

Usually the first command is the \documentclass command which specifies the class to use and the options to the class

```
802
803 \documentclass[msc,10pt,oneside] {mitthesis}
804 %%
805 %% To compile issue the following commands:
806 %% latex mitsample
807 %% bibtex mitsample
808 %% latex mitsample
809 %% latex mitsample
810 %% latex mitsample
811 %%
812 %% To view use xdvi (on unix systems):
813 %% xdvi mitsample.dvi
814 %%
815 %% To make a postscript file, use dvips:
816 %% dvips -o mitsample.ps mitsample.dvi
817 %%
818 %% To view the postscript file, use ghostview or gv (on unix systems):
```

```
819 %% gv mitsample.ps
820 %%
821 %*************
822 %% Optional packages.
823 %%
824 %% The use of these packages is optional: they are standard now and
825 %% should be installed on your system, but if they are not, you might
826 \% have to comment out the appropriate lines to get this file to
827 % compile.
828 %%
829 %%******** natbib ************************
830 %% This is a very nice package for bibliographies. It includes options
831 %% for sorting and compressing bibliographic entries.
832 \usepackage[numbers,sort&compress]{natbib}
834 %%***** graphics and graphicx ***************************
835 \% This allows you to include encapsulated postscript files. If you
836 %% don't have this, comment the \includegraphics{} line following the
837 %% comment "%includegraphics" later in this file.
838 \usepackage{graphicx}
840 %***** pdflscape ********************
841 \% This allows you to include landscape layout pages by using the
842 %% |landscape| environment. The use of |pdflscape| is preferred over
843 \% the standard |lscape| package because it automatically rotates the
844 %% page in the pdf file for easier reading. (Thanks to Joseph Shea
845 %% for pointing this out.)
846 \usepackage{pdflscape}
847
848 %%***** psfrag ******************
849\ \text{\%} This allows you to replace text in postscript pictures with formated
850\ \ensuremath{\text{\%\%}} latex text. This allows you to use math in graph labels
851 %% etc. Uncomment the psfrag lines following the "%psfrag" comment
852 %% later in this file if you don't have this package. The replacements
853 %% will only be visible in the final postscript file: they will be
854 %% listed in the .dvi file but not performed.
855 \usepackage{psfrag}
858 %% This package allows you to issue commands at the end of the current
859 %% page. A good use for this is to use the command
860 %% \afterpage{\clearpage} right after a figure. This will cause the
861 \% figure to be inserted on the page following the current one (or on
862 %% the current page if it will fit) but will not break the page in the
863 %% middle.
864 \usepackage{afterpage}
866 %%***** hyperref ****************
867 %% Please read the manual:
868 %% http://www.tug.org/applications/hyperref/manual.html
```

```
869 %%
870 %% This adds hyperlinks to your document: with the right viewers (later
871\,\%\!\% versions of xdvi, acrobat with pdftex, latex2html etc.) this will
872\,\mbox{\%} make your equation, figure, citation references etc. hyperlinks so
873 \% that you can click on them. Also, your table of contents will be
874 \% able to take you to the appropriate sections. In the viewers that
875 %% support this, the links often appear with an underscore. This
876 %% underscore will not appear in printed versions.
877 %%
878\ \mbox{\%}\mbox{\%} Note: if you do not use the hypertex option, then the dvips driver
879 \% may be loaded by default. This will cause the entries in the list
880\,\% of figures and list of tables to be on a single line because dvips
881 %% does not deal with hyperlinks on broken lines properly.
883 %% NOTE: HYPERREF is sensitive to the ORDER in which it is LOADED.
884 %% For example, it must be loaded AFTER natbib but BEFORE newly
885\,\mbox{\%\%} defined float environments. See the README file with the hyperref
886 \% for some help with this. If you have some very obscure errors, try
887 \% first disabling hyperref. If that fixes the problem, try various
888 %% orderings.
889 %%
890 \% Note also that there is a bug with versions before 2003/11/30
891\ \%\ v6.74m that cause the float package to not function correctly.
892 %% Please ensure you have a current version of this package. A
893 %% warning will be issued if you leave the date below but do not have
894 %% a current version installed.
896 %% Some notes on options: depending on how you build your files, you
897 %% may need to choose the appropriate option (such as [pdftex]) for the
898 \% backend driver (see the hyperref manual for a complete list). Also,
899 \% the default here is to make links from the page numbers in the table
900 \% of contents and lists of figures etc. There are other options:
901 %% excluding the [linktocpage] option will make the entire text a
902 %% hyperref, but for some backends will prevent the text from wrapping
903 %% which can look terrible. There is a [breaklinks=true] option that
904 %% will be set if the backend supports (dvipdfm for example supports
905 \% it but does not work with psfrag.)
906 %%
907 %% Finally, there are many options for choosing the colours of the
908 %% links. These will be included by default in future versions but
909 %% you should probably consider changing some now for the electronic
910 %% version of your thesis.
911 \usepackage[unicode=true,
912 linktocpage,
913 linkbordercolor={0.5 0.5 1},
    citebordercolor={0.5 1 0.5},
915 linkcolor=blue]{hyperref}
917 %% If you would like to compile this sample thesis without the
918 %% hyperref package, then you will need to comment out the previous
```

```
919 %% \usepackage command and uncomment the following command which will
920 \, \% put the URL's in a typewriter font but not link them.
921 %%\newcommand\url[1]{\texttt{#1}}
923 %% These commands are optional. The defaults are shown.
924 \institution{Massachusetts Institute of Technology}
925 \institutionaddress{Cambridge}
926 \program{Physics}
927
928 %% You can issue as many of these as you have...
929 \previousdegree{B.Sc., The University of British Columbia, 1999}
930 \previousdegree{M.Sc., The University of British Columbia, 2001}
932 %% You can override the option setting here.
933 %% \degreetitle{Jack of All Trades}
935 \% These commands are required.
936 \title{A Sample Thesis}
937 \subtitle{With a Subtitle}
938 \author{Michael M$^{\rm c}$Neil Forbes}
939 \copyrightyear{2000}
940 \submitdate{June 2004}
942 %% These commands are required by MIT.
943 \advisor{Frank Wilczek}
944 \advisortitle{Herman Feshbach Professor of Physics}
945 \chairman{Thomas Greytak}{Professor and Associate Department Head for
    Education}
```

13.2.1 Chapter and section counter formats

For any counter CTR, \theCTR is a macro that defines the printed version of counter CTR. It is defined in terms of the following macros:

\arabic{COUNTER} prints the value of COUNTER as an Arabic numeral.

 $\mbox{roman}\{COUNTER\}\$ prints the value of COUNTER as a lowercase Roman numeral.

 $\mbox{{\tt Roman}{COUNTER}}$ prints the value of $\mbox{{\tt COUNTER}}$ as an uppercase Roman numeral.

\alph{COUNTER**}** prints the value of COUNTER as a lowercase letter: 1 = a, 2 = b, etc.

 $\Alph\{COUNTER\}\$ prints the value of COUNTER as an uppercase letter: 1 = A, 2 = B, etc.

This section of the sample class redefines these (actually, the redefinitions match the defaults so this would be pointless in the actual thesis, but is here for demonstration purposes.)

```
947 %% One might want to override the format of the section and chapter 948 %% numbers. This shows you how to do it. Note that 949 \renewcommand\thepart {\Roman{part}}
```

```
950 \renewcommand\thechapter {\arabic{chapter}}
```

The section and lower commands also display the numbers of higher sections too and a punctuation mark. These show you how to change these. (Again, the formats actually given here are the defaults.)

```
951 \renewcommand\thesection
                                                                          {\thechapter.\arabic{section}}
952 \renewcommand\thesubsection
                                                                          {\thesection.\arabic{subsection}}
953 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection{\thesubsection.\arabic{subsubsection}}
954 \renewcommand\theparagraph
                                                                          {\thesubsubsection.\arabic{paragraph}}
955 \mbox{ } \mbox{
956
957 % Two related counters control the level of sections that are numbered
958 % and the level of sections included in the table of contents:
959 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
960 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}
962 %% Here is the start of the document.
963 \begin{document}
965 %% Unlike the UBC thesis, page numbering for MIT theses should start
966 \% at 1 and continue. Thus, there is no \frontmatter command issued
967 %% here as there was for the UBC thesis.
969 \maketitle
970 \authorizationform
971 \begin{abstract}
           The \texttt{genthesis.cls} \LaTeX{} class file and accompanying
           documents, such as this sample thesis, are distributed in the hope
973
           that it will be useful but without any warranty (without even the
974
           implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose). For a
           description of this file's purpose, and instructions on its use, see
976
           below.
977
978
           These files are distributed under the GPL which should be included
979
           here in the future. Please let the author know of any changes or
980
           improvements that should be made.
981
982
           Michael Forbes.
983
984
          mforbes@alum.mit.edu
985 \end{abstract}
986
987 \tableofcontents
988 \listoftables
989 \listoffigures
990 %% Any other lists should come here, i.e.
991 %% Abbreviation schemes, definitions, lists of formulae, list of
992 %% schemes, etc.
993
994 \chapter{Preface}
```

995 These papers have been published earlier\ldots.

```
997 \chapter{Acknowledgements}
998 Thank you mother here.
999
1000 \%\% Force a new page.
1001 \newpage
1002
1003 %% Any other unusual sections should come here between the
1004 \% acknowledgements and the main body.
1006 %% Suppress the running headers for this page only.
1007 \thispagestyle{plain}
1008 \chapter*{Disclaimer} % Unnumbered
1009 The \texttt{mitthesis} \LaTeX{} class and the accompanying sample files
1010 are \emph{unofficial} and are not supported by the Massachusetts
1011 Institute of Technology. While I have attempted to make the style
1012 \; {
m file} and sample files conform to all of the requirements set forth by
1013 the library, you should always consult one of the library staff
1014 members for assistance with problems \emph{before} starting final
1015 \; \mathrm{draft}. You should be able to find the thesis requirements at one of
1016 the following sites:
1017 \begin{table}[h]
1018
      \begin{center}
        \begin{tabular}{|1|}
1019
1020
          \hline
1021
          \url{http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/thesis-specs/}\\
          \url{http://libraries.mit.edu/archives/index.html}\\
1022
1023
          \hline
        \end{tabular}
1024
      \end{center}
1025
      \caption{\label{tab:ubcurls}
1026
1027
        Potential sources of information regarding thesis preparation at MIT.}
1028 \end{table}
1030 %% Force a new page.
1031 \newpage
1033 %% Suppress the running headers for this page only.
1034 \thispagestyle{plain}
1036 % Here we provide a short optional argument to \chapter[]{}. This
1037 %% optional argument will appear in the table of contents. For long
1038 \mbox{\%}\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{\sc titles}}}, one should use this to give a single-line entry to the
1039 %% table of contents.
1040 \chapter[Poem]{A Japanese Introduction}
1042 %% Here is a quote:
1043 \begin{quote}
1044 % It is centered
1045 \begin{center}
```

```
This is a small poem, \\
1046
        a little poem, a Haiku, \\
1047
        to show you how to.\\
1048
        ---Michael Forbes.
1049
      \end{center}
1050
1051 \end{quote}
1052 This small poem shows several features:
1053 \begin{itemize}
1054 \times The \verb|\newpage| command has been used to force a page break.
1055 \setminus \text{item The pagestyle has been set to suppress the headers using the}
      command \verb|\thispagestyle{plain}|. Note that using
1057
      \verb|\pagestyle{plain}| would have affected all of the subsequent
1058
      pages.
1059 \item The \verb \chapter [Poem] {A Japanese Introduction} | command has
     been used with an optional argument to generate a title and to list
     this "chapter" in the table of contents as "Poem". If one did
1061
     not desire to have an entry in the table of contents, then one would
1062
     just use the starred command \verb|\chapter*{}|. The use of an
1063
     optional argument is useful for long chapter and section titles that
     take up too much space in the table of contents.
1066 \end{itemize}
1067
1068 %% Parts are the largest units
1069 \part{Thesis}
1071 %% Chapters are the next main unit.
1072 \chapter{This is a Chapter}
1073
1074 %% Sections are a sub-unit
1075 \section{A Section}
1076 Here is a section with some text. Equations look like this $y=x$.
1077
1078 This is an example of a second paragraph in a section so you can
1079 see how much it is indented by.
1080
1081 %% Subsections follow
1082 \subsection{This is a Subsection}
1083 Here is an example of a citation: \cite{Forbes:2006ba}. The actual
1084 form of the citation is governed by the bibliographystyle. These
1085 citations are maintained in a BIBTeX file \texttt{sample.bib}. You
1086 could type these directly into the file. For an example of the format
1087 to use look at the file \texttt{mitsample.bbl} after you compile this
1088 file.
1089
1090 This is an example of a second paragraph in a subsection so you can
1091 see how much it is indented by.
1093 \subsubsection{This is a Subsubsection}
1094 Here are some more citations \cite{LL3:1977, Peccei:1989, Turner:1999}.
1095 If you use the \texttt{natbib} package with the \verb+sort&compress+
```

```
1096 option, then the following citation will look the same as the first
1097 citation in this section: \cite{Turner:1999,Peccei:1989,LL3:1977}.
1098
1099 This is an example of a second paragraph in a subsubsection so you can
1100 see how much it is indented by.
1102 \paragraph{This is a Paragraph}
1103 Paragraphs and subparagraphs are the smallest units of text. There is
1104 no subsubsubsection etc.
1106 \subparagraph{This is a Subparagraph}
1107 This is the last level of organisation. If you need more than this,
1108 you should consider reorganizing your work\dots
1110 \begin{equation}
     \mbox{$\operatorname{f}(x)=\inf_{-\inf y}^{\int_{-\inf y}^x}$}
1111
        e^{-\frac{y^2}{2}}\mathbf{d}_{d}^2y}e^{-z^2}\mathrm{d}z
1113 \end{equation}
1114
1115 In order to show you what a separate page would look like (i.e. without
1116 a chapter heading) I must type some more text. Thus I will babble a
1117 bit and keep babbling for at least one more page\ldots What you
1118 \ {
m should} notice is that the chapter titles appear substantially lower
1119 than the continuing text. Babble babble
1120 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1121 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1122 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1123 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble.
1124
1125 Babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1126 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1127 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1128 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1129 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1130 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1131 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1132 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1133 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1134 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1135 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1136 babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble babble
1137 babble babble babble babble.
1138
1139 \begin{table}[t]
                                     %optional [t, b or h];
1140
     \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \\ \\ \end{array} \end{array}
1141
        \hline
1142
        Phoenix & \$960&35\\
1143
        \hline
        Calgary & \$250&00\\
1144
        \hline
1145
```

```
\end{tabular}
1146
      \caption{
1147
        \label{tab:Table1}
1148
        Here is the caption for this wonderful table. Text of Caption}
1149
1150 \end{table}
1151
1152 \chapter[Another Chapter\ldots]{Another Chapter with a Very Long
1153 Chapter-name that will Probably Cause Problems}
1154 This chapter name is very long and does not display properly in the
1155 \text{ running headers or in the table of contents.} To deal with this, we
1156 provide a shorter version of the title as the optional argument to the
1157 \verb | \chapter [] {} | command.
1158
1159 \section{Another Section}
1160 Another bunch of text to demonstrate what this file does.
1161 You might want a list for example:
1162 \begin{itemize}
1163 \item An item in a list.
1164 \item Another item in a list.
1165 \end{itemize}
1167\section*{An Unnumbered Section That is Not Included in the Table of
1168 Contents}
1169 %%% We would like to place the figure here, so we start with [h].
1170 %%% Note that we have located the figure between paragraphs (rather,
1171 %%% before one) so that it does not split up sentences.
1172 \begin{figure}[ht]
1173
     \begin{center}
1174 %%% psfrag: comment the following line if not using the psfrag package
        \psfrag{pie makes me happy!}{$\pi$ makes me happy!}
1175
1176 %%% includegraphics: comment the following if not using the graphicx package
        \includegraphics[width=0.4\textwidth]{fig}
1177
1178
        \caption[Happy Face: figure example.]{\label{fig:happy} This is a
1179
          figure of a happy face with a \texttt{psfrag} replacement. The
          original figure (drawn in xfig and exported to a .eps file) has
1180
          the text ''pie makes me happy!''. The \texttt{psfrag} package
1181
          replaces this with "'$\pi$ makes me happy!". Note that we have
1182
          used the optional argument for the caption command so that only
1183
          a short version of this caption occurs in the list of figures.}
1184
      \end{center}
1185
1186 \end{figure}
1187 \afterpage{\clearpage}
1188 Here is an example of a figure environment.
1189 Perhaps I should say that the example of a figure can be seen in
1190 Figure \ref{fig:happy}. Figure placement can be tricky with \LaTeX\
1191 because figures and tables are treated as "'floats'": text can flow
1192 around them, but if there is not enough space, they will appear later.
1193 To prevent figures from going too far, the
1194 \verb|\afterpage{\clearpage}| command can be used. This makes sure
1195 that the figure are typeset at the end of the page (possibly appear on
```

```
1196 their own on the following pages) and before any subsequent text.
1197
1198 The \verb|\clearpage| forces a page break so that the figure can be
1199 placed, but without the the \verb \afterpage \{\} | command, the page
1200 would be broken too early (at the \verb|\clearpage| statement). The
1201 \verb|\afterpage{}| command tells \LaTeX{} to issue the command after
1202 the present page has been rendered.
1204 Be careful when using the 'here' placement option
1205 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc height]}\mbox{\sc height]}\mbox{\sc height]}\mbox{\sc height]}\mbox{\sc height]} that you place the figure between paragraphs
1206 in your text, otherwise \LaTeX{} might actually insert it in the
1207 middle of a sentence (which does not look very good and is frowned
1208 upon by the editors!)
1210 \subsection*{An Unnumbered Subsection}
1211 Note that if you use subsections or further divisions under an
1212 unnumbered section, then you should make them unnumbered as well
1213 otherwise you will end up with zeros in the section numbering.
1215 \chapter{Landscape Mode}
1216 The landscape mode allows you to rotate a page through 90 degrees. It
1217 is generally not a good idea to make the chapter heading landscape,
1218 but it can be useful for long tables etc.
1219
1220 \begin{landscape}
     This text should appear rotated, allowing for formatting of very
      wide tables etc. Note that this might only work after you convert
     the \texttt{dvi} file to a postscript (\texttt{ps}) or \texttt{pdf}
1224 file using \texttt{dvips} or \texttt{dvipdf} etc. This feature is
1225 provided by the \verb|lscape| and the \verb|pdflscape| packages.
1226 The latter is preferred if it works as it also rotates the pages in
1227 the pdf file for easier viewing.
1228 \end{landscape}
1230 %% This file is setup to use a bibtex file sample.bib and uses the
1231 %% plain style. Note, the bibliography could come after the appendices.
1232 \bibliographystyle{plain}
1233 \bibliography{sample}
1235 %% If you only have one appendix, please uncomment the following line.
1236 % \renewcommand{\appendicesname}{Appendix}
1237 \appendix
1238 \chapter{First Appendix}
1239 Here you can have your appendices. Note that if you only have a
1240 single appendix, you should issue
1241 \verb|\renewcommand{\appendicesname}{Appendix}| before calling
1242 \verb \appendix | to display the singular "Appendix" rather than the
1243 default plural "Appendices".
1244
1245 \chapter{Second Appendix}
```

```
1246 Here is the second appendix.
1247
1248 %%% This changes the headings and chapter titles (no numbers for 1249 %%% example).
1250 \backmatter
1251
1252 %% Indices come here.
1253
```

13.3 End of Document

```
1254 \end{document}
```

Finally, we close off the file so that nothing else is put into the sample thesis. 1255 (/mitsampletex)

14 Sample Bibliographic Database (BIBTeX)

This section presents the code for the bibliographic database for the sample thesis with comments. It is recommended that you first obtain the sample thesis files and compile them as described in Section 2.2.3. This way you can try the various options to see how they work.

Here is the comment that tells DOCSTRIP to put the following code into sample.bib.

1256 (*samplebib)

14.1 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. Formally this should be a comment, but as it appears prior to any entry, bibtex will treat it as a comment (beware though, the character may not appear outside of an entry.)

```
1257 \ProvidesFile{sample.bib}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^^J 1258 University of British Columbia Sample Thesis]
```

14.2 Document Structure

```
1259 %% These are just some examples of articles and books. Some of the fields
1260 %% are not needed, for example the abstract and SLACcitation fields. There
1261 %% are many other types of documents. The entry CL:2000 poses a problem
1262 %% in the URL field. I am not sure how to get around this right now.
1263
1264 @Article{Apple:2010,
      author =
                     {Michael McNeil Forbes and A. Apple and B. Boat},
1265
                     {Frequency of Quality Testing in Syrup Creation},
1266
      title =
1267
      journal =
                     "Maple Science J.",
1268
     volume =
                     {255},
1269
      vear =
                     {2010},
                     {139--144},
1270
     pages =
```

```
1271 }
1272
1273 @Article{Forbes:2006ba,
                   = "Forbes, Michael McNeil and Zhitnitsky, Ariel R.",
         author
1274
         title
                   = "{Dark antimatter as a galactic heater: X-rays from the core
1275
1276
                      of our galaxy}",
1277
         journal
                  = "JCAP",
                   = "0801",
1278
         volume
                   = "2008",
1279
         year
                   = "023",
1280
         pages
                   = "astro-ph/0611506",
1281
         eprint
         SLACcitation = "%%CITATION = ASTRO-PH/0611506;%%",
1282
         abstract = {Several independent observations of the Galactic
1283
           core suggest hitherto unexplained sources of energy. We
1284
           suggest that dark matter in the form of dense antimatter
1285
           nuggets could provide a natural site for electron and proton
1286
           annihilation, providing 511 {keV} photons, gamma-rays, and
1287
           diffuse \{keV\} X-ray radiation. We show that identifying dark
1288
1289
           matter as antimatter nuggets is consistent with the observed
1290
           emissions, and we make definite predictions about their
           spectrum and morphology. If correct, our proposal not only
1291
           identifies dark matter and explains baryogenesis, but allows
1292
           X-ray observations to directly probe the matter
1293
           distribution in our Galaxy.}
1294
1295 }
1296
1297 @Book{LL3:1977,
                   = "L. D. Landau and E. M. Lifshitz",
1298
      author
      title
                   = "Quantum Mechanics: Non-relativistic theory",
1299
                  = "Pergamon Press",
     publisher
1300
                   = "1989, c1977",
1301
     year
                   = "3",
1302
     volume
1303
     series
                   = "Course of Theoretical Physics",
                   = "Oxford; New York",
1304
     address
1305
     edition
                   = "Third",
1306 }
1307
1308
1309 @InCollection{Peccei:1989,
1310 author
               = "R. D. Peccei",
1311
                   = "Special Topics: The Strong {CP} Problem",
1312 booktitle
                  = "CP violation",
1313 publisher
                  = "World Scientific",
                   = "1989",
1314 year
1315 editor
                   = "C. Jarlskog",
1316 address
                   = "Singapore",
1317 month
                   = jan,
1318 }
1319
1320 @Article{Bulgac:2006gh,
```

```
{Aurel Bulgac and Michael McNeil Forbes and Achim
1321
      author =
1322
                       Schwenk .
      title =
                      {Induced {P-wave} Superfluidity in Asymmetric Fermi
1323
                       Gases},
1324
                      "Phys. Rev. Lett.",
1325
      journal =
1326
      volume =
                      97,
1327
      year =
                      2006.
1328
      pages =
                      020402,
                      {arXiv:cond-mat/0602274},
1329
      eprint =
                      "%%CITATION = COND-MAT 0602274; %%",
1330
      SLACcitation =
                      {We show that two new intra-species P-wave superfluid
1331
      abstract =
1332
                       phases appear in two-component asymmetric Fermi
                       systems with short-range {S-wave} interactions. In
1333
                       the {BEC} limit, phonons of the molecular {BEC}
1334
                       induce {P-wave} superfluidity in the excess
1335
                       fermions. In the {BCS} limit, density fluctuations
1336
                       induce {P-wave} superfluidity in both the majority
1337
                       and the minority species. These phases may be
1338
1339
                       realized in experiments with spin-polarized Fermi
1340
                       gases.}
1341 }
1342
1343 @InProceedings{CL:2000,
                   = "S. A. {Colgate} and H. {Li}",
1344
      author
                    = "The Magnetic Fields of the Universe and Their Origin",
1345
      title
      booktitle
                   = "10 pages, 1 figure (figures.png), invited talk at IAU
1346
                      195 Preprint no. LAUR 00-180.",
1347
                    = "2000",
1348
      vear
      month
                   = jan,
1349
                    = "1418",
1350
      pages
      URI.
                   = "{http://adsabs.harvard.edu/cgi-bin/nph-bib_query?bibcode=\
1351
1352 2000astro.ph..1418C&db_key=PRE}",
1353
      adsnote
                    = "Provided by the NASA Astrophysics Data System",
                    = "astro-ph/0001418",
1354
      eprint
                    = "Recent rotation measure observations of a dozen or so
1355
      abstract
                      galaxy clusters have revealed a surprisingly large
1356
                      amount of magnetic fields, whose estimated energy and
1357
1358
                      flux are, on average, \{\sin 10^{58}\}\ ergs and \{\sin 10^{58}\}\
                      10^{41}$ G cm$^2$}, respectively. These quantities are
1359
                      so much larger than any coherent sums of individual
1360
1361
                      galaxies within the cluster that an efficient galactic
                      dynamo is required. We associate these fields with
1362
                      single AGNs within the cluster and therefore with all
1363
                      galaxies during their AGN phase. Only the central,
1364
1365
                      massive black hole (BH) has the necessary binding
1366
                      energy, {\$\sim 10^{61}\$\} ergs. Only the accretion disk
1367
                      during the {BH} formation has the winding number,
1368
                      {\$\sim 10^{11}\$\} turns, necessary to make the gain and
                      magnetic flux. We present a model of the BH accretion
1369
1370
                      disk dynamo that might create these magnetic fields,
```

```
where the helicity of the {$\alpha - \Omega$} dynamo is
1371
                     driven by star-disk collisions. The back reaction of
1372
                      the saturated dynamo forms a force-free field helix
1373
                     that carries the energy and flux of the dynamo and
1374
1375
                     redistributes them within the clusters.",
1376 }
1377
1378 @Misc{Turner:1999,
                   = "M. S. Turner",
1379
      author
                   = "Dark Matter, Dark Energy and Fundamental Physics",
1380
      title
      howpublished = "astro-ph/9912211",
1381
                   = "1999",
1382
      year
      month
                   = dec,
1383
                   = "More than sixty years ago Zwicky made the case that
1384
      abstract
                     the great clusters of galaxies are held together by the
1385
                     gravitational force of unseen (dark) matter. Today, the
1386
                     case is stronger and more precise: Dark, nonbaryonic
1387
                     matter accounts for \{$30\ \pm 7\$} of the critical mass
1388
                     density, with baryons (most of which are dark)
1389
1390
                      contributing only \{\$4.5\ \pm 0.5\\\\$\} of the critical
1391
                     density. The large-scale structure that exists in the
                     Universe indicates that the bulk of the nonbaryonic
1392
                     dark matter must be cold (slowly moving particles). The
1393
1394
                     SuperKamiokande detection of neutrino oscillations
1395
                      shows that particle dark matter exists, crossing an
                      important threshold. Over the past few years a case has
1396
                      developed for a dark-energy problem. This dark
1397
1398
                      component contributes about \{\$80\% \neq 20\\%\} of the critical
                      density and is characterized by very negative pressure
1399
                      \{(p_X < -0.6 \rangle)\}. Consistent with this picture of
1400
1401
                     dark energy and dark matter are measurements of {CMB}
                     anisotropy that indicate that total contribution of
1402
1403
                     matter and energy is within {\$10} of the critical
1404
                     density. Fundamental physics beyond the standard model
                      is implicated in both the dark matter and dark energy
1405
                     puzzles: new fundamental particles (e.g., axion or
1406
                     neutralino) and new forms of relativistic energy (e.g.,
1407
                      vacuum energy or a light scalar field). A flood of
1408
                      observations will shed light on the dark side of the
1409
                     Universe over the next two decades; as it does it will
1410
1411
                     advance our understanding of the Universe and the laws
1412
                     of physics that govern it.",
1413 }
1414
1415 @Book{Vilenkin:1994,
1416 author =
                      {Alexander Vilenkin and E. P. S. Shellard},
1417 title =
                      {Cosmic Stringas and Other Topological Defects},
1418 publisher =
                      {Cambridge University Press},
     year =
                      1994.
1419
1420 address =
                     {Cambridge}
```

```
1421 }
1422
1423 ⟨/samplebib⟩
```

Part IV

The genthesis Document Class

Here starts the description of the actual thesis class definitions. All of the source code is documented here. This is generally not intended to be of use to people writing theses unless they need to know the internals of how the thesis class works. It may be of use to people writing other classes as I have included many comments about things I learned while writing the class. We start with some notes about this.

15 Notes about Writing Classes

My philosophy in writing the thesis classes is described below:

- 1. The thesis class should behave as close to the standard classes as possible so that it is compatible with as many other packages as possible. To this end, the thesis class has been crafted directly from the standard IATEX book class.
- 2. If there is a standard way to accomplish a certain task, then support that rather than reimplementing the method in a non-standard way. For example, encourage the use packages like fancyhdr or geometry rather than providing a bunch of thesis specific commands for specifying fancy headers and for changing the margins.
- 3. Formatting options should be easily specified in both the thesis flavours and actual theses. This goal is only partly realized, but many of the magic numbers that control formatting in the original book class have been replaced with variables that can be controlled by various options.

I based this code on the file ltclass.dtx and have kept most of the change notes and comments so that one has a hope of identifying potential incompatibilities and does not have to reinvent the wheel.

It is important to make sure that the interface to standard LATEX commands does not change. For example, I wanted to provide a customized version of \part, \chapter etc. such that the starred form accepted an optional argument, adding a line to the table of contents. This turned out to break the hyperref package because it redefines \@chapter and assumes that this behaves the same way as in the standard LATEX distribution.

A similar problem with hyperref compatibility was encountered when trying to add formatting options for the table of contents. I thought that it would be easiest to simply modify the \contentsline command to include the formatting, but the hyperref package relies on modifying this command to work, so this type of change was incompatible. Hopefully future versions of LATEX will have much less hard-coded so these types of changes are easier to make. Now, onto the code!

16 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. It also indicates which version of \LaTeX (\LaTeX (\LaTeX (\LaTeX) is required and makes sure that an appropriate message is displayed when another \Tau format is used.

Here is the comment that tells DOCSTRIP to put the following code into ubcsample.tex.

 $1 \langle *genthesis \rangle$

And the required version. Note this has not been thoroughly tested yet.

2 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[1995/12/01]

Now we announce the file or class name and its version:

- 3 \ProvidesClass{genthesis}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^^J
- 4 University of British Columbia Thesis Class]

17 Initial Code

In this part we define a few commands that are used later on. We start by undefining a few that don't make sense:

5 \global\let\and\@undefined

\@ptsize

This control sequence is used to store the second digit of the pointsize we are typesetting in. So, normally, it's value is one of 0, 1 or 2.

6 \newcommand\@ptsize{}

\if@restonecol

When the document has to printed in two columns, we sometimes have to temporarily switch to one column. This switch is used to remember to switch back.

7 \newif\if@restonecol

\@parttocdots

This turns on part leaders in the table of contents.

8 \newif\if@parttocdots \@parttocdotstrue

\@chaptertocdots

This turns on chapter leaders in the table of contents.

9 \newif\if@chaptertocdots \@chaptertocdotstrue

17.1 Tools

Here we define some macros that are useful when writing classes.

\circ This macro allows you to build up a collection of commands to be inserted at a later point in the document. For example, after

```
% \newcommand{\@names}{}
% \@addto{@names}{John, }
% \@addto{@names}{Paul, }
% \@addto{@names}{Tom.}
%
```

the macro \@names would expand to John, Paul, Tom. This functionality could be obtained with a savebox, but there is an important difference: \@addto does not expand the text in the current environment. Thus, if you were to include code such as \textwidth, then this would ultimately expand to the width of the text where the \@names command was issued rather than the value where the \@addto was issued. This is accomplished by using the fact that the token registers only expand once. See Excercise 20.15 in the T_FX book.

```
10 \newcommand{\@addto}[2]{
               \expandafter\let\expandafter\old\csname#1\endcsname
               \toks1=\expandafter{\old}
          12
              \toks2=\expandafter{#2}
          13
               \verb|\expandafter\xdef\csname#1\endcsname{\the\toks1 \the\toks2 }|
          14
          15 }
          These are some macros that set the time for use in the headers in draft mode.
\SetTime
  \hours
          16 \newcount\hours
\minutes
          17 \newcount\minutes
    \now
          18 \def\SetTime{\hours=\time
                     \global\divide\hours by 60
          19
          20
                     \minutes=\hours
          21
                     \multiply\minutes by 60
                     \advance\minutes by-\time
                     \global\multiply\minutes by-1 }
          24 \def\now{\number\hours:\ifnum\minutes<10 0\fi\number\minutes}
```

\@toupper \@toctoupper \@condupper Converts the argument to uppercase if the upper or tocupper options are specified. \@condupper takes as a first argument a conditional and based on that conditional, makes the text uppercase. Note that we have put the \if portion of the conditional inside the macro. This hides it and permits nesting conditionals.

```
25 \newcommand\@toupper[1]{\if@upper\MakeUppercase{#1}\else{#1}\fi}
26 \newcommand\@toctoupper[1]{\if@tocupper\MakeUppercase{#1}\else{#1}\fi}
27 \newcommand{\@condupper}[2]{%
28 \csname if#1\endcsname{\MakeUppercase{#2}}\else{{#2}}\fi}
29 \newcommand{\tst}[1]{\if#1{True}\else{False}\fi}
```

```
\@toctoitalic Converts the argument to italic if the tocitalic option is specified.

30 \newcommand\@toctoitalic[1]{\if@tocitalic {\textit{#1}}} \else {#1} \fi}

\@startonecolumn These ensure one-column mode and restore for things like the toc, authorization form, titlepage etc. First we must define some temporary lengths to save the old lengths.

31 \newlength{\UBCT@oldtextwidth}

32 \newlength{\UBCT@oldtextheight}

33 \newlength{\UBCT@olddsidemargin}

34 \newlength{\UBCT@olddevensidemargin}

35 \newlength{\UBCT@oldtopmargin}
```

36 \newlength{\UBCT@oldtopskip}
37 \newlength{\UBCT@old@colht}
38 \newlength{\UBCT@old@colroom}
39 \newlength{\UBCT@oldvsize}

40 \newlength{\UBCT@oldcolumnwidth}

 $41 \verb|\newlength{\UBCT@oldhsize}| \\$

 $42 \neq 12$

 $43 \verb| length{\UBCT@oldparindent}| \\$

44 \newlength{\UBCT@oldmarginparsep}

45 \newlength{\UBCT@oldmarginparwidth}

Now we define the macro body. First we backup the current parameters.

```
46 \providecommand*{\@startonecolumn}{
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldtextwidth}{\textwidth}
47
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldtextheight}{\textheight}
48
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldoddsidemargin}{\oddsidemargin}
50
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldevensidemargin}{\evensidemargin}
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldtopmargin}{\topmargin}
51
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldtopskip}{\topskip}
52
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@old@colht}{\@colht}
53
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@old@colroom}{\@colroom}
54
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldvsize}{\vsize}
55
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldcolumnwidth}{\columnwidth}
56
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldhsize}{\hsize}
57
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldlinewidth}{\linewidth}
58
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldparindent}{\parindent}
59
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldmarginparsep}{\marginparsep}
60
    \global\setlength{\UBCT@oldmarginparwidth}{\marginparwidth}
61
    \global\let\UBCT@oldbaselinestretch=\baselinestretch
62
63
    \if@twocolumn
64
      \@restonecoltrue
65
66
```

First, we calculate the maximum \textwidth, which we will allow on the selected paper and store it in \@tempdima. Then we store the length of a line with approximately 60–70 characters in \@tempdimb. The values given are more or less suitable when Computer Modern fonts are used.

67 \setlength\@tempdima{\paperwidth}

```
68     \addtolength\@tempdima{-2in}
69     \ifcase\@ptsize\relax
70     \setlength\@tempdimb{345\p@}
71     \or
72     \setlength\@tempdimb{360\p@}
73     \or
74     \setlength\@tempdimb{390\p@}
75     \fi
```

In one column mode the text should not be wider than the minimum of the paperwidth (minus 2 inches for the margins) and the maximum length of a line as defined by the number of characters.

```
76 \ifdim\@tempdima>\@tempdimb\relax
77 \global\setlength\textwidth{\@tempdimb}
78 \else
79 \global\setlength\textwidth{\@tempdima}
80 \fi
```

Here we modify the width of the text a little to be a whole number of points.

```
81 \global\@settopoint\textwidth
82 \global\setlength\linewidth{\textwidth}
```

The horizontal space between the main text and marginal notes is determined by \marginparsep, the minimum vertical separation between two marginal notes is controlled by \marginparpush.

```
\global\setlength\marginparsep{7\p0}
83
84
       \ifcase\@ptsize\relax
85
        \global\setlength\parindent{15\p0}
86
       \or
87
         \global\setlength\parindent{17\p0}
88
89
       \or
90
         \global\setlength\parindent{1.5em}
91
```

For one-sided printing we centre the text on the page, by calculating the difference between \textwidth and \paperwidth. Half of that difference is than used for the margin (thus \oddsidemargin is 1in less).

```
92
93 \if@twoside
94 \setlength\@tempdima {\paperwidth}
95 \addtolength\@tempdima {-\textwidth}
96 \global\setlength\oddsidemargin {.4\@tempdima}
97 \addtolength\oddsidemargin {-1in}
```

The width of the margin for text is set to the remainder of the width except for a 'real margin' of white space of width 0.4in. A check should perhaps be built in to ensure that the (text) margin width does not get too small!

```
98 \global\setlength\marginparwidth {.6\@tempdima}

99 \global\addtolength\marginparwidth {-\marginparsep}

100 \global\addtolength\marginparwidth {-0.4in}
```

For one-sided printing we centre the text on the page, by calculating the difference between \textwidth and \paperwidth. Half of that difference is than used for the margin (thus \oddsidemargin is 1in less).

```
\else
101
         \setlength\@tempdima
                                       {\paperwidth}
102
103
         \addtolength\@tempdima
                                       {-\textwidth}
         \global\setlength\oddsidemargin
                                              {.5\@tempdima}
104
         \global\addtolength\oddsidemargin {-1in}
105
106
         \global\setlength\marginparwidth
                                              {.5\@tempdima}
107
         \global\addtolength\marginparwidth {-\marginparsep}
         \global\addtolength\marginparwidth {-0.4in}
108
109
         \global\addtolength\marginparwidth {-.4in}
110
```

With the above algorithm the \marginparwidth can come out quite large which we may not want.

```
111 \ifdim \marginparwidth >2in
112 \global\setlength\marginparwidth{2in}
113 \fi
```

Having done these calculations we make them pt values.

```
114 \global\@settopoint\oddsidemargin
115 \global\@settopoint\marginparwidth
```

The \evensidemargin can now be computed from the values set above.

```
116
117 \global\setlength\evensidemargin {\paperwidth}
118 \global\addtolength\evensidemargin{-2in}
119 \global\addtolength\evensidemargin{-\textwidth}
120 \global\addtolength\evensidemargin{-\oddsidemargin}
121
```

Setting \evensidemargin to a full point value may produce a small error. However it will lie within the error range a doublesided printer of today's technology can accurately print.

122 \global\@settopoint\evensidemargin

Now we change the number of columns because this command uses the lengths to format stuff.

```
123
       \onecolumn
     \else
124
125
       \@restonecolfalse
126
127 }
128 \providecommand*{\@endonecolumn}{
129
     \global\setlength{\textwidth}{\UBCT@oldtextwidth}
     \global\setlength{\textheight}{\UBCT@oldtextheight}
131
     \global\setlength{\oddsidemargin}{\UBCT@oldoddsidemargin}
132
     \global\setlength{\evensidemargin}{\UBCT@oldevensidemargin}
     \global\setlength{\topmargin}{\UBCT@oldtopmargin}
133
     \global\setlength{\topskip}{\UBCT@oldtopskip}
134
```

```
\global\setlength{\@colht}{\UBCT@old@colht}
135
     \global\setlength{\@colroom}{\UBCT@old@colroom}
136
     \global\setlength{\vsize}{\UBCT@oldvsize}
137
     \verb|\global\setlength{\columnwidth}{\UBCT@oldcolumnwidth}|
138
     \global\setlength{\hsize}{\UBCT@oldhsize}
139
     \global\setlength{\linewidth}{\UBCT@oldlinewidth}
140
141
     \global\setlength{\parindent}{\UBCT@oldparindent}
142
     \global\setlength{\marginparsep}{\UBCT@oldmarginparsep}
     \global\setlength{\marginparwidth}{\UBCT@oldmarginparwidth}
143
     \global\let\baselinestretch=\UBCT@oldbaselinestretch
144
     \if@restonecol
145
146
       \twocolumn
147
     \fi}
```

\if@openright A switch to indicate if chapters must start on a right-hand page.

148 \newif\if@openright

\if@openrightblank A switch to indicate if chapters must start on a right-hand page and they must be preceded by blank page.

149 \newif\if@openrightblank

\if@mainmatter The switch \if@mainmatter, only available in the document class book, indicates whether we are processing the main material in the book.

150 \newif\if@mainmatter \@mainmattertrue

\if@empty

This is checks if a given command is empty or not.

```
151 \def\if@empty#1#2\else#3\fi{%
```

 $\label{locality} $$ \end{tempa{}\ifx\UBCT@tempa#1#2\else#3\fi} $$$

Document Markup Functions 18

These are defined here because some of the commands are used by the options.

18.1 Title Page

\author

These three macros are provided by latex.dtx to provide information about the title, author(s) and date of the document. The information is stored away in internal control sequences. It is the task of the \maketitle command to use the information provided. The definitions of these macros are shown here for information.

```
153 % \newcommand*{\title}[1]{\gdef\@title{#1}}
154 % \newcommand*{\author}[1]{\gdef\@author{#1}}
155 % \newcommand*{\date}[1]{\gdef\@date{#1}}
The \date macro gets today's date by default.
156 % \date{\today}
```

```
This macro provides the alphanumeric version of the month. It is also provided
                      by the datetime package, but we don't want to depend on this as it is not widely
                      distributed. Our version is only defined for English.
                     157 \providecommand*{\monthname}[1][\month]{%
                          \newcount\@orgargctr
                          \@orgargctr=#1\relax
                     159
                          \ifcase\@orgargctr
                     160
                            \PackageError{genthesis}{Invalid Month number \the\@orgargctr}
                     161
                     162
                            {Month numbers should go from 1 (January) to 12 (December)}%
                          \or January%
                     163
                          \or February%
                     164
                     165
                          \or March%
                     166
                          \or April%
                          \or May%
                     167
                          \or June%
                     168
                          \or July%
                     169
                          \or August%
                     170
                          \or September%
                     171
                     172
                          \or October%
                         \or November%
                     173
                     174
                          \or December%
                     175
                          \else \PackageError{genthesis}{Invalid Month number \the\@orgargctr}
                                {Month numbers should go from 1 (January) to 12 (December)}%
                     176
                     177
                          \fi%
                     178 } %\monthname
          \subtitle This macro also has an associated boolean which tells the titlepage whether or
                      not it should attempt to display a subtitle.
                     179 \newif\if@subtitle \@subtitlefalse
                     180 \newcommand*{\subtitle}[1]{\@subtitletrue \gdef\@subtitle{#1}}
       \institution These commands are added for theses. They are used on the title page.
\institutionaddress 181 \newcommand*{\institution}[1]{\gdef\@institution{#1}}
       \degreetitle 182 \providecommand*{\@institution}{%
        \degreedate 183 \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\institution given}}
        \department 184 \newcommand*{\institutionaddress}[1]{\gdef\@institutionaddress{#1}}
           \program 185 \providecommand*{\@institutionaddress}{%
           \faculty 186 \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\institutionaddress given}}
           \label{local_local_local_local_local_local} $$ \advisor $^{187} \end{*} $$ \advisor $^{187} \end{*} $$
      189 \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\degreetitle given}}
     \copyrighttext 190 \newcommand*{\degreedate}[1]{\gdef\@degreedate{#1}}
   \label{local_provide_command*} $$ \operatorname{local_{191} \operatorname{providecommand*{\@degreedate}}{\%}} $$
                          \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\degreedate given}}
                     193 \newcommand*{\department}[1]{\gdef\@department{#1}}
```

194 \providecommand*{\@department}{%

196 \newcommand*{\program}[1]{\gdef\@program{#1}}

\ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\department given}}

```
197 \providecommand*{\@program}{%
                         \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\program given}}
                    199 \newcommand*{\faculty}[1]{\gdef\@faculty{#1}}
                    200 \providecommand*{\@faculty}{%
                          \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\faculty given}}
                    202 \newcommand*{\advisor}[1]{\gdef\@advisor{#1}}
                    203 \providecommand*{\@advisor}{%
                          \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\advisor given}}
                    205 \newcommand*{\advisortitle}[1]{\gdef\@advisortitle{#1}}
                    206 \providecommand*{\@advisortitle}{%
                          \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\advisortitle given}}
                    208 \newcommand*{\copyrighttext}[1]{\gdef\@copyrighttext{#1}}
                    209 \providecommand*{\@copyrighttext}{%
                    210 \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\copyrighttext given}}
                    211 \newcommand*{\copyrightnotice}[1]{\gdef\@copyrightnotice{#1}}
                    212 \providecommand*{\@copyrightnotice}{%
                    213 \ClassWarning{genthesis}{No \noexpand\copyrightnotice given}}
                     Some of these get default values here:
                    214 \institution{The University of British Columbia}
                    215 \verb|\colored]{linear} Vancouver}
                    216 \department{Department of Physics and Astronomy}
                    217 \program{in Physics}
                    218 \faculty{The Faculty of Graduate Studies}
                    219 \copyrighttext{\copyright\ \@author\ \@copyrightyear}
                    220 \copyrightnotice{All rights reserved. This work may not be\\
                         reproduced in whole or in part, by photocopy\\
                          or other means, without permission of the author.}
                    This is the number of signature lines to put on the cover.
\numberofsignatures
                    223 \newcommand*{\numberofsignatures}[1]{\gdef\@numberofsignatures{#1}}
                    224 \numberofsignatures{4}
    \@copyrightyear These are dates. By default, these are set to the date of compilation.
       \label{lem:copyrightyear} $$ \mathbb{2}_{25} \enskip (1)_{\gdef\@copyrightyear{\#1}} $$
                    226 \ensuremath{\mbox{\submitdate}[1]{\gdef\@submitdate{\#1}}}
                    227 \copyrightyear{\number\year}
                    228 \submitdate{\today}
         \signature The \signature command adds a signature line to the titlepage. It takes 3 argu-
                     \signature[<pos>]{<label>}{<text>}
                         The label is placed on the same line to the left or right as indicated by the
                     ipos; argument (1 or r). The text is placed under the line on the opposite side.
                    229 \newcommand{\UBCT@signatures}
                    230
                    231 \newcommand{\@signature}[3]{
```

```
\vspace*{0.75in minus 0.5in}
                232
                     233
                     { \if#1l\raggedleft\fi%
                234
                        \if#1r\raggedright\fi%
                235
                        \if#1c\centering\fi%
                236
                237
                        #3\par%
                238
                     }
                239 }
                240 \newcommand{\signature}[3][1]{\@signature{#1}{#2}{#3}}
                241 % \end{macro}
                242 % \begin{macro}{\addsignature}
                243 %
                244 %
                         \begin{macrocode}
                245 %\newcommand{\addsignature}[3][1]{%
                      \savebox{\UBCT@signatures}{%
                246 %
                         \parbox{\textwidth}{
                247 %
                           \usebox{\UBCT@signatures}\par%
                248 %
                           \signature[#1]{#2}{#3}}\par%
                249 %
                250 % }
                251 %}
                252 \newcommand{\addsignature}[3][1]{
                      \@addto{UBCT@signatures}{\@signature{#1}{#2}{#3}\par}
                253
                254 }
                 This may be issued more than once. Each degree is added to the buffer. The
\previousdegree
                 buffer starts empty.
\@previousdegree
                255 \newcommand\@previousdegrees{}
                256 \newcommand\previousdegree[1]{
                      \@addto{@previousdegrees}{#1\par}
```

18.2 Fonts

257 258 }

These options provide access to the various fonts for chapter titles etc. First we must define the font variables. The two fonts \titlepagefont and \titlefont are used as defaults, though options may changes these.

```
\titlepagefont These fonts are used on the title page.
\titlefont 259 \newcommand\titlepagefont{\normalsize}
260 \newcommand\titlefont{\titlefont}
261 \newcommand\subtitlefont{\titlepagefont}
262 \newcommand\authorfont{\titlepagefont}
263 \newcommand\degreetitlefont{\titlepagefont}
264 \newcommand\facultyfont{\titlepagefont}
265 \newcommand\institutionfont{\titlepagefont}
266 \newcommand\abstractfont{\}
266 \newcommand\abstractfont{\}
267 \newcommand\partfont{\}
268 \newcommand\partnamefont{\}
```

```
269 \newcommand\chapterfont{}
270 \newcommand\chaptertitlefont{}
271 \newcommand\chapterauthorfont{}
272 \newcommand\sectionfont{}
273 \newcommand\subsectionfont{}
274 \newcommand\subsubsectionfont{}
275 \newcommand\paragraphfont{}
276 \newcommand\subparagraphfont{}
277 \newcommand\translatorfont{}
278 \newcommand\theoremheaderfont{}
279 \newcommand\theorembodyfont{}
280 \newcommand\itemfont{}
281 \newcommand\examplefont{}
282 \newcommand\headingstextfont{}
283 \newcommand\pagenumberfont{}
284 \newcommand\captionheaderfont{}
285 \newcommand\captionbodyfont{}
286 \newcommand\figurefont{}
287 \newcommand\tablefont{}
288 \newcommand\indexsize{}
289 \newcommand\bibsize{}
```

18.3Spacing

These options are the various spacings used in Section headings etc.

This length allows for one to adjust the space between the part heading and the \partbetweenskip part title

\chapterbeforeskip \chapterbetweenskip These lengths allow for one to adjust the space before the chapter headings, between the chapter heading and chapter titles and after the chapter titles.

```
\chapterafterskip
\sectionindent
      \verb|\sectionbeforeskip|| 290 \verb|\newlength{\partbetweenskip}|
       \sectionafterskip 291 \newlength{\chapterbeforeskip}
       \subsectionindent 292 \newlength{\chapterbetweenskip}
   \subsectionbeforeskip 293 \newlength{\chapterafterskip}
    \subsectionafterskip 294 \newlength{\sectionindent}
    \verb|\subsubsection| 295 <caption> {\tt length{\sectionbeforeskip}}|
\subsubsectionbeforeskip 296 \newlength{\sectionafterskip}
                           297 \newlength{\subsectionindent}
 \subsubsectionafterskip
                           298 \newlength{\subsectionbeforeskip}
        \paragraphindent
                           299 \newlength{\subsectionafterskip}
    \paragraphbeforeskip
                           300 \verb|\newlength{\subsubsectionindent}|
     \paragraphafterskip
                           301 \verb|\newlength{\subsubsectionbeforeskip}|
     \verb|\subparagraphindent| 302 \verb|\newlength{\subsubsectionafterskip}|
 \subparagraphbeforeskip 303 \newlength{\paragraphindent}
  \subparagraphafterskip 304 \newlength{\paragraphbeforeskip}
                           305 \newlength{\paragraphafterskip}
```

```
306 \newlength{\subparagraphindent}
307 \newlength{\subparagraphbeforeskip}
308 \newlength{\subparagraphbeforeskip}

\lofindent These lengths specify how much to indent the list of figures and list of tables.
\lotindent 309 \newcommand{\lofindent}{1.5em}

310 \newcommand{\lotindent}{1.5em}

\loflabelwidth These lengths specify how much space to leave for figure an table labels in the list of figures an list of tables.

311 \newcommand{\loflabelwidth}{2.3em}
312 \newcommand{\loflabelwidth}{2.3em}
```

19 Declaration of Options

19.1 Setting Paper Sizes

a4paper a5paper b5paper letterpaper legalpaper The variables \paperwidth and \paperheight should reflect the physical paper size after trimming. For desk printer output this is usually the real paper size since there is no post-processing. Classes for real book production will probably add other paper sizes and additionally the production of crop marks for trimming.

```
executivepaper 313 \DeclareOption{a4paper}
```

```
314
      {\setlength\paperheight {297mm}%
       \setlength\paperwidth {210mm}}
315
316 \DeclareOption{a5paper}
      {\setlength\paperheight {210mm}%
317
       \setlength\paperwidth {148mm}}
318
319 \DeclareOption{b5paper}
320
      {\setlength\paperheight {250mm}%
       \setlength\paperwidth {176mm}}
321
322 \DeclareOption{letterpaper}
      {\setlength\paperheight {11in}%
323
       \setlength\paperwidth {8.5in}}
324
325 \DeclareOption{legalpaper}
326
      {\setlength\paperheight {14in}%
327
       \setlength\paperwidth {8.5in}}
328 \DeclareOption{executivepaper}
      {\setlength\paperheight {10.5in}%
329
       \setlength\paperwidth {7.25in}}
330
```

The option landscape switches the values of \paperheight and \paperwidth, assuming the dimensions were given for portrait paper.

19.2 Choosing the type size

10pt The type size options are handled by defining \@ptsize to contain the last digit of the size in question and branching on \ifcase statements. This is done for historical reasons to stay compatible with other packages that use the \@ptsize variable to select special actions. It makes the declarations of size options less than 10pt difficult, although one can probably use 9 and 8 assuming that a class wont define both 8pt and 18pt options.

```
335 \DeclareOption{10pt}{\renewcommand\@ptsize{0}}
336 \DeclareOption{11pt}{\renewcommand\@ptsize{1}}
337 \DeclareOption{12pt}{\renewcommand\@ptsize{2}}
```

19.3 Two-side or one-side printing

oneside twoside For two-sided printing we use the switch \if@twoside. In addition we have to set the \if@mparswitch to get any margin paragraphs into the outside margin.

Note that the user must specify when printing that the printer print double sided: there is no information in the file which indicates this. This option only ensures that the margins will line up properly.

```
338 \DeclareOption{oneside}{\@twosidefalse \@mparswitchfalse} 339 \DeclareOption{twoside}{\@twosidetrue \@mparswitchtrue}
```

19.4 Page number placement

pagenumBC
pagenumBR
pagenumTR

These options allow the user to specify where the page numbers will appear. This affects the definition of the pagestyles in Section 22.4.3. The options refer to "Bottom", "Top", "Center", and "Right". For two-sided printing, "Right" means on the outside edge. This is implemented with a number \@pagenumstyle that is 0 for BC, 1 for BR and greater than 1 (default) for TR. This is a bit unclear, but allows us to use the \ifcase construct to fall through to the default.

```
340 \newcommand{\@pagesnumberstyle}{2}
341 \DeclareOption{pagenumBC}{\renewcommand{\@pagesnumberstyle}{0}}
342 \DeclareOption{pagenumBR}{\renewcommand{\@pagesnumberstyle}{1}}
343 \DeclareOption{pagenumTR}{\renewcommand{\@pagesnumberstyle}{2}}
```

19.5 Draft and committee options

final If the user requests draft we show any overfull boxes. We could probably add some draft more interesting stuff to this option.

```
344 \newif\if@final \@finaltrue  
345 \DeclareOption{draft}{\setlength\overfullrule{5pt}\@finalfalse \SetTime}  
346 \DeclareOption{final}{\setlength\overfullrule{0pt}\@finaltrue}
```

committee Use this option when producing the version to send to your thesis committee if they want the document with 1.5 spacing so there is some room for comments between

the lines. You may change the spacing by redefining the \committeespacing command.

347 \newif\if@committee \@committeefalse 348 \DeclareOption{committee}{\@committeetrue}

openright option 19.6

openright openrightblank openany

This option determines whether or not a chapter must start on a right-hand page. openrightblank in addition forces a blank page before the chapter heading. Only has effect if the twoside option is also used.

349 \DeclareOption{openright}{\@openrighttrue\@openrightblankfalse} 350 \DeclareOption{openrightblank}{\@openrighttrue\@openrightblanktrue} 351 \DeclareOption{openany}{\@openrightfalse\@openrightblankfalse}

19.7Two-column printing

onecolumn twocolumn

Two-column and one-column printing is again realized via a switch. Remember that you must also tell the printer to print on both sides though!

352 \DeclareOption{onecolumn}{\@twocolumnfalse} 353 \DeclareOption{twocolumn}{\@twocolumntrue}

19.8 Running headers

runningheaders norunningheaders These display or suppress running headers that contain the current chapter name and number. If they are suppressed, only the pagenumber will be displayed.

354 \newif\if@runningheaders \@runningheaderstrue

355 \DeclareOption{runningheaders}{\@runningheaderstrue}

356 \DeclareOption{norunningheaders}{\@runningheadersfalse}

centerheadline

These control the centering of the running headers. If this option is chosen, only nocenterheadline one of the marks will be displayed and it will be centered.

357 \newif\if@centerheadline \@centerheadlinetrue

358 \DeclareOption{centerheadline}{\@centerheadlinetrue}

359 \DeclareOption{nocenterheadline}{\@centerheadlinefalse}

headline These control the display of a horizontal line below the running headers at the top noheadline of the page.

360 \newif\if@headline \@headlinetrue

361 \DeclareOption{headline}{\@headlinetrue}

362 \DeclareOption{noheadline}{\@headlinefalse}

nostarmark

starmark This option provides for a departure from the standard class marking mechanism that causes the starred version of \chapter*, \section* etc. commands to call \chapterstarmark, \sectionstarmark etc. This allows these to reset the markings without the user explicitly having to include this.

```
363 \newif\if@starmark \@starmarktrue 364 \DeclareOption{starmark}{\@starmarktrue} 365 \DeclareOption{nostarmark}{\@starmarkfalse}
```

19.9 Equation numbering on the left

The option leqno can be used to get the equation numbers on the left side of the equation. It loads code which is generated automatically from the kernel files when the format is built. If the equation number does get a special formatting then instead of using the kernel file the class would need to provide the code explicitly.

leqno

366 \DeclareOption{leqno}{\input{leqno.clo}}

19.10 Flush left displays

The option fleqn redefines the displayed math environments in such a way that they come out flush left, with an indentation of \mathindent from the prevailing left margin. It loads code which is generated automatically from the kernel files when the format is built.

fleqn

367 \DeclareOption{fleqn}{\input{fleqn.clo}}

19.11 Title page

```
uppertitle/nouppertitle
uppersubtitle/nouppersubtitle
upperauthor/noupperauthor
rdegreetitle/noupperdegreetitle
uppertitletext/nouppertitletext
upperfaculty/noupperfaculty
perdepartment/noupperdepartment
upperprogram/noupperprogram
rinstitution/noupperinstitution
```

These options affect the display of the titlepage.

```
368 \newif\if@uppertitle \@uppertitlefalse
```

- 369 \DeclareOption{uppertitle}{\@uppertitletrue\@uppersubtitletrue}
- ${\tt cdegreetitle/noupperdegreetitle}$ 370 \DeclareOption{nouppertitle}{\Quppertitlefalse\Quppersubtitlefalse}
 - 371 \newif\if@uppersubtitle \@uppersubtitlefalse
 - 372 \DeclareOption{uppersubtitle}{\@uppersubtitletrue}
 - 373 \DeclareOption{nouppersubtitle}{\@uppersubtitlefalse}
 - 374 \newif\if@upperauthor \@upperauthorfalse
 - 375 \DeclareOption{upperauthor}{\@upperauthortrue}
 - 376 \DeclareOption{noupperauthor}{\@upperauthorfalse}
 - 377 \newif\if@upperdegreetitle \@upperdegreetitletrue
 - 378 \DeclareOption{upperdegreetitle}{\@upperdegreetitletrue}
 - 379 \DeclareOption{noupperdegreetitle}{\Qupperdegreetitlefalse}
 - 380 \newif\if@uppertitletext \@uppertitletexttrue
 - 381 \DeclareOption{uppertitletext}{\Quppertitletexttrue}
 - 382 \DeclareOption{nouppertitletext}{\@uppertitletextfalse}
 - 383 \newif\if@upperfaculty \@upperfacultyfalse
 - 384 \DeclareOption{upperfaculty}{\@upperfacultytrue}
 - 385 \DeclareOption{noupperfaculty}{\@upperfacultyfalse}
 - 386 \newif\if@upperdepartment \@upperdepartmentfalse
 - 387 \DeclareOption{upperdepartment}{\Qupperdepartmenttrue}

```
388 \DeclareOption{noupperdepartment}{\@upperdepartmentfalse}
               389 \newif\if@upperprogram \@upperprogramfalse
               390 \DeclareOption{upperprogram}{\@upperprogramtrue}
               391 \DeclareOption{noupperprogram}{\@upperprogramfalse}
               392 \newif\if@upperinstitution \@upperinstitutiontrue
               393 \DeclareOption{upperinstitution}{\Cupperinstitutiontrue}
               394 \DeclareOption{noupperinstitution}{\Oupperinstitutionfalse}
           phd
                These options changes the title of the degree according to the type of degree. The
                \degreetitle command can be used to override this.
           msc
          masc
               395 \DeclareOption{phd}{
            ma
                     \degreetitle{Doctor of Philosophy}
          meng 397
                     \numberofsignatures{4}
               398 }
               399 \DeclareOption{msc}{
                     \degreetitle{Master of Science}
               400
               401
                     \numberofsignatures{2}
               402 }
               403 \DeclareOption{masc}{
                     \degreetitle{Master of Applied Science}
               404
                     \numberofsignatures{2}
               405
               406 }
               407 \DeclareOption{ma}{
                     \degreetitle{Master of Arts}
                     \numberofsignatures{2}
               410 }
               411 \DeclareOption{meng}{
                     \degreetitle{Master of Engineering}%
               412
                     \numberofsignatures{2}
               413
               414
                These options control the display of an institution logo on the titlepage. You must
                define the graphic to be used by using the \insitutionlogo command. NOTE:
        nologo
                UBC Faculty of Grad Studies, as of late 2004, no longer permits this on the title
                page!
               415 \neq 15 \pmod{15}
               416 \DeclareOption{logo}{\logotrue}
               417 \DeclareOption{nologo}{\logofalse}
                          Headings
                19.12
  chapterheads
                These determine if the section headings are uppercase and if chapter headings
nochapterheads
                should be displayed before the chapter title.
               418 \newif\if@chapterheads \@chapterheadstrue
               419 \DeclareOption{chapterheads}{\@chapterheadstrue}
```

420 \DeclareOption{nochapterheads}{\Qchapterheadsfalse}

421 \newif\if@headcount \@headcounttrue

These determine if the section headings are uppercase and if part headings should partheads nopartheads be displayed before the part title. 422 \newif\if@partheads \@partheadstrue 423 \DeclareOption{partheads}{\@partheadstrue} 424 \DeclareOption{nopartheads}{\@partheadsfalse} 425 \newif\if@headcount \@headcounttrue These options determine if the numbers should be displayed in the chapter and headcount part headings. noheadcount 426 \DeclareOption{headcount}{\@headcounttrue} 427 \DeclareOption{noheadcount}{\@headcountfalse} upper These options determine if the headings (part, chapter, sections etc.) should be converted to uppercase. This option is good if the font size of the headings is not noupper much larger than the body text. 428 \newif\if@upper \@upperfalse 429 \DeclareOption{upper}{\@uppertrue} 430 \DeclareOption{noupper}{\@upperfalse} tocitalic These options determine if the table of contents should be converted to italics for notocitalic chapters not in main matter. 431 \newif\if@tocitalic \@tocitalicfalse 432 \DeclareOption{tocitalic}{\@tocitalictrue} 433 \DeclareOption{notocitalic}{\@tocitalicfalse} These options determine if the table of contents should be converted to uppercase. tocupper notocupper 434 \newif\if@tocupper \@tocupperfalse 435 \DeclareOption{tocupper}{\@tocuppertrue} 436 \DeclareOption{notocupper}{\@tocupperfalse} These options affect the display of several things including the part pages and leftheads headers. This uses the variable \@headingalignment. centerheads rightheads \@headingalignment 437 \newcommand\@headingalignment{\raggedright} 438 \DeclareOption{leftheads}{\renewcommand\@headingalignment{\raggedleft}} 439 \DeclareOption{centerheads}{\renewcommand\@headingalignment{\centering}} 440 \DeclareOption{rightheads}{\renewcommand\@headingalignment{\raggedright}} Figures and Tables 19.13

hangingcaptions nohangingcaptions

These options determine whether or not figure and table captions should "hang". Hanging captions are justified so that all the caption text comes after the caption label

- $441\$ \newif\ifChangingcaptions \Changingcaptionsfalse
- 442 \DeclareOption{hangingcaptions}{\@hangingcaptionstrue}
- 443 \DeclareOption{nohangingcaptions}{\@hangingcaptionsfalse}

19.14 Footnotes

chapternotereset nochapternotereset This enables or disables the resetting of footnote numbering within each chapter.

- 444 \newif\if@chapternotereset \@chapternoteresettrue
- 445 \DeclareOption{chapternotereset}{\@chapternoteresettrue}
- 446 \DeclareOption{nochapternotereset}{\@chapternoteresetfalse}

Bibliography 19.15

bibnum

This turns on or off the chapter numbering of the bibliography. It does not force nobibnum a number if the bibliography is after the \backmatter command.

- 447 \newif\if@bibnum \@bibnumtrue
- 448 \DeclareOption{bibnum}{\@bibnumtrue}
- 449 \DeclareOption{nobibnum}{\@bibnumfalse}

sectionbib

This makes the bibliography a section rather than a chapter. Its main use is with the similar option in the chapterbib and natbib packages for use with manuscript theses

- 450 \newif\if@sectionbib \@sectionbibfalse
- 451 \DeclareOption{sectionbib}{\@sectionbibtrue}

19.16Appendix

appendixpart noappendixpart

These options affect whether or not the Appendices are a separate "part" or just additional chapters. If it is true, then the \appendix command inserts a new part with the name \appendicesname.

If you just want a divider in the table of contents, use the appendicestoc option.

- $452 \neq 152$
- 453 \DeclareOption{appendixpart}{\@appendixparttrue}
- 454 \DeclareOption{noappendixpart}{\@appendixpartfalse}

appendixpage noappendixpage These decide if the appendices should have a separate page if they are actually chapters. If appendixpart is chosen then this has no effect since parts are already put on a separate page.

- 455 \newif\if@appendixpage \@appendixpagetrue
- 456 \DeclareOption{appendixpage}{\@appendixpagetrue}
- 457 \DeclareOption{noappendixpage}{\@appendixpagefalse}

appendicestoc These options affect whether or not the a divider with the name \appendicesname noappendicestoc appears in the table of contents before the appendices. This is not needed if the appendixpart option is used because then a part is inserted with the name \appendicesname.

- 458 \newif\if@appendicestoc \@appendicestoctrue
- 459 \DeclareOption{appendicestoc}{\@appendicestoctrue}
- 460 \DeclareOption{noappendicestoc}{\@appendicestocfalse}

19.17 Open bibliography

openbib The option openbib produces the "open" bibliography style, in which each block starts on a new line, and succeeding lines in a block are indented by \bibindent.

```
461 \DeclareOption{openbib}{%
```

First some hook into the bibliography environment is filled.

```
462 \AtEndOfPackage{%
463 \renewcommand\@openbib@code{%
464 \advance\leftmargin\bibindent
465 \itemindent -\bibindent
466 \listparindent \itemindent
467 \parsep \z@
468 }%
```

In addition the definition of \newblock is overwritten.

```
469 \renewcommand\newblock{\par}}%
470 }
```

19.18 Crosshairs on empty pages.

crosshair nocrosshair These toggle between crosshair and nocrosshair modes. The crosshair mode puts a large X on empty pages. (Pages with pagestyle *empty*).

```
471 \newif\if@crosshair \@crosshairfalse
472 \DeclareOption{nocrosshair}{\@crosshairfalse}
473 \DeclareOption{crosshair}{\@crosshairtrue}
```

19.19 Font Options

These are different options for document fonts and spacings in the section headings etc.

defaultfonts

```
474 \ensuremath{ \mbox{\tt LoreOption{defaultfonts}{\tt LoreDefaultfonts}}} \\
475
        \renewcommand\titlepagefont{\normalsize}
        \renewcommand\titlefont{\Large \bfseries}
476
        \renewcommand\subtitlefont{\large \bfseries}
477
        \renewcommand\institutionfont{\slshape}
478
        \renewcommand\abstractfont{\large\slshape}
479
        \renewcommand\partfont{\huge \bfseries}
480
481
        \renewcommand\partnamefont{\Huge \bfseries}
        \renewcommand\chapterfont{\huge\bfseries}
482
483
        \renewcommand\chaptertitlefont{\Huge\bfseries}
        \renewcommand\chapterauthorfont{\large}
484
        \renewcommand\sectionfont{\Large\bfseries}
485
        \renewcommand\subsectionfont{\large\bfseries}
486
487
        \renewcommand\subsubsectionfont{\normalsize\bfseries}
488
        \renewcommand\paragraphfont{\normalsize\bfseries}
```

```
\renewcommand\translatorfont{}
        490
                \renewcommand\theoremheaderfont{\upshape}
        491
                \renewcommand\theorembodyfont{}
        492
        493
                \renewcommand\itemfont{\slshape}
                \renewcommand\examplefont{}
        494
        495
                \renewcommand\headingstextfont{\slshape}
        496
                \renewcommand\pagenumberfont{}
                \renewcommand\captionheaderfont{}
        497
                \renewcommand\captionbodyfont{}
        498
                \renewcommand\figurefont{}
        499
                \renewcommand\tablefont{}
        500
                \setlength{\partbetweenskip}{20pt}
        501
                \setlength{\chapterbeforeskip}{30pt}
        502
                \setlength{\chapterbetweenskip}{20pt}
        503
                \setlength{\chapterafterskip}{30pt}
        504
                \renewcommand\sectionindent{\z0}
        505
                \renewcommand\sectionbeforeskip{-3.5ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
        506
        507
                \renewcommand\sectionafterskip{2.3ex \@plus.2ex}
        508
                \renewcommand\subsectionindent{\z0}
                \renewcommand\subsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
        509
                \renewcommand\subsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus.2ex}
        510
                \renewcommand\subsubsectionindent{\z0}
        511
                \renewcommand\subsubsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex\@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
        512
                \renewcommand\subsubsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus .2ex}
        513
                \renewcommand\paragraphindent{\z0}
        514
                \renewcommand\paragraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus.2ex}
        515
                \renewcommand\paragraphafterskip{-1em}
        516
                \renewcommand\subparagraphindent{\parindent}
        517
                \renewcommand\subparagraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus .2ex}
        518
                \renewcommand\subparagraphafterskip{-1em}
        519
        520 }
slanted
        521 \DeclareOption{slanted}{
        522
                \renewcommand\titlefont{\LARGE}
        523
                \renewcommand\abstractfont{\large\slshape}
                \renewcommand\subtitlefont{\large}
        524
                \renewcommand\authorfont{}
        525
                \renewcommand\degreetitlefont{\large}
        526
                \renewcommand\partfont{\Large}
        527
        528
                \renewcommand\chapterfont{\large}
        529
                \renewcommand\chaptertitlefont{\large}
                \renewcommand\chapterauthorfont{\large}
        530
        531
                \renewcommand\sectionfont{\large\slshape}
                \renewcommand\subsectionfont{\slshape}
        532
                \renewcommand\subsubsectionfont{\slshape}
        533
                \renewcommand\paragraphfont{\slshape}
        534
        535
                \renewcommand\subparagraphfont{\slshape}
        536
                \renewcommand\institutionfont{\slshape}
```

\renewcommand\subparagraphfont{\normalsize\bfseries}

489

```
\renewcommand\translatorfont{}
     537
             \renewcommand\theoremheaderfont{\upshape}
     538
             \renewcommand\theorembodyfont{}
     539
             \renewcommand\itemfont{\slshape}
     540
             \renewcommand\examplefont{}
     541
             \renewcommand\headingstextfont{\small\slshape}
     542
     543
             \renewcommand\pagenumberfont{\small}
     544
             \renewcommand\captionheaderfont{\slshape\small}
             \renewcommand\captionbodyfont{\small}
     545
             \renewcommand\figurefont{}
     546
             \renewcommand\tablefont{}
     547
             \setlength{\partbetweenskip}{20pt}
     548
             \setlength{\chapterbeforeskip}{30pt}
     549
             \setlength{\chapterbetweenskip}{20pt}
     550
             \setlength{\chapterafterskip}{30pt}
     551
             \renewcommand\sectionindent{\z0}
     552
             \renewcommand\sectionbeforeskip{-3.5ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
     553
             \renewcommand\sectionafterskip{2.3ex \@plus.2ex}
     554
     555
             \renewcommand\subsectionindent{\z0}
     556
             \renewcommand\subsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
     557
             \renewcommand\subsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus.2ex}
             \renewcommand\subsubsectionindent{\z0}
     558
             \renewcommand\subsubsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex\@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
     559
             \renewcommand\subsubsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus .2ex}
     560
             \renewcommand\paragraphindent{\z0}
     561
             \renewcommand\paragraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus.2ex}
     562
             \renewcommand\paragraphafterskip{-1em}
     563
     564
             \renewcommand\subparagraphindent{\parindent}
             \renewcommand\subparagraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus .2ex}
     565
             \renewcommand\subparagraphafterskip{-1em}
     566
     567 }
bold
     568 \DeclareOption{bold}{%
             \renewcommand\titlefont{\LARGE\bfseries}
     569
     570
             \renewcommand\subtitlefont{\large\bfseries}
     571
             \renewcommand\abstractfont{\Large\bfseries}
             \renewcommand\authorfont{}
     572
             \renewcommand\degreetitlefont{\large\bfseries}
     573
             \renewcommand\partfont{\LARGE\bfseries}
     574
             \renewcommand\chapterfont{\LARGE\bfseries}
     575
             \renewcommand\chaptertitlefont{\LARGE\bfseries}
     576
     577
             \renewcommand\chapterauthorfont{\large}
             \renewcommand\sectionfont{\Large\bfseries}
     578
             \renewcommand\subsectionfont{\large\bfseries}
     579
             \renewcommand\subsubsectionfont{\bfseries}
     580
             \renewcommand\paragraphfont{\bfseries}
     581
             \renewcommand\subparagraphfont{\bfseries}
     582
     583
             \renewcommand\translatorfont{}
     584
             \renewcommand\institutionfont{\slshape}
```

```
\renewcommand\theoremheaderfont{\bfseries}
       585
               \renewcommand\theorembodyfont{\itshape}
       586
               \renewcommand\itemfont{\bfseries}
       587
               \renewcommand\examplefont{}
       588
               \renewcommand\headingstextfont{\small\bfseries}
       589
               \renewcommand\pagenumberfont{\small}
       590
       591
               \renewcommand\captionheaderfont{\bfseries}
       592
               \renewcommand\captionbodyfont{}
               \renewcommand\figurefont{}
       593
               \renewcommand\tablefont{}
       594
               \setlength{\partbetweenskip}{20pt}
       595
       596
               \setlength{\chapterbeforeskip}{30pt}
               \setlength{\chapterbetweenskip}{20pt}
       597
               \setlength{\chapterafterskip}{30pt}
       598
               \renewcommand\sectionindent{\z0}
       599
               \renewcommand\sectionbeforeskip{-3.5ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
       600
               \renewcommand\sectionafterskip{2.3ex \@plus.2ex}
       601
               \renewcommand\subsectionindent{\z0}
       602
       603
               \renewcommand\subsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
       604
               \renewcommand\subsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus.2ex}
       605
               \renewcommand\subsubsectionindent{\z0}
       606
               \renewcommand\subsubsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex\@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
       607
               \renewcommand\subsubsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus .2ex}
               \renewcommand\paragraphindent{\z0}
       608
               \renewcommand\paragraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus.2ex}
       609
               \renewcommand\paragraphafterskip{-1em}
       610
               \renewcommand\subparagraphindent{\parindent}
       611
               \renewcommand\subparagraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus .2ex}
       612
               \renewcommand\subparagraphafterskip{-1em}
       613
       614 }
sfbold
       615 \DeclareOption{sfbold}{%
               \renewcommand\titlefont{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries}
       616
               \renewcommand\abstractfont{\large\sffamily\bfseries}
       617
       618
               \renewcommand\subtitlefont{\large\sffamily}
       619
               \renewcommand\authorfont{\Large\sffamily\slshape}
               \renewcommand\degreetitlefont{\large\sffamily}
       620
               \renewcommand\partfont{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries}
       621
               \renewcommand\chapterfont{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries}
       622
               \renewcommand\chaptertitlefont{\LARGE\sffamily\bfseries}
       623
               \renewcommand\chapterauthorfont{\Large\sffamily\bfseries}
       624
       625
               \renewcommand\sectionfont{\large\sffamily\bfseries}
               \renewcommand\subsectionfont{\large\sffamily\bfseries}
       626
       627
               \renewcommand\subsubsectionfont{\sffamily\bfseries}
       628
               \renewcommand\paragraphfont{\sffamily\bfseries}
       629
               \renewcommand\subparagraphfont{\sffamily}
               \renewcommand\translatorfont{}
       630
       631
               \renewcommand\institutionfont{\sffamily}
       632
               \renewcommand\theoremheaderfont{\sffamily}
```

```
\renewcommand\theorembodyfont{}
633
       \renewcommand\itemfont{\sffamily}
634
       \renewcommand\examplefont{}
635
       \renewcommand\headingstextfont{\small\sffamily}
636
       \renewcommand\pagenumberfont{\small\rmfamily}
637
638
       \renewcommand\captionheaderfont{\sffamily}
639
       \renewcommand\captionbodyfont{}
640
       \renewcommand\figurefont{}
       \renewcommand\tablefont{}
641
       \setlength{\partbetweenskip}{20pt}
642
       \setlength{\chapterbeforeskip}{30pt}
643
644
       \setlength{\chapterbetweenskip}{20pt}
       \setlength{\chapterafterskip}{30pt}
645
       \renewcommand\sectionindent{\z@}
646
       \renewcommand\sectionbeforeskip{-3.5ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
647
       \renewcommand\sectionafterskip{2.3ex \@plus.2ex}
648
       \renewcommand\subsectionindent{\z0}
649
       \renewcommand\subsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex \@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
650
651
       \renewcommand\subsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus.2ex}
652
       \renewcommand\subsubsectionindent{\z0}
       \renewcommand\subsubsectionbeforeskip{-3.25ex\@plus -1ex \@minus -.2ex}
653
       \renewcommand\subsubsectionafterskip{1.5ex \@plus .2ex}
654
       \renewcommand\paragraphindent{\z0}
655
       \renewcommand\paragraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus.2ex}
656
657
       \renewcommand\paragraphafterskip{-1em}
       \renewcommand\subparagraphindent{\parindent}
658
       \renewcommand\subparagraphbeforeskip{3.25ex \@plus1ex \@minus .2ex}
       \renewcommand\subparagraphafterskip{-1em}
660
661 }
```

20 Executing Options

Here we execute the default options to initialize certain variables. Note that we need the percent signs to break the lines.

```
662 \ExecuteOptions{%
     letterpaper,%
663
664
     10pt,%
     twoside,%
665
     onecolumn, %
666
     final,%
667
     openright,%
668
     noupper,%
669
     defaultfonts,%
670
     pagenumTR, %
671
     chapternotereset,%
672
673
     nobibnum,%
674
     nologo}
```

The \ProcessOptions command causes the execution of the code for every option FOO which is declared and for which the user typed the FOO option in his \documentclass command. For every option BAR he typed, which is not declared, the option is assumed to be a global option. All options will be passed as document options to any \usepackage command in the document preamble.

Here we use the starred form so that options are loaded in the order they are specified rather than the order in which they are defined. This allows the flavours to implement different default options by simply calling **\ExecuteOptions** before the options are processed.

675 \ProcessOptions*\relax

Now that all the options have been executed we can load the chosen class option file that contains all size dependent code. This information is the same as that specified for the book class in the files bk10.clo, bk11.clo and bk12.clo.

676 \input{bk1\Qptsize.clo}

21 Loading Packages

If a logo is to be displayed on the titlepage, then the graphics package must be loaded

677 \iflogo\RequirePackage{graphics}\fi

22 Document Layout

In this section we are finally dealing with the nasty typographical details.

22.1 Pagination

Theses are usually pretty rigid in their pagination requirements. One potential gotcha in the class is resetting the page numbers. This should always be done after a call to \cleardoublepage or \blankdoublepage to make sure that the numbers start from an odd number on a true odd page.

22.2 Paragraphing

\lineskip \normallineskip

These parameters control TEX's behaviour when two lines tend to come too close together.

678 \setlength\lineskip{1\p0}
679 \setlength\normallineskip{1\p0}

\baselinestretch

This is used as a multiplier for \baselineskip. The default is to *not* stretch the baselines. Note that if this command doesn't resolve to "empty" any plus or minus part in the specification of \baselineskip is ignored.

680 \renewcommand\baselinestretch{}

\parindent

\parskip gives extra vertical space between paragraphs and \parindent is the width of the paragraph indentation. The value of \parindent depends on whether we are in two column mode.

681 \setlength\parskip{0\p0 \@plus \p0}

\@lowpenalty \@medpenalty \@highpenalty

The commands \nopagebreak and \nolinebreak put in penalties to discourage these breaks at the point they are put in. They use \Clowpenalty, \Cmedpenalty or \@highpenalty, dependent on their argument.

682 \@lowpenalty 51 683 \@medpenalty 151 684 \@highpenalty 301

\clubpenalty \widowpenalty These penalties are use to discourage club and widow lines. Because we use their default values we only show them here, commented out.

685 % \clubpenalty 150 686 % \widowpenalty 150

\predisplaypenalty \postdisplaypenalty

\displaywidowpenalty Discourage (but not so much) widows in front of a math display and forbid breaking directly in front of a display. Allow break after a display without a penalty. Again the default values are used, therefore we only show them here.

> 687 % \displaywidowpenalty 50 688 % \predisplaypenalty 10000 689 % \postdisplaypenalty 0

\interlinepenalty Allow the breaking of a page in the middle of a paragraph.

690 % \interlinepenalty 0

\brokenpenalty

We allow the breaking of a page after a hyphenated line.

691 % \brokenpenalty 100

22.3 Page Layout

All margin dimensions are measured from a point one inch from the top and lefthand side of the page.

22.3.1 Float placement parameters

All float parameters are given default values in the LATEX 2ε kernel. For this reason parameters that are not counters need to be set with \renewcommand.

Limits for the placement of floating objects

\c@topnumber

The topnumber counter holds the maximum number of floats that can appear on the top of a text page.

692 \setcounter{topnumber}{2}

\topfraction This indicates the maximum part of a text page that can be occupied by floats at the top.

693 \renewcommand\topfraction{.7}

\c@bottomnumber The bottomnumber counter holds the maximum number of floats that can appear on the bottom of a text page.

694 \setcounter{bottomnumber}{1}

\bottomfraction This indicates the maximum part of a text page that can be occupied by floats at the bottom.

695 \renewcommand\bottomfraction{.3}

\c@totalnumber This indicates the maximum number of floats that can appear on any text page. 696 \setcounter{totalnumber}{3}

\textfraction This indicates the minimum part of a text page that has to be occupied by text. 697 \renewcommand\textfraction{.2}

\floatpagefraction This indicates the minimum part of a page that has to be occupied by floating objects before a 'float page' is produced.

698 \renewcommand\floatpagefraction{.5}

The dbltopnumber counter holds the maximum number of two column floats that \c@dbltopnumber can appear on the top of a two column text page.

699 \setcounter{dbltopnumber}{2}

\dbltopfraction This indicates the maximum part of a two column text page that can be occupied by two column floats at the top.

700 \renewcommand\dbltopfraction{.7}

This indicates the minimum part of a page that has to be occupied by two column \dblfloatpagefraction wide floating objects before a 'float page' is produced.

701 \renewcommand\dblfloatpagefraction{.5}

22.4 Page Styles

The page style foo is defined by defining the command \ps@foo. These commands are used by the \pagestyle and \thispagestyle macros defined in the LATEX source ltpage.dtx. This command should make only local definitions. There should be no stray spaces in the definition, since they could lead to mysterious extra spaces in the output (well, that's something that should be always avoided).

The genthesis class provides some options that affect how the pagestyles are displayed. In particular, allowing consistent control of page number location with both headings and plain.

\@evenhead \@oddhead \@evenfoot

The \ps@... command defines the macros \@oddhead, \@oddfoot, \@evenhead, and \@evenfoot to define the running heads and feet—e.g., \@oddhead is the macro to produce the contents of the heading box for odd-numbered pages. It is \@oddfoot called inside an \hbox of width \textwidth.

22.4.1 Marking conventions

This section is mostly taken from ltpage.dtx. It describes the LATEX way of doing things. We may change this later, but for now we try to comply.

One thing we do differently is provide a way to change the headers for unnumbered chapters and sections. In the standard LATEX classes, if you follow a numbered chapter by an unnumbered chapter, the headings will not be altered. (The bibliography was special and provided an explicit call to \@mkboth in order to reset the headings.) The user would have to explicitly call \markboth as follows:

```
% \chapter*{Preface\markboth{Preface}{}}
%
```

We instead provide an option starmark/nostarmark that will allow for the following additional marking commands to be used.

To make headings determined by the sectioning commands, the page style defines the commands \chaptermark , \chaptermark , ..., where \chaptermark { \chaptermark } is called by \chapter to set a mark, and so on.

The \...mark commands and the \...head macros are defined with the help of the following macros. (All the \...mark commands should be initialized to no-ops.) LaTEX extends TEX's \mark facility by producing two kinds of marks, a 'left' and a 'right' mark, using the following commands:

```
\mathbf{LEFT} {\langle RIGHT \rangle}: Adds both marks. \mathbf{CIGHT}}: Adds a 'right' mark.
```

\leftmark: Used in the \@oddhead, \@oddfoot, \@evenhead or \@evenfoot macros, it gets the current 'left' mark. \leftmark works like TEX's \botmark command.

\rightmark: Used in the \@oddhead, \@oddfoot, \@evenhead or \@evenfoot macros, it gets the current 'right' mark. \rightmark works like TEX's \firstmark command.

The marking commands work reasonably well for right marks 'numbered within' left marks—e.g., the left mark is changed by a \chapter command and the right mark is changed by a \section command. However, it does produce somewhat anomalous results if two \markboth's occur on the same page.

Commands like \tableofcontents that should set the marks in some page styles use a \@mkboth command, which is \let by the pagestyle command (\ps@...) to \markboth for setting the heading or to \@gobbletwo to do nothing.

(Translation: This is all very confusing, but well explained in the documentation to the fancyhdr class found in fancyhdr.dtx. IATEX has some annoying "features" as described there, but our philosophy here is to stick to normal IATEX, so we use the default book style format with the pagenumber placement option.)

22.4.2 Pagestyle Options

The following options affect the location of page numbers: pagenumBC, pagenumBR, pagenumTR. The options are "B"/"T" for Bottom/Top and "C"/"R" for Center/Right. These are selected from the cases defined in Section 19.4.

22.4.3 Defining the page styles

The default pagestyles *empty* and *plain* are defined in ltpage.dtx while the default pagestyle *headings* is defined in the classes.dtx.

We modify those definitions here to provide a consistent method for modifying the format and location of the page numbers. The standard classes have page numbers at the bottom for *plain* but at the top corner for *headings*.

\headlinespace

This is the separation between the running header text and the line under it if the headline option is used.

```
702 \newlength{\headlinespace}
703 \setlength{\headlinespace}{5pt}
```

\v@strut

This is a vertical strut that extends the height of the letter "y"—i.e. it extends below the baseline—in the correct heading font. This is used so that the headline (if used) is placed consistently: otherwise, it might juggle up and down depending on the depth of the current heading. We need the extra parens to prevent the font from leaking out.

704 \newcommand{\v@strut}{{\headingstextfont \vphantom{y}}}

\ps@empty

The definition of the page style *empty* is given in ltpage.dtx and does not put anything. If the university requires page numbering on every page, then the specific flavour may wish to redefine this to *plain*.

\ps@plain

The definition of the page style *plain* has to be different for two sided printing than it is for one sided printing. All it displays is the page number: no headline and no marks.

We start with the two-sided pagestyle definitions

```
705 \if@twoside
706 \def\ps@plain{%
```

Both header and feet are empty except for the page number. No lines are drawn for the *plain* pagestyle.

```
707
       \ifcase\@pagesnumberstyle\relax % Page number Bottom Center
        \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil}%
708
709
        \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot%
710
        \let\@oddhead\@empty%
        \let\@evenhead\@empty%
711
                                     % Page number Bottom Outside
712
        \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
713
        \def\@evenfoot{{\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil}%
714
        \let\@oddhead\@empty%
715
716
        \let\@evenhead\@empty%
                                     % Page number Top Outside
717
        \let\@oddfoot\@empty%
718
        \let\@evenfoot\@empty%
719
        \def\@oddhead{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
720
        721
722
      \fi
    }%
723
```

The definition of \ps@plain for one sided printing can be much simpler, because we treat even and odd pages the same. Therefore we don't need to define \@even...

```
724 \else
     \def\ps@plain{%
725
       \ifcase\@pagesnumberstyle\relax % Page number Bottom Center
726
727
         \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil}%
         \let\@oddhead\@empty%
728
729
                                         % Page number Bottom Outside
730
         \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
         \let\@oddhead\@empty%
731
                                         % Page number Top Outside
732
       \else
733
         \let\@oddfoot\@empty%
734
         \def\@oddhead{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
       \fi
735
736
     }%
737\fi
```

\ps@headings

The definition of the page style *headings* has to be different for two sided printing than it is for one sided printing. It is also much more complicated because all of the marking conventions must be defined.

```
738 \if@twoside
739 \def\ps@headings{%
```

Here, the feet may contain the page number (nothing else) while the head may contain the page number as well as one of the marks. We enclose the head in a box and put a line underneath if the headline option is selected. If the centerheadline option is selected, the mark is centered.

To prevent code duplication, we first define the headers without page numbers, then redefine them if the page number is up top.

```
\def\@evenhead{%
740
          \parbox{\textwidth}{%
741
            \makebox[\textwidth]{%
742
              \hfill{\headingstextfont\leftmark}%
743
              \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
744
745
              \v@strut%
            }%
746
            \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
747
         }%
748
       }%
749
        \def\@oddhead{%
750
751
         \parbox{\textwidth}{%
            \makebox[\textwidth]{%
752
              \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
753
              {\headingstextfont\rightmark}\hfill\v@strut%
754
           }%
755
            \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
756
757
         }%
758
       }%
```

```
\ifcase\@pagesnumberstyle\relax % Page number Bottom Center
759
         \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil}%
760
         \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot%
761
                                       % Page number Bottom Outside
762
         763
764
         \def\@evenfoot{{\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil}%
765
                                       % Page number Top Outside
         \let\@oddfoot\@empty%
766
767
         \let\@evenfoot\@empty%
         \def\@evenhead{%
768
           \parbox{\textwidth}{%
769
770
             \makebox[\textwidth]{%
               {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfill{\headingstextfont\leftmark}%
771
               \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
772
               \v@strut%
773
             }%
774
             \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
775
           }%
776
777
         }%
778
         \def\@oddhead{%
           \parbox{\textwidth}{%
779
             \makebox[\textwidth]{%
780
               \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
781
               {\headingstextfont\rightmark}\hfill%
782
783
               {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\v@strut%
             }%
784
             \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
785
           }%
786
         }%
787
       \fi
788
```

When using this page style, the contents of the running head is determined by the chapter and section titles. So we \let \@mkboth to \markboth.

789 \let\@mkboth\markboth

We use the \chaptermark (and possibly \sectionmark in the future) macros to fill the running heads.

Note the use of ##1 for the parameter of the \chaptermark command, which will be defined when \ps@headings is executed.

```
790
        \renewcommand*\chaptermark[1]{%
           \markboth{%
791
             \ifnum \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
792
                                     % Only include Chapter # in mainmatter
               \if@mainmatter
793
                 \@toupper{\@chapapp}\
794
                 \if@headcount
795
                   \thechapter. \ %
796
                 \fi
797
               \fi
798
             \fi
799
             \@toupper{##1}}{}}%
800
```

```
\renewcommand*\sectionmark[1]{%
801
           \markright{%
802
             \ifnum \c@secnumdepth >\z@
803
               \if@headcount
804
                 \thesection. \ %
805
806
               \fi
807
             \fi
            \@toupper{##1}}}
808
        \renewcommand*\chapterstarmark[1]{\markboth{\@toupper{##1}}{}}
809
        \verb|\command*\command*| [1] {\markright} (\coupper{##1}) |
810
      }%
811
```

The definition of \ps@headings for one sided printing can be much simpler, because we treat even and odd pages the same. Therefore we don't need to define \@even.... Only the left mark is included in the header now.

```
812 \else % oneside
     \def\ps@headings{%
813
814
       \def\@oddhead{%
         \parbox{\textwidth}{%
815
           \makebox[\textwidth]{%
816
             \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
817
             {\headingstextfont\rightmark}\hfill\v@strut%
           \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
820
         }%
821
       }%
822
       \ifcase\@pagesnumberstyle\relax % Page number Bottom Center
823
         824
                                      % Page number Bottom Right
825
         \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
826
                                      % Page number Top Right
827
       \else
         \let\@oddfoot\@empty%
828
         \def\@oddhead{%
829
           \parbox{\textwidth}{%
830
831
             \makebox[\textwidth]{%
               \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
832
833
               {\headingstextfont\rightmark}\hfill%
               {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\v@strut%
834
835
             \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
836
           }%
837
         }%
838
       \fi
839
       \let\@mkboth\markboth
840
```

We use \markright now instead of \markboth as we did for two sided printing.

```
841 \renewcommand*\chaptermark[1]{%
842 \markright{
843 \ifnum \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
844 \if@mainmatter
```

```
\@toupper{\@chapapp}\
845
                 \if@headcount
846
                   \thechapter. \ %
847
                 \fi
848
               \fi
849
850
             \fi
851
             \@toupper{##1}}}%
        \renewcommand*\sectionmark[1]{%
852
           \markright{%
853
             \ifnum \c@secnumdepth >\z@
854
               \if@headcount
855
                 \thesection. \ %
856
857
               \fi
             \fi
858
             \@toupper{##1}}}%
859
        \verb|\command*\chapterstarmark[1]{\markright{\coupper{##1}}}|
860
        \renewcommand*\sectionstarmark[1]{\markright{\@toupper{##1}}}
861
      }%
862
863 \fi
```

\ps@draft This is the pagestyle used for a draft version. The headers are modified so that they display the current date and time of the draft.

```
864 \if@twoside
     \def\ps@draft{%
865
       \def\@evenhead{%
866
          \parbox{\textwidth}{%
867
            \makebox[\textwidth]{%
868
              \hfill%
869
              {\bf \{\ heading stext font \ draft name: \ ``\ job name','\}\%}
870
              {\pagenumberfont --- \today\ \now}%
871
              \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
872
              \v@strut%
873
874
           }%
            \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
875
         }%
876
877
       }%
        \def\@oddhead{%
878
          \parbox{\textwidth}{%
879
            \makebox[\textwidth]{%
880
              \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
881
              {\pagenumberfont\today\ \now\ ---}%
882
              {\headingstextfont\draftname: ''\jobname''}%
883
              \hfill\v@strut%
884
885
            \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
886
887
         }%
       }%
888
       \ifcase\@pagesnumberstyle\relax % Page number Bottom Center
889
890
          \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil}%
891
          \let\@evenfoot\@oddfoot%
```

```
% Page number Bottom Outside
892
       \or
         \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
893
         894
                                         % Page number Top Outside
895
         \let\@oddfoot\@empty%
896
897
         \let\@evenfoot\@empty%
898
         \def\@evenhead{%
            \parbox{\textwidth}{%
899
              \makebox[\textwidth]{%
900
                {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfill%
901
                {\headingstextfont\draftname: ''\jobname''}%
902
                {\pagenumberfont --- \today\ \now}%
903
                \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
904
                \v@strut%
905
             }%
906
              \label{line-vspace-headline-space-hrule-fi} $$ \inf \theta = \sup_{x \in \mathbb{R}^n} \frac{1}{x} . $$
907
           }%
908
         }%
909
910
         \def\@oddhead{%
911
            \parbox{\textwidth}{%
              \makebox[\textwidth]{%
912
                \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
913
                {\pagenumberfont\today\ \now\ ---}%
914
                {\headingstextfont\draftname: ''\jobname''}%
915
916
                \hfill%
917
                {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\v@strut%
918
              \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
919
           }%
920
         }%
921
       \fi
922
923
       \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
924
       \let\chaptermark\@gobble
       \let\sectionmark\@gobble
925
926
       \let\chapterstarmark\@gobble
927
       \let\sectionstarmark\@gobble
     }%
928
929 \else % oneside
930
     \def\ps@draft{%
       \def\@oddhead{%
931
932
          \parbox{\textwidth}{%
933
            \makebox[\textwidth]{%
              \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
934
              {\pagenumberfont\today\ \now\ ---}%
935
936
              {\headingstextfont\draftname: ''\jobname''}%
937
              \hfill\v@strut%
938
           \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
939
940
         }%
       }%
941
```

```
\ifcase\@pagesnumberstyle\relax % Page number Bottom Center
942
         943
                                      % Page number Bottom Outside
944
       \or
         \def\@oddfoot{\hfil{\pagenumberfont\thepage}}%
945
                                      % Page number Top Outside
946
947
         \let\@oddfoot\@empty%
948
         \def\@oddhead{%
           \parbox{\textwidth}{%
949
             \makebox[\textwidth]{%
950
               \if@centerheadline\hfill\fi%
951
               {\pagenumberfont\today\ \now\ ---}%
952
               {\headingstextfont\draftname: ''\jobname''}%
953
               \hfill%
954
               {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\v@strut%
955
            }%
956
             \if@headline\vspace{\headlinespace}\hrule\fi%
957
          }%
958
        }%
959
960
       \fi
961
       \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
       \let\chaptermark\@gobble
962
963
       \let\sectionmark\@gobble
964
       \let\chapterstarmark\@gobble
       \let\sectionstarmark\@gobble
965
    }%
966
967\fi
```

crosshair The crosshair option puts a large X on any page with pagestyle *clear*. This option is taken from the thesis class.

```
968 \if@crosshair
     \def \c 0pt{\hss#1\hss}}
969
     \newdimen\@crosshairrule
970
     \@crosshairrule=.24pt
971
     \def\@crosshairs{\vbox to
972
973
        Opt{\hsize=0pt\baselineskip=0pt\lineskip=0pt \vss \clap{\vrule
974
           height .125in width \@crosshairrule depth Opt} \clap{\vrule
975
           width .25in height \@crosshairrule depth Opt} \clap{\vrule
976
           height .125in width \@crosshairrule depth Opt} \vss}}
977
     \def\ps@clear{%
978
       \let\@oddfoot\@empty\let\@evenfoot\@empty
979
       \def\@oddhead{\hfil\raise\headheight\@crosshairs}
       \let\@evenhead\@oddhead}
980
981 \fi
```

\ps@myheadings

The definition of the page style *myheadings* is fairly simple because the user determines the contents of the running head himself by using the \markboth and \markright commands.

```
982 \def\ps@myheadings{%
983 \let\@oddfoot\@empty\let\@evenfoot\@empty
```

```
\def\@evenhead{%
984
         \parbox{\textwidth}{%
985
           \makebox[\textwidth]{%
986
             {\pagenumberfont\thepage}\hfil{\headingstextfont\leftmark}%
987
             \v@strut%
988
989
             \if@centerheadline\hfil\fi
990
           }%
         \if@headline
991
           \vspace{\headlinespace}%
992
           \hrule%
993
         \fi}%
994
      }%
995
      \def\@oddhead{%
996
         \parbox{\textwidth}{%
997
           \makebox[\textwidth]{%
998
             \if@centerheadline\hfil\fi%
999
             {\bf \{\ heading stext font \ right mark\} \ v@strut \ fil{\ page number font \ the page}\%}
1000
           }%
1001
1002
           \if@headline
1003
             \vspace{\headlinespace}%
             \hrule%
1004
1005
           \fi}%
        }%
1006
```

We have to make sure that the marking commands that are used by the chapter and section headings are disabled. We do this **\letting** them to a macro that gobbles its argument(s).

```
1007 \let\@mkboth\@gobbletwo
1008 \let\chaptermark\@gobble
1009 \let\sectionmark\@gobble
1010 \let\chapterstarmark\@gobble
1011 \let\sectionstarmark\@gobble
1012 }
```

22.5 Blank Page

Here we add some macros to facilitate inserting blank pages. Blank pages are required before chapter headings if the openrightblank option is specified. This presents a bit of a challenge with the pagination requirements of the \frontmatter command as this must set the first page of the chapter to "1", but the chapter may insert new blank pages. To deal with this, we have the \frontmatter command insert the blank pages and we set a flag \if@suppressblankpage that the chapters etc. should check to prevent inserting extra pages.

\if@suppressblankpage

If this is true, then a blank page has been inserted and new ones should not be inserted. This is used by \frontmatter for example to insert a blank page and then change the pagination.

1013 \newif\if@suppressblankpage \@suppressblankpagefalse

\blankpage Insert a truly blank page. This also sets \@suppressblankpagetrue so that future calls do not insert an additional blank page. This is reset by \clearp@ge which is called at the start of each chapter

```
1014 \newcommand{\blankpage}{%
1015 \clearpage\thispagestyle{empty}\hbox{}\newpage
1016 \@suppressblankpagetrue
1017 }
```

\blankdoublepage Insert a truly blank page or two to ensure that the next page will open on the right hand side with a blank facing page.

```
1018 \newcommand{\blankdoublepage}{ 1019 \blankpage\thispagestyle{empty}\cleardoublepage 1020 }
```

\clearp@ge This macro is used internally before parts and chapters to insert a blank page, if the openrightblank option is used etc. It check the \if@suppressblankpage flag and resets it when done.

```
1021 \newcommand{\clearp@ge}{%
1022
      \if@twoside
         \if@openright
1023
1024
           \if@openrightblank
1025
             \if@suppressblankpage
                                         % Just in case
1026
               \cleardoublepage
1027
             \else
               \blankdoublepage
1028
1029
             \fi%
1030
           \else
1031
             \cleardoublepage
1032
           \fi%
         \else
1033
1034
           \clearpage
1035
         \fi%
1036
1037
         \clearpage
1038
      \fi%
1039
      \@suppressblankpagefalse
1040 }
```

23 Document Markup

23.1 Hooks

To allow the other classes to alter the behaviour of the thesis class, we provide a bunch of hooks which are very similar to \AtBeginDocument etc.

\@starttitlepagehook

1041 \newcommand{\@starttitlepagehook}{}

```
\label{lem:command} $$ 1042 \newcommand{\QAtStartOfTitlepage}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstarttitlepagehook} $$ $$ 1043 \newcommand{\Qaftertitlepagehook}_{\QAfterTitlepage} $$ 1044 \newcommand{\QAfterTitlepage}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Caftertitlepagehook}_{\QStartabstracthook}_{\QAtStartOfAbstract}_{\QAtStartOfAbstract}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QAtStartOfAbstract}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabstracthook}_{\QCaddtoCmacro\Cstartabst
```

23.2 Title Page

The principle formatting for the titlepage should be done by redefining the command \titlepage. Note that this command will be called at least twice to determine how much space the titlepage takes up, thus, one should not define new commands within the \titlepage command. The two sample classes provide two different titlepages. Modifications are fairly simple using these as templates.

23.2.1 Margins

```
\titlemarginleft These specify the margins for the titlepage. Using rubber space in the titlepage
\titlemarginright will push things out to these margins.
\titlemargintop 1047 \newlength{\titlemarginleft}
\titlemarginbottom 1048 \newlength{\titlemarginright}

1049 \newlength{\titlemargintop}

1050 \newlength{\titlemarginbottom}

1051

1052 \setlength{\titlemarginleft}{1.5in}

1053 \setlength{\titlemarginright}{1.5in}

1054 \setlength{\titlemargintop}{1.5in}

1055 \setlength{\titlemarginbottom}{1.5in}
```

\signatures This command prints out as many signature lines as dictated by the argument.

This is used on the titlepage.

```
1056 \newcommand*{\signatures}[1]{
1057 \count0=0
1058 \loop\ifnum\count0<#1 \advance\count0 by 1
1059 { \begin{minipage}{4in}
1060 \par
1061 \vspace{.25in}
1062 \hbox to 4in{\dotfill}
1063 \end{minipage}}</pre>
```

```
1064 \endgraf\repeat 1065 }
```

\logofile The macro \logofile is used to specify the name of a graphic file to use on the titlepage.

```
1066 \end{10} 1066 \end{10} 1066 \end{10} 1066 \end{10} 1067 \end{10} 1067 \end{10} 1066 \end{10}
```

\maketitle This macro is used in the document to produce the titlepage. The titlepage produced here has been approved by the UBC FoGS.

```
1068 \newcommand\maketitle{
```

The titlepage should be on its own page opening left:

```
1069 {\pagestyle{empty}\cleardoublepage}
```

It should also display no headers or page numbers, and be a single column: the \@startonecolumn also stores the old margins etc.

```
1070 \thispagestyle{empty}
1071 \@startonecolumn
```

Now we remove indenting.

```
1072 \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
```

We would really like to keep the titlepage together on one page. To do this, we could put it in a minipage and we center the contents vertically. This way, if the titlepage is slightly too large, it will just reduce the margins on the top and bottom slightly. (An overfull warning will still be triggered however.) Unfortunately, this does not work and I do not know why, so I use a \vbox instead.

Note: we do not set \topskip to zero: this should be done to make a truly full-sized title page.

The left-right margins must be respected however.

```
1073 \setlength{\textwidth}{\paperwidth}
1074 \addtolength{\textwidth}{-\titlemarginleft}
1075 \addtolength{\textwidth}{-\titlemarginright}
1076 \setlength{\oddsidemargin}{\titlemarginleft}
1077 \addtolength{\oddsidemargin}{-1.0in}
1078 \setlength{\evensidemargin}{\oddsidemargin}
```

Shift the page slightly if the \twoside option is provided.

```
\if@twoside
1079
                                      {\paperwidth}
        \setlength\@tempdima
1080
        \addtolength\@tempdima
                                      {-\textwidth}
1081
1082
        \addtolength\oddsidemargin {-.1\@tempdima}
        \addtolength\evensidemargin {.1\@tempdima}
1083
1084
      \fi
1085
      \setlength{\textheight}{\paperheight}
1086
      \addtolength{\textheight}{-\titlemargintop}
1087
1088
      \addtolength{\textheight}{-\titlemarginbottom}
1089
```

```
1090 \setlength{\topmargin}{\titlemargintop}
1091 \addtolength{\topmargin}{-1.0in}
1092 \addtolength{\topmargin}{-\headheight}
1093 \addtolength{\topmargin}{-\headsep}
```

Here we need to reset the basic TeX parameters to actually ensure that the margin changing etc. has an effect.

```
1094 \setlength{\@colht}{\textheight}%
1095 \setlength{\@colroom}{\textheight}%
1096 \setlength{\vsize}{\textheight}%
1097 \setlength{\columnwidth}{\textwidth}%
1098 \setlength{\hsize}{\columnwidth}%
1099 \setlength{\linewidth}{\hsize}%
```

For the titlepage, we start with single spacing. This will be restored by \@restorepageparams.

Note: in order for \baselinestretch to take effect, the font must be reselected. Here this is done with \titlepagefont but at the end we must explicitly call \selectfont to force the calculation.

```
1100 \renewcommand{\baselinestretch}{1}
1101 \titlepagefont
```

Now we call the titlepage hook to do things like set the page counter.

```
1102 \@starttitlepagehook
```

We put the whole titlepage into a \vbox that is given the same height \textheight. For some reason it does not work to put the page into a minipage: the minipage just lets the text extend way to far. (I am not sure why...)

One problem with the vbox approach is that if the box is overfull, then it is not centered vertically. The minipage is still centered vertically, even if it is overfull.

Presently the error calculations are useless because the vbox is set to the \textheight. There is probably a way to catch this, but I am not sure how.

This also prevents overflow onto a new page. If the titlepage is too big, then we print an overfull message to the user. If the titlepage is large than the physical page we issue an error.

Note that \copy0 is used to copy the contents of \box0 because using \box0 destroys the contents.

```
{% Local scope for error calculations.
1103
        \setbox0=\vbox to\textheight{\vspace{0pt plus 1fill1}\par%
1104
          \titlepage\par%
1105
          \vspace{0pt plus 1filll}}
1106
        \settoheight{\dimen0}{\copy0}
1107
        \settodepth{\dimen1}{\box0}
1108
        \addtolength{\dimen0}{\dimen1}
1109
1110
        \setlength{\dimen1}{\dimen0}
        \addtolength{\dimen0}{-\textheight}
1111
        \addtolength{\dimen1}{-\paperheight}
1112
        \ifdimOpt<\dimenO
1113
1114
          \ClassWarning{genthesis}
1115
          {Overfull titlepage by \the\dimen0 }
```

```
\fi
1116
        \ifdimOpt<\dimen1
1117
          \ClassError{genthesis}
1118
          {Titlepage larger than paper by \the\dimen1 !!}
1119
1120
        \fi
1121
      }
1122
      \vbox to \textheight{%
1123
        \vspace{Opt plus 1fil minus \titlemargintop}\par%
        \titlepage\par%
1124
        \vspace{Opt plus 1fil minus \titlemarginbottom}%
1125
      }
1126
```

Reset column mode. We must do this after the new page has been specified with \clearpage. This also restores the margins etc.

```
1127 \clearpage1128 \@endonecolumn1129 \@aftertitlepagehook
```

Here we reset the line spacing and other page parameters: Note: in order for \baselinestretch to take effect, the font must be reselected. Here this is done with an explicit call to \selectfont to force the calculation.

```
1130 \normalfont
1131 \normalsize
```

We reset the footnote counter, disable \thanks and \maketitle and save some storage space by emptying the internal information macros.

```
1132 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
1133 \global\let\thanks\relax
1134 \global\let\maketitle\relax
1135 \global\let\@thanks\@empty
```

After the title is set the declaration commands \title, etc. can vanish.

```
1136 \global\let\title\relax \global\let\author\relax
1137 \global\let\date\relax
1138 }
```

1139 \@AtStartOfTitlepage{\setcounter{page}\@ne}

\titlepage Here is a default definition for \titlepage. This should be redefined to suit each institution.

We center the entire title vertically. \vfil is a vertical space (or glue) of infinite stretchability: It will expand and push the page down. An accompanying \vfil at the bottom will push up and the page will be centered. Note that \vfill works the same way, but that \vfill is "more infinite" than \vfil so a \vfill will always collapse a \vfil. The \null must be used because, at the top of a new page, rubber space is normally eaten.

```
1140 \providecommand{\titlepage}{ 1141 \null\vfil
```

Then we set the title in the \titlefont; leave a little space, the, if a subtitle has been defined, we put is in \subtitlefont, then after a little space we put

"by", then leave some space and and set the author(s) in \authorfont. We do this inside a tabular environment to get them in a single column. Then we list the previous degrees. We do this in a tabular environment so that the extra newline does not give a problem. Before the date we leave a little whitespace again.

The titlepage is always centered, regardless of the center option.

```
1142
      \begin{center}%
        {\titlefont \@condupper{@uppertitle}{\@title}\par}%
1143
1144
        \vspace{1em}%
        \if@subtitle
1145
          {\subtitlefont \@condupper{@uppersubtitle}{\@subtitle}\par}%
1146
          \vspace{1em}%
1147
        \fi
1148
        by \par%
1149
        \vspace{1em}%
1150
        {\authorfont%
1151
          \@condupper{@upperauthor}{\@author}\par%
1152
1153
```

Conditionals cannot contain paragraph breaks, so we must include several lines for this \if@empty.

```
\if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\vfil\fi%
1154
        \if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\@previousdegrees\fi%
1155
        \vfil
1156
        A THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF\par%
1157
        THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF\par%
1158
        \vspace{1em}
1159
        {\degreetitlefont\@condupper{@upperdegreetitle}{\@degreetitle}\par}%
1160
1161
        \vspace{1em}
1162
        in \par%
1163
        \vspace{1em}
        {\facultyfont \@condupper{@upperfaculty}{\@faculty}\par}%
1164
        \vspace{1em}
1165
1166
        (\@program)\par%
        \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
1167
        \@condupper{@upperinstitution}{\@institution}\par%
1168
        \vspace{1em minus 0.5em}%
1169
1170
        (\@institutionaddress)\par%
        \vspace{1em minus 0.5em}%
1171
1172
        \@submitdate\par%
1173
        \vspace{1em minus 0.5em}%
        \@copyrighttext\par%
1174
        \vspace{1em minus 0.5em}%
1175
        \if@empty\@copyrightnotice\else\vfil\@copyrightnotice\fi
1176
1177
        \vspace{1em plus 1fil}%
        \UBCT@signatures\par%
1178
1179
      \end{center}
      \vfil\null
1180
1181 }
```

23.3 **Authorization Form**

This is very university specific. You should add one of your own if you make a class for outside of UBC.

\ubcauthorizationform The \ubcauthorizationform is specific to UBC but it is the only one defined so \authorizationform it is also assigned to \authorizationform.

1182 \newcommand{\ubcauthorizationform}{

We clear the page (making sure it opens properly if twoside is selected) and set the pagestyle to empty. Page numbers should not be displayed.

1183 {\pagestyle{empty}\cleardoublepage} \@startonecolumn 1184

We use single spacing, restoring the spacing afterwards. Note: in order for \baselinestretch to take effect, the font must be reselected. Here this is done with \selectfont.

```
1185
      \edef\@tempbaselinestretch{\baselinestretch}
1186
      \renewcommand{\baselinestretch}{1}
1187
      \selectfont
      In presenting this thesis in partial fulfillment of the requirements
1188
      for an advanced degree at the University of British Columbia, I
1189
      agree that the Library shall make it freely available for reference
1190
      and study. I further agree that permission for extensive copying of
1191
      this thesis for scholarly purposes may be granted by the head of my
1192
      department or by his or her representatives. It is understood that
1193
1194
      copying or publication of this thesis for financial gain shall not
      be allowed without my written permission.
1195
1196
1197
      \vfil
      \begin{flushright}
1198
1199
        (Signature) \rule{2in}{0.5pt}
1200
      \end{flushright}
1201
      \vfil
1202
1203
      \noindent
1204
      \@department
1205
      \vspace{2em}
1206
1207
      \noindent
1208
      \@institution\par
      \@institutionaddress
1209
1210
1211
      \vspace{2em}
      \noindent
1212
1213
      Date \rule{2in}{0.5pt}
1214
      % The authorization form should not count as a page, but this will
1215
1216
      % be taken care of in the abstract.
1217
```

1218 % \addtocounter{page}{-1}

Here we force a new page and reset the columns. Note that the columns must be reset after the newpage has been forced.

```
1219 \clearpage
1220 \@endonecolumn
```

Here we reset the line spacing: Note: in order for \baselinestretch to take effect, the font must be reselected. Here this is done with an explicit call to \selectfont to force the calculation.

```
1221 \edef\baselinestretch{\@tempbaselinestretch}
1222 \global\let\thanks\relax
1223 \selectfont
1224 }
```

Here is a command to use the \ubcauthorization form. Eventually, there may be several different types for different institutions.

1225 \newcommand{\authorizationform}{\ubcauthorizationform}

23.4 Parts, Chapters, Sections, Paragraphs etc.

We modify the behaviour of the standard sectioning commands somewhat in this section to be consistent and a bit more flexible. In particular, all sectioning comannds have a starred form and both starred and unstarred forms take and use an optional argument.

The starred form will not generate a number or increment the counter. The optional argument will appear in the table of contents.

23.4.1 Building blocks

The definitions in this part of the class file make use of two internal macros, \@startsection and \secdef. To understand what is going on here, we describe their syntax.

The macro \@startsection has 6 required arguments, optionally followed by a *, an optional argument and a required argument:

```
\label{eq:condition} $$ \end{are} \end{are}
```

It is a generic command to start a section, the arguments have the following meaning:

(name) The name of the user level command, e.g., 'section'.

 $\langle level \rangle$ A number, denoting the depth of the section – e.g., chapter=1, section = 2, etc. A section number will be printed if and only if $\langle level \rangle$ = the value of the secnumdepth counter.

(indent) The indentation of the heading from the left margin

- $\langle beforeskip \rangle$ The absolute value of this argument gives the skip to leave above the heading. If it is negative, then the paragraph indent of the text following the heading is suppressed.
- $\langle afterskip \rangle$ If positive, this gives the skip to leave below the heading, else it gives the skip to leave to the right of a run-in heading.

 $\langle style \rangle$ Commands to set the style of the heading.

- * When this is missing the heading is numbered and the corresponding counter is incremented.
- (altheading) Gives an alternative heading to use in the table of contents and in the running heads. This should not be present when the * form is used.

 $\langle heading \rangle$ The heading of the new section.

A sectioning command is normally defined to \@startsection and its first six arguments.

The macro \secdef can be used when a sectioning command is defined without using \@startsection. It has two arguments:

```
\scalebox{secdef}\langle unstarcmds\rangle\langle starcmds\rangle
```

(unstarcmds) Used for the normal form of the sectioning command.

(starcmds) Used for the *-form of the sectioning command.

You can use \secdef as follows:

23.4.2 Mark commands

\chaptermark \sectionmark \subsubsectionmark \subsubsectionmark \paragraphmark \subparagraphmark \chapterstarmark \sectionstarmark \subsubsectionstarmark \subsubsectionstarmark \paragraphstarmark \subparagraphstarmark \subparagraphstarmark

In this class, we define starred and unstarred versions of the \@...mark commands for internal use. The use of the starred versions prevents the user from having to write code like:

```
% \chapter*{Preface\markboth{Preface}{}}
%
```

The default behaviour can be resumed by using the nostarmark option.

Default initializations of \...mark commands. These commands are used in the definition of the page styles (see section 22.4.3) Most of them are already defined by latex.dtx, so they are only shown here.

```
1226 \newcommand*\chaptermark[1]{}
1227 % \newcommand*\sectionmark[1]{}
1228 % \newcommand*\subsectionmark[1]{}
1229 % \newcommand*\subsectionmark[1]{}
1230 % \newcommand*\subparagraphmark[1]{}
1231 % \newcommand*\subparagraphmark[1]{}
1232 \newcommand*\chapterstarmark[1]{}
1233 \newcommand*\sectionstarmark[1]{}
1234 \newcommand*\subsectionstarmark[1]{}
1235 \newcommand*\subsectionstarmark[1]{}
1236 \newcommand*\subsactionstarmark[1]{}
1237 \newcommand*\subparagraphstarmark[1]{}
```

23.4.3 Define Counters

1238 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{2}

\c@secnumdepth \c@@oldsecnumdepth

The value of the counter secnumdepth gives the depth of the highest-level sectioning command that is to produce section numbers. The counter @oldsecnumdepth is used internally by the \frontmatter and \mainmatter commands. \frontmatter stores the current value of secnumdepth in @oldsecnumdepth and sets secnumdepth to -3. \mainmatter resets secnumdepth.

This allows \frontmatter to properly suppress chapter numbers etc. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr work because these define their own markup. The markup does not include numbers if secnumdepth is less than -1.

\thepart
\thechapter
\thesection
\thesubsection
\thesubsection

\theparagraph \thesubparagraph

For any counter CTR, \theCTR is a macro that defines the printed version of counter CTR. It is defined in terms of the following macros:

\arabic{COUNTER} prints the value of COUNTER as an arabic numeral.

 $\mbox{{\tt roman}{COUNTER}}$ prints the value of $\mbox{{\tt COUNTER}}$ as a lowercase roman numeral.

 $\mbox{\tt Roman}\{COUNTER\}$ prints the value of COUNTER as an uppercase roman numeral.

\alph{COUNTER**}** prints the value of COUNTER as a lowercase letter: 1 = a, 2 = b, etc.

 $\Alph\{COUNTER\}\$ prints the value of COUNTER as an uppercase letter: 1 = A, 2 = B, etc.

Actually to save space the internal counter representations and the commands operating on those are used.

```
1248 \renewcommand{\thepart}{\@Roman\c@part}
1249 \renewcommand\thechapter {\@arabic\c@chapter}
1250 \renewcommand\thesection {\thechapter.\@arabic\c@section}
1251 \renewcommand\thesubsection {\thesection.\@arabic\c@subsection}
1252 \renewcommand\thesubsubsection{\thesubsection.\@arabic\c@subsubsection}
1253 \renewcommand\theparagraph {\thesubsubsection.\@arabic\c@paragraph}
1254 \renewcommand\thesubparagraph {\theparagraph.\@arabic\c@subparagraph}
```

23.5 Formatting

23.5.1 Fonts and Styles

In order to allow styles to be changed easily, we define some formatting command that are used throughout to specify how to typeset chapter headings, table of contents entries etc. For example, the tocupper and tocitalic options are implemented through the \formattocentry macro.

```
The @fmttocentry formats the textual labels sent to the table of contents. This
                                                \@fmttocentry
                                                                                                            should be used to convert lower case to upper case for example. The entire line
                                                     \@fmttocpart
                                    \@fmttocpartpage
                                                                                                            is subsequently formatted using the corresponding Ofmttoc... command. The
                                        \@fmttocchapter
                                                                                                            Ofmttoc... commands should not do any case conversions because this could
                        \Ofmttocchapterpage change the labelling.
                                        \verb|\dfmttocsection|_{1255} \verb|\newcommand\\| @fmttocentry[1]{\@toctoupper{#1}}|
                       \@fmttocsectionpage 1256 \newcommand\@fmttocpart[1]{\@toctoitalic{\large \bfseries #1}}
                            \@fmttocsubsection 1257 \newcommand\@fmttocpartpage[1] {\normalfont \normalcolor #1}
            \@fmttocsubsectionpage 1258 \newcommand\@fmttocchapter[1]{\@toctoitalic{\bfseries #1}}
                \verb|\color| 1259 \end{|\color|} $$ \end{|\color|} $$$ \end{|\color|} $$ \end{|\color|} $$$ \end{|\color|} $$ \end{|\color|} $$$ \
\verb|\climation| 1260 \verb|\climation| 260 \verb|\climat
                               \label{thm:continuous} $$ \frac{1267 \text{ Normalize}}{1265 \text{ newcommand} (0) fmttocsubsubsection page [1] {\normal font \normal color \#1} } $$
                                                                                                       1266 \newcommand\@fmttocparagraph[1]{\@toctoitalic{#1}}
                                                                                                       1267 \newcommand\@fmttocparagraphpage[1]{\normalfont \normalcolor #1}
                                                                                                       1268 \newcommand\@fmttocsubparagraph[1]{\@toctoitalic{#1}}
                                                                                                       1269 \newcommand\@fmttocsubparagraphpage[1]{\normalfont \normalcolor #1}
```

23.5.2 Messages

\@chapapp is initially defined to be '\chaptername'. The \appendix command redefines it to be '\appendixname'.

1270 \newcommand\@chapapp{\chaptername}

23.5.3 Front Matter, Main Matter, and Back Matter

A book contains these three (logical) sections. The switch \@mainmatter is true iff we are processing Main Matter. When this switch is false, the \chapter command does not print chapter numbers.

Here we define the commands that start these sections.

\frontmatter

This command starts Roman page numbering and turns off chapter numbering. This resets the page numbering preserving the even-odd pagination for two-sided printing.

```
1271 \newcommand\frontmatter{%
1272 \@mainmatterfalse
1273 \setcounter{@oldsecnumdepth}{\value{secnumdepth}}
1274 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{-3}
1275 \pagenumbering{roman}}
```

\mainmatter

This command clears the page, starts arabic page numbering and turns on chapter numbering. Since this restarts the page numbering from 1, it should also ensure that a recto page is used.

```
1276 \newcommand\mainmatter{%
1277 \Qmainmattertrue
1278 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{\value{Qoldsecnumdepth}}
1279 \ifQtwoside
1280 \blankdoublepage
1281 \else
1282 \cleardoublepage
1283 \fi%
1284 \pagenumbering{arabic}}
```

\backmatter This clears the page, turns off chapter numbering and leaves page numbering unchanged.

1285 \newcommand\backmatter{\@mainmatterfalse}

23.5.4 Parts

\part The command to start a new part of our document.

We start a new (righthand) page and make the pagestyle plain.

```
1286 \newcommand\part{%
1287 \clearp@ge
1288 \thispagestyle{plain}%
```

When we are making a two column document, this will be a one column page. We use @tempswa to remember to switch back to two columns.

```
1289 \if@twocolumn
1290 \onecolumn
1291 \@tempswatrue
1292 \else
1293 \@tempswafalse
1294 \fi
```

We need an empty box to prevent the fil glue from disappearing.

```
1295 \null\vfil
```

Here we use \secdef to indicate which commands to use to make the actual heading.

```
1296 \secdef\@part\@spart}
```

\@part This macro does the actual formatting of the title of a numbered part.

When secnumdepth is larger than -2 we have a numbered part, otherwise it is unnumbered.

```
1297 \def\@part[#1]#2{%
1298 \ifnum \c@secnumdepth >-2\relax
1299 \refstepcounter{part}%
1300 \addcontentsline{toc}{part}%
1301 {\thepart\hspace{1em}\@fmttocentry{#1}}%
1302 \else
1303 \addcontentsline{toc}{part}{\@fmttocentry{#1}}%
1304 \fi
```

We empty the mark registers and center the title on the page if the centering option is true. Also we prevent breaking between lines and reset the font.

```
1305 \markboth{}{}%
1306 {\centering
1307 \interlinepenalty \@M
1308 \normalfont
```

When this is a numbered part we have to print the number.

```
1309 \ifOpartheads
1310 \ifnum \cOsecnumdepth >-2\relax
1311 {\partnamefont\Ctoupper{\partname}\nobreakspace\thepart\par}
```

We leave some space before we print the title and leave the finishing up to \@endpart.

\Ospart This macro does the actual formatting of the title of the part when the star form of the user command was used. In this case we never print a number. Otherwise the formatting is the same.

\Cendpart This macro finishes the part page, for both \Cpart and \Cspart.

First we fill the current page.

1326 \def\@endpart{\vfil\newpage

Then, when we are in two-sided mode and chapters are supposed to be on right hand sides, we produce a completely blank page.

```
1327 \if@twoside
1328 \if@openright
1329 \null
1330 \thispagestyle{empty}%
1331 \newpage
1332 \fi
1333 \fi
```

When this was a two column document we have to switch back to two column mode.

```
1334 \if@tempswa
1335 \twocolumn
1336 \fi}
```

23.5.5 Chapters

chapter

A chapter should always start on a new page therefore we start by calling \clearpage. The first page of each chapter is set to use the plain pagestyle. This is the default IATEX class behaviour and expected by some packages such as fancyhdr. At a future date, an option may be provided to alter this behaviour.

1337 \newcommand\chapter{%
1338 \clearp@ge
1339 \thispagestyle{plain}%

Then we prevent floats from appearing at the top of this page because it looks weird to see a floating object above a chapter title.

```
1340 l
1341 \global\@topnum\z@
```

Then we suppress the indentation of the first paragraph by setting the switch \@afterindent to false. We use \secdef to specify the macros to use for actually setting the chapter title.

```
1342 \@afterindentfalse
1343 \secdef\@chapter\@schapter}
```

\@chapter

This macro is called when we have a numbered chapter. When secnumdepth is larger than -1 and when \@mainmatter is true, we display the chapter number. We also inform the user that a new chapter is about to be typeset by writing a message to the terminal.

¹Actually, the package works fine without this behaviour but the documentation tells the user that they must change the plain pagestyle in order to affect these pages. Now following these instructions should work as expected.

```
1344 \def\@chapter[#1]#2{
      \ifnum \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1345
        \if@mainmatter
1346
          \refstepcounter{chapter}%
1347
          \typeout{\@chapapp\space\thechapter.}%
1348
1349
          \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}%
1350
                           {\protect\numberline{\thechapter}%
1351
                              \@fmttocentry{#1}}%
        \else
1352
          \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\@fmttocentry{#1}}
1353
        \fi
1354
1355
      \else
        \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\@fmttocentry{#1}}
1356
1357
```

After having written an entry to the table of contents we store the (alternative) title of this chapter with \chaptermark. We also add some white space to the lists of figures and tables.

```
1358 \chaptermark{#1}%
1359 \addtocontents{lof}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
1360 \addtocontents{lot}{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}%
```

If the float package is loaded, then we want to add space to all of the other float kinds defined. In reality, the entire float support should be gutted and the float package required; but that's outside my current timeframe.

```
1361 \@ifundefined{float@addtolists}%
1362 {\relax}%
1363 {\float@addtolists{\protect\addvspace{10\p@}}}%
```

Then we call upon \@makechapterhead to format the actual chapter title. We have to do this in a special way when we are in twocolumn mode in order to have the chapter title use the entire \textwidth. In one column mode we call \@afterheading which takes care of suppressing the indentation.

```
1364 \if@twocolumn
1365 \@topnewpage[\vspace*{\chapterbeforeskip}%
1366 \@makechapterhead{#2}]%
1367 \else
1368 \@makechapterhead{#2}%
1369 \@afterheading
1370 \fi}
```

$1371 \verb| AtBeginDocument{} \{$

If $\float@listhead$ is defined (i.e. the float package is loaded), then we need to renew it to use \chapter so that the lists appear in the Table of Contents. Note that if you want initial-capital names, you must use that as the float name ... i.e. \chapter also.

\float@listhead This macro is called by the float package to create new lists of floats.

```
1372 \@ifundefined{float@listhead}%
```

```
1373 {\relax}%
1374 {\renewcommand{\float@listhead}[1]{%
1375 \chapter[#1]{#1}}}
1376 } %\AtBeginDocument
```

\@makechapterhead

The macro above uses $\mbox{@makechapterhead}\langle text\rangle$ to format the heading of the chapter.

We begin by leaving some white space. The we open a group in which we have a paragraph indent of 0pt, and in which we have the text set ragged right. We also reset the font.

1377 \def\@makechapterhead#1{%

Here we would like to move the chapter label up if the label is displayed so that the actual chapter titles all appear on the same level. We test the flag \@chapterheads to see if we should display the chapter heading. This can be toggled with the chapterheads and nochapterheads options.

```
1378 \setlength{\@tempdima}{\chapterbeforeskip}
1379 \if@chapterheads
1380 \if@mainmatter
1381 \addtolength{\@tempdima}{-\chapterbetweenskip}
```

Unfortunately, the chapter heading's height will be stretched by \committeespacing (if \@committee), so we need to move up by the chapter heading height (\@tempdimb) times \committeespacing-1. There's a little more, about 3.3 pt.

```
\settoheight{\@tempdimb}{\chapterfont \@toupper{\@chapapp}
1382
1383
                             \if@headcount\space\thechapter\fi } % b := H
1384
        \if@committee %
           1385
1386
           \setlength{\@tempdimb}{0.5\@tempdimb}
1387
           \settodepth{\@tempdimc}{\chapterfont \@toupper{\@chapapp}
                               \if@headcount\space\thechapter\fi } % c := FUDGE FACTOR
1388
           \dot{dtolength{\dotenpdimc}_{-\committeespacing\dotenpdimc} \% c := F(1-C)}
1389
           \setlength{\@tempdimc}{-\@tempdimc} % c := F(C-1)
1390
           1391
        \fi
1392
        \addtolength{\@tempdima}{-\@tempdimb}
1393
1394
      \fi
1395
1396
     \vspace*{\@tempdima}%
```

At this point, we are either \chapterbeforeskip down the page, or at the point where printing \chapterfont, \thechapter and \chapterbetweenskip gets us to \chapterbeforeskip.

```
1397 {\parindent \z@
1398 \@headingalignment \normalfont
1399 \interlinepenalty\@M
```

Then we check whether the number of the chapter has to be printed. If so we leave some whitespace between the chapter number and its title. The option headcount is used to toggle the display of the number.

```
\ifnum \c@secnumdepth >\m@ne
1400
          \if@chapterheads
1401
             \if@mainmatter
1402
               {\chapterfont%
1403
                 \@toupper{\@chapapp}%
1404
1405
                 \if@headcount\space\thechapter\fi
1406
               }%
1407
               \par\nobreak
               \vspace{\chapterbetweenskip}
1408
             \fi
1409
          \fi
1410
1411
```

We are now \chapterbeforeskip down the page, always.

Now we set the title in \chaptertitlefont. We prevent a page break from occuring in the middle of or after the title. Finally we leave \chapterafterskip whitespace before the text begins. If we are not displaying the chapter headings, then we add the number to the chapter titles.

```
1412
      \interlinepenalty\@M
1413
         {\chaptertitlefont %
           \if@mainmatter
1414
             \if@chapterheads\else
1415
               \if@headcount
1416
                 \thechapter.\space%
1417
               \fi
1418
1419
             \fi
           \fi
1420
           \@toupper{#1}%
1421
         \par\nobreak}
1422
         \vspace*{\chapterafterskip}%
1423
      }
1424
1425 }
```

\Oschapter This macro is called when we have an unnumbered chapter. It is much simpler than \Ochapter because it only needs to typeset the chapter title.

```
1426 \def\@schapter#1{%

1427 \if@starmark\chapterstarmark{#1}\fi

1428 \if@twocolumn

1429 \@topnewpage[\@makeschapterhead{#1}]%

1430 \else

1431 \@makeschapterhead{#1}%

1432 \@afterheading

1433 \fi}
```

\@makeschapterhead \text\rangle to \@makeschapterhead \text\rangle to format the heading of the chapter. It is similar to \@makechapterhead except that it never has to print a chapter number.

```
1434 \def\@makeschapterhead#1{%
1435 \vspace*{\chapterbeforeskip}%
```

```
{\parindent \z@
1436
        \@headingalignment
1437
        \normalfont
1438
        \interlinepenalty\@M
1439
        {\chaptertitlefont \@toupper{#1}%
1440
        \par\nobreak}
1441
1442
        \vspace*{\chapterafterskip}%
1443
1444 }
```

23.5.6 Lower level headings

These commands all make use of \@startsection.

\section

This gives a normal heading with white space above and below the heading, the title set in \sectionfont, and no indentation on the first paragraph. Note that we check for optional arguments and perform all uppercase conversion here. This used to cause problems with the hyperref package when we put the uppercase in when writing the table of contents. Now the uppercase is put into the table of contents file.

The starred version of these commands is provided by using the \@ifstar macro to convert the name of the section command to one of \@section or \@ssection. These are the commands that actually do all the work.

Note that the starred from of the **\@sectionstart** command does not accept the [altheading] optional argument, and does not put this in the table of contents. Thus, we must add the optional argument to the toc manually.

```
1445 \newcommand*{\section}{\@suppressblankpagefalse%
      \secdef\@section\@ssection}%
1447 \newcommand*{\@section}[2][]{%
      \@startsection {section}{1}{\sectionindent}%
1448
                      {\sectionbeforeskip}%
1449
1450
                      {\sectionafterskip}%
1451
                      {\@headingalignment\normalfont\sectionfont}%
                      [\@fmttocentry{#1}]%
1452
                      {#2}}
1453
1454 \newcommand*{\@ssection}[1]{%
      \@startsection{section}{1}{\sectionindent}%
1455
                     {\sectionbeforeskip}%
1456
                     {\sectionafterskip}%
1457
                     {\@headingalignment\normalfont\sectionfont}*%
1458
                     {#1}%
1459
      \if@starmark\sectionstarmark{#1}\fi}
1460
```

\subsection This gives a normal heading with white space above and below the heading, the title set in \large\bfseries, and no indentation on the first paragraph.

```
1461 \newcommand*{\subsection}{\@suppressblankpagefalse% 1462 \secdef\@subsection\@ssubsection}%
```

```
\Ostartsection {subsection}{2}{\subsectionindent}%
              1464
                                    {\subsectionbeforeskip}%
              1465
                                    {\subsectionafterskip}%
              1466
                                    {\@headingalignment\normalfont\subsectionfont}%
              1467
              1468
                                    [\@fmttocentry{#1}]%
              1469
                                    {#2}}
              1470 \newcommand*{\@ssubsection}[1]{%
                    \@startsection{subsection}{2}{\subsectionindent}%
              1471
                                  {\subsectionbeforeskip}%
              1472
              1473
                                  {\subsectionafterskip}%
              1474
                                  {\@headingalignment\normalfont\subsectionfont}*%
                                  {#1}%
              1475
                    \if@starmark\subsectionstarmark{#1}\fi}
              1476
\subsubsection This gives a normal heading with white space above and below the heading, the
                title set in \normalsize\bfseries, and no indentation on the first paragraph.
              \secdef\@subsubsection\@ssubsubsection}%
              1479 \newcommand*{\@subsubsection}[2][]{%
                    \@startsection {subsubsection}{3}{\subsubsectionindent}%
              1480
              1481
                                   {\subsubsectionbeforeskip}%
                                    {\subsubsectionafterskip}%
              1482
                                    {\@headingalignment\normalfont\subsubsectionfont}%
              1483
              1484
                                    [\@fmttocentry{#1}]%
              1485
                                    {#2}}
              1486 \newcommand*{\@ssubsubsection}[1]{%
              1487
                    \@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\subsubsectionindent}%
                                  {\subsubsectionbeforeskip}%
              1488
                                  {\subsubsectionafterskip}%
              1489
                                  {\@headingalignment\normalfont\subsubsectionfont}*%
              1490
              1491
                                  {#1}%
              1492
                    \if@starmark\subsectionstarmark{#1}\fi}
   \paragraph This gives a run-in heading with white space above and to the right of the heading,
                the title set in \normalsize\bfseries.
              1493 \newcommand*{\paragraph}{\@suppressblankpagefalse%
                    \secdef\@paragraph\@sparagraph}%
              1495 \newcommand*{\@paragraph}[2][]{%
              1496
                    \@startsection {paragraph}{4}{\paragraphindent}%
                                   {\paragraphbeforeskip}%
              1497
              1498
                                    {\paragraphafterskip}%
              1499
                                    {\@headingalignment\normalfont\paragraphfont}%
              1500
                                    [\@fmttocentry{#1}]%
                                    {#2}}
              1501
              1502 \newcommand*{\@sparagraph}[1]{%
                    \@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\paragraphindent}%
              1503
                                  {\paragraphbeforeskip}%
              1504
              1505
                                  {\paragraphafterskip}%
```

1463 \newcommand*{\@subsection}[2][]{%

```
1506 {\@headingalignment\normalfont\paragraphfont}*%
1507 {#1}%
1508 \if@starmark\paragraphstarmark{#1}\fi}
```

\subparagraph This gives an indented run-in heading with white space above and to the right of the heading, the title set in \normalsize\bfseries.

```
1509 \newcommand*{\subparagraph}{\@suppressblankpagefalse%
      \secdef\@subparagraph\@ssubparagraph}%
1511 \newcommand*{\@subparagraph}[2][]{%
      \@startsection {subparagraph}{5}{\subparagraphindent}%
1512
                      {\subparagraphbeforeskip}%
1513
1514
                      {\subparagraphafterskip}%
                      {\@headingalignment\normalfont\subparagraphfont}%
1515
                      [\@fmttocentry{#1}]%
1516
                      {#2}}
1517
1518 \newcommand*{\@ssubparagraph}[1]{%
      \@startsection{subparagraph}{5}{\subparagraphindent}%
1519
                    {\subparagraphbeforeskip}%
1520
1521
                     {\subparagraphafterskip}%
                     {\@headingalignment\normalfont\subparagraphfont}*%
1522
1523
                     {#1}%
1524
      \if@starmark\subparagraphstarmark{#1}\fi}
```

23.6 Lists

23.6.1 General List Parameters

The following commands are used to set the default values for the list environment's parameters. See the LATEX manual for an explanation of the meanings of the parameters. Defaults for the list environment are set as follows. First, \rightmargin, \listparindent and \itemindent are set to Opt. Then, for a Kth level list, the command \@listK is called, where 'K' denotes 'i', 'ii', ..., 'vi'. (I.e., \@listiii is called for a third-level list.) By convention, \@listK should set \leftmargin to \leftmarginK.

```
\leftmargin When we are in two column mode some of the margins are set somewhat smaller.
\leftmarginii _1525 \if@twocolumn
\leftmarginii _1526 \setlength\leftmargini \{2em}
\leftmarginiii _1527 \else
\leftmarginiv _1528 \setlength\leftmargini \{2.5em}
\leftmarginv _1529 \fi
```

\leftmarginvi Until the whole of the parameter setting in these files is rationalized, we need to set the value of \leftmargin at this outer level.

```
1530 \leftmargin \leftmargini
```

The following three are calculated so that they are larger than the sum of \labelsep and the width of the default labels (which are '(m)', 'vii.' and 'M.').

```
1531 \setlength\leftmarginii {2.2em}
                 1532 \setlength\leftmarginiii {1.87em}
                 1533 \setlength\leftmarginiv {1.7em}
                 1534 \if@twocolumn
                       \setlength\leftmarginv {.5em}
                 1535
                 1536
                       \setlength\leftmarginvi {.5em}
                 1537 \else
                       \setlength\leftmarginv {1em}
                 1538
                 1539
                       \setlength\leftmarginvi {1em}
                 1540 \fi
        \labelsep \labelsep is the distance between the label and the text of an item; \labelwidth
      \labelwidth is the width of the label.
                 1541 \setlength \labelsep {.5em}
                 1542 \setlength \labelwidth{\leftmargini}
                 1543 \addtolength\labelwidth{-\labelsep}
\@beginparpenalty These penalties are inserted before and after a list or paragraph environment.
                   They are set to a bonus value to encourage page breaking at these points.
  \@endparpenalty
                  This penalty is inserted between list items.
    \@itempenalty
                 1544 \@beginparpenalty -\@lowpenalty
                                        -\@lowpenalty
                 1545 \@endparpenalty
                 1546 \@itempenalty
                                        -\@lowpenalty
                   23.6.2 Enumerate
                   The enumerate environment uses four counters: enumi, enumii, enumiii and enumiv,
                   where enum controls the numbering of the Nth level enumeration.
        \theenumi
                   The counters are already defined in latex.dtx, but their representation is changed
       \theenumii here.
      \verb|\theenumiii||_{1547} \verb|\command\theenumi{\command\theenumi}|
       1549 \renewcommand\theenumiii{\@roman\c@enumiii}
                 1550 \renewcommand\theenumiv{\@Alph\c@enumiv}
      \labelenumi The label for each item is generated by the commands
     \labelenumii \labelenumi ... \labelenumiv.
    \verb|\labelenumiii|_{1551} \verb|\newcommand\labelenumi{\theenumi.}|
     \labelenumiv 1552 \newcommand\labelenumii{(\theenumii)}
                 1553 \newcommand\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
                 1554 \newcommand\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
        \p@enumii The expansion of \p@enumN\theenumN defines the output of a \ref command
       \p@enumiii when referencing an item of the Nth level of an enumerated list.
        \poline{2pt} p@enumiv_{1555} \ensurement{p@enumii{\theenumi}}
```

1556 \renewcommand\p@enumiii{\theenumi(\theenumii)}
1557 \renewcommand\p@enumiv{\p@enumiii\theenumiii}

23.6.3 Itemize

\labelitemi | Itemization is controlled by four commands: \labelitemi, \labelitemii, \labelitemiii, and \labelitemiv, which define the labels of the various item\labelitemiii | ization levels: the symbols used are bullet, bold en-dash, centered asterisk and \labelitemiv | centred dot.

```
1558 \newcommand\labelitemi{\textbullet}
1559 \newcommand\labelitemii{\normalfont\bfseries \textendash}
1560 \newcommand\labelitemiii{\textasteriskcentered}
1561 \newcommand\labelitemiv{\textperiodcentered}
```

23.6.4 Description

description The description environment is defined here – while the itemize and enumerate environments are defined in latex.dtx.

```
1562 \newenvironment{description}
1563 {\list{}{\labelwidth\z@ \itemindent-\leftmargin
1564 \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}}
1565 {\endlist}
```

\descriptionlabel To change the formatting of the label, you must redefine \descriptionlabel.

```
1566 \newcommand*\descriptionlabel[1]{\hspace\labelsep 1567 \normalfont\bfseries #1}
```

23.7 Defining new environments

23.7.1 Abstract

abstract With onecolumn the abstract is treated as a chapter. With the twocolumn option, the abstract is still displayed in one column but we must format it and make sure it appears in the table of contents.

1568 \newenvironment{abstract}{%

Here we set the page to one column and reset the margins if needed.

1569 \@startonecolumn

1570 \@startabstracthook

Now we format the abstract as a chapter.

```
1571 \chapter{\abstractname}
1572 }
```

Here is the end of the environment. We clear the page and reset the column spacing.

1573 {\clearpage\@endonecolumn}

23.7.2 Verse

verse The verse environment is defined by making clever use of the list environment's parameters. The user types \\ to end a line. This is implemented by \let'ing \\ equal \@centercr.

```
1574 \newenvironment{verse}
1575
                    {\let\\\@centercr
                     \list{}{\itemsep
                                             \z@
1576
                              \itemindent
                                             -1.5em%
1577
                              \listparindent\itemindent
1578
1579
                              \rightmargin \leftmargin
                              \advance\leftmargin 1.5em}%
1580
1581
                     \item\relax}
                    {\endlist}
1582
```

23.7.3 Quotation

quotation $\,\, {
m T}$

The quotation environment is also defined by making clever use of the list environment's parameters. The lines in the environment are set smaller than \textwidth. The first line of a paragraph inside this environment is indented.

```
      1583 \ newenvironment{quotation}
      1584 \ {\list{}{\listparindent} \ 1.5em%

      1585 \ \titemindent \ \listparindent
      \listparindent

      1586 \ \rightmargin \ \parsep \ \z0 \@plus\p0}%

      1587 \ \parsep \ \titem\relax}

      1588 \ \titem\relax}

      1589 \ {\endlist}
```

23.7.4 Quote

quote The quote environment is like the quotation environment except that paragraphs are not indented.

```
1590 \newenvironment{quote}
1591 {\list{}{\rightmargin\leftmargin}%
1592 \item\relax}
1593 {\endlist}
```

23.7.5 Theorem

This document class does not define it's own theorem environments, the defaults, supplied by latex.dtx are available.

23.7.6 Appendix

\appendix

The \appendix command is not really an environment, it is a macro that makes some changes in the way things are done.

In the report and book document classes the **\appendix** command must do the following:

- reset the chapter and section counters to zero,
- set \@chapapp to \appendixname (for messages),
- redefine the chapter counter to produce appendix numbers,
- possibly redefine the \chapter command if appendix titles and headings are to look different from chapter titles and headings. This redefinition is done globally to ensure that it survives even if \appendix is issued within an environment such as multicols.
- possibly add a division line with \appendicesname to the table of contents

```
1594 \newcommand{\appendix}{\par
      \setcounter{chapter}{0}%
1595
      \setcounter{section}{0}%
1596
      \if@appendixpart{%
1597
        \part{\appendicesname}%
1598
      }\else{%
1599
        \if@appendicestoc{%
1600
          \addtocontents{toc}{\protect\contentsline%
1601
1602
            {part}{\@fmttocentry{\appendicesname}}{}}}}%
1603
1604
        \if@appendixpage{
          \pagestyle{empty}\cleardoublepage
1605
        }\fi
1606
1607
      \gdef\@chapapp{\appendixname}%
1608
      \gdef\thechapter{\@Alph\c@chapter}}
1609
```

23.8 Setting parameters for existing environments

23.8.1 Array and tabular

\arraycolsep The columns in an array environment are separated by 2\arraycolsep. 1610 \setlength\arraycolsep{5\p0}

\tabcolsep The columns in an tabular environment are separated by 2\tabcolsep.

1611 \setlength\tabcolsep{6\p0}

\arrayrulewidth The width of rules in the array and tabular environments is given by \arrayrulewidth.

1612 \setlength\arrayrulewidth{.4\p0}

\doublerulesep The space between adjacent rules in the array and tabular environments is given by \doublerulesep.

1613 \setlength\doublerulesep{2\p0}

23.8.2 Tabbing

\tabbingsep This controls the space that the \' command puts in. (See LATEX manual for an explanation.)

1614 \setlength\tabbingsep{\labelsep}

23.8.3 Minipage

\@minipagerestore

The macro \@minipagerestore is called upon entry to a minipage environment to set up things that are to be handled differently inside a minipage environment. In the current styles, it does nothing.

\@mpfootins Minipages have their own footnotes; \skip\@mpfootins plays same rôle for footnotes in a minipage as \skip\footins does for ordinary footnotes.

1615 \skip\@mpfootins = \skip\footins

23.8.4 Framed boxes

\fboxsep The space left by \fbox and \framebox between the box and the text in it.

\fboxrule The width of the rules in the box made by \fbox and \framebox.

1616 \setlength\fboxsep{3\p0}
1617 \setlength\fboxrule{.4\p0}

23.8.5 Equation and equarray

\theequation

When within chapters, the equation counter will be reset at the beginning of a new chapter and the equation number will be prefixed by the chapter number.

This code must follow the **\chapter** definition or, more exactly, the definition of the chapter counter.

1618 \@addtoreset {equation}{chapter}

1619 \renewcommand\theequation

1620 {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@equation}

\jot \jot is the extra space added between lines of an equarray environment. The default value is used.

1621 % \setlength\jot{3pt}

\Ceqnnum The macro \Ceqnnum defines how equation numbers are to appear in equations. Again the default is used.

1622 % \def\@eqnnum{(\theequation)}

23.9 Floating objects

The file latex.dtx only defines a number of tools with which floating objects can be defined. This is done in the document class. It needs to define the following macros for each floating object of type TYPE (e.g., TYPE = figure).

\fps@TYPE The default placement specifier for floats of type TYPE.

\ftype@TYPE The type number for floats of type TYPE. Each TYPE has associated a unique positive TYPE number, which is a power of two. E.g., figures might have type number 1, tables type number 2, programs type number 4, etc.

\ext@TYPE The file extension indicating the file on which the contents list for float type TYPE is stored. For example, \ext@figure = 'lof'.

\fnum@TYPE A macro to generate the figure number for a caption. For example, \fnum@TYPE == 'Figure \thefigure'.

 $\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{0makecaption}}} \langle num \rangle \langle text \rangle$ A macro to make a caption, with $\langle num \rangle$ the value produced by $\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{fnum@...}}}$ and $\langle text \rangle$ the text of the caption. It can assume it's in a $\mbox{\ensuremath{\mbox{parbox}}}$ of the appropriate width. This will be used for all floating objects.

The actual environment that implements a floating object such as a figure is defined using the macros \@float and \end@float, which are defined in latex.dtx.

An environment that implements a single column floating object is started with $\ensuremath{\tt Qfloat{TYPE}[\langle placement\rangle]}$ of type TYPE with $\langle placement\rangle$ as the placement specifier. The default value of $\langle PLACEMENT\rangle$ is defined by $\ensuremath{\tt YfpsQTYPE}$.

The environment is ended by $\end@float.$ E.g., $\figure == \end@float.$

23.9.1 Figure

Here is the implementation of the figure environment.

\c@figure First we have to allocate a counter to number the figures.

In the report and book document classes figures within chapters are numbered per chapter.

```
1623 \newcounter{figure} [chapter]
1624 \renewcommand \thefigure
1625 {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@figure}
```

\fps@figure Here are the parameters for the floating objects of type 'figure'.

```
\label{lem:continuous} $$ \left( \frac{1626 \ef}{fps@figure{tbp}} \right) $$ \operatorname{l627} \left( \frac{1}{1628 \ef} \right) $$ 1628 \ef} $$ 1629 \ef} $$ 1629 \ef} $$ 1629 \ef} $$
```

figure And the definition of the actual environment. The form with the * is used for figure* double column figures.

```
1630 \newenvironment{figure}
1631 {\@float{figure}}
1632 {\end@float}
1633 \newenvironment{figure*}
1634 {\@dblfloat{figure}}
1635 {\end@dblfloat}
```

23.9.2 Table

Here is the implementation of the table environment. It is very much the same as the figure environment.

\c@table First we have to allocate a counter to number the tables.

In the report and book document classes tables within chapters are numbered per chapter.

```
1636 \newcounter{table}[chapter]
1637 \renewcommand \thetable
1638 {\ifnum \c@chapter>\z@ \thechapter.\fi \@arabic\c@table}
```

\fps@table Here are the parameters for the floating objects of type 'table'.

```
\label{thm:continuous} $$ \left(\frac{1639 \det fps@table{tbp}}{2} \right) $$ \left(\frac{1640 \det ftype@table{2}}{1641 \det fout@table{1ot}} \right) $$ $$ 1642 \det fnum@table{{tablefont table name \nobreak space \the table}} $$
```

table And the definition of the actual environment. The form with the * is used for table* double column tables.

```
1643 \end{substitute} $$1644 & {\cline{Content}} $$1645 & {\cline{Content}} $$1646 \end{substitute} $$1647 & {\cline{Content}} $$1648 & {\cline{Content}} $$
```

23.9.3 Captions

\@makecaption

The \caption command calls \@makecaption to format the caption of floating objects. It gets two arguments, $\langle number \rangle$, the number of the floating object and $\langle text \rangle$, the text of the caption. Usually $\langle number \rangle$ contains a string such as 'Figure 3.2'. The macro can assume it is called inside a \parbox of right width, with \normalsize.

\abovecaptionskip These lengths contain the amount of white space to leave above and below the \belowcaptionskip caption.

```
1649\ \mbox{newlength}\ \mbox{above captionskip} 1650\ \mbox{newlength}\ \mbox{below captionskip}
```

```
1651 \setlength\abovecaptionskip{10\p0}
1652 \setlength\belowcaptionskip{0\p0}
```

The definition of this macro is \long in order to allow more then one paragraph in a caption.

We want to see if the caption fits on one line on the page, therefore we first typeset it in a temporary box.

```
1655 \sbox\@tempboxa{{\captionheaderfont #1:} {\captionbodyfont #2}}%
```

We can the measure its width. If it is larger than the current \hsize we typeset the caption as an ordinary paragraph. In this case, we check the option hangingcaptions to see if we should hang the caption after the label or not.

```
1656 \ifdim \wd\@tempboxa >\hsize
1657 \if@hangingcaptions
1658 \@hangfrom{\captionheaderfont #1: }{\captionbodyfont #2\par}%
1659 \else
1660 {\captionheaderfont #1: }{\captionbodyfont #2\par}%
1661 \fi
```

If the caption fits, we center it. Because this uses an hbox directly in vertical mode, it does not execute the heverypar tokens; the only thing that could be needed here is resetting the 'minipage flag' so we do this explicitly.

```
1662 \else
1663 \global \@minipagefalse
1664 \hb@xt@\hsize{\hfil\box\@tempboxa\hfil}%
1665 \fi
1666 \vskip\belowcaptionskip}
```

23.10 Font changing

Here we supply the declarative font changing commands that were common in IATEX version 2.09 and earlier. These commands work in text mode and in math mode. They are provided for compatibility, but one should start using the \text... and \math... commands instead. These commands are defined using \DeclareTextFontCommand, a command with three arguments: the user command to be defined; IATEX commands to execute in text mode and IATEX commands to execute in math mode.

\rm The commands to change the family. When in compatibility mode we select the \tt 'default' font first, to get LATEX2.09 behaviour.

The command to change to the bold series. One should use \mdseries to explicitly switch back to medium series.

```
1670 \DeclareOldFontCommand{\bf}{\normalfont\bfseries}{\mathbf}
```

And the commands to change the shape of the font. The slanted and small caps

shapes are not available by default as math alphabets, so those changes do nothing

in math mode. However, we do warn the user that the selection will not have any effect. One should use \upshape to explicitly change back to the upright shape.

```
1671 \end{\text{\withit}} A constant \end{\text{\withit}} A cons
1672 \end{sl}{\texttt{\normalfont\sl}} \end{sl} {\texttt{\normalfont\sl}} \end{sl} \e
1673 \end{sc}{\normalfont\scshape} {\command\sc}{\normalfont\scshape} {\command\sc}{\command\sc}
```

\cal The commands \cal and \mit should only be used in math mode, outside math mode they have no effect. Currently the New Font Selection Scheme defines these commands to generate warning messages. Therefore we have to define them 'by hand'.

```
1674 \DeclareRobustCommand*\cal{\off}
1675 \DeclareRobustCommand*\mit{\@fontswitch\relax\mathnormal}
```

24 Cross Referencing

24.1Table of Contents, etc.

In order to add text to the table of contents, the command \addcontentsline should be used. This is a standard LATEX command and is redefined by the hyperref package to implement cross-links. A non-standard feature of the thesis class is that it should allow consistent reformatting of the table of contents entries. To this end, one should format the entries with the appropriate call to a formatting function such as \formatfortoc which implements the options like tocupper and tocitalic.

It might be tempting to modify the \addtocontents function, but this is already modified by hyperref and possibly other packages, so to maintain compatibility we must do this.

A \section command writes a \contentsline{section} $\{\langle title \rangle\}\{\langle page \rangle\}$ command on the .toc file, where $\langle title \rangle$ contains the contents of the entry and $\langle page \rangle$ is the page number. If sections are being numbered, then $\langle title \rangle$ will be of the form $\nmberline{\langle num\rangle}{\langle heading\rangle}$ where $\langle num\rangle$ is the number produced by \thesection. Other sectioning commands work similarly.

A \caption command in a 'figure' environment writes \contentsline{figure}{\num\}{ $\langle num \rangle$ }{ $\langle caption \rangle$ }}{ $\langle page \rangle$ } on the .lof file, where $\langle num \rangle$ is the number produced by \thefigure and $\langle caption \rangle$ is the figure caption. It works similarly for a 'table' environment.

The command \contentsline $\{\langle name \rangle\}$ expands to \lq\(\lambda name \rangle\). So, to specify the table of contents, we must define \l@chapter, \l@section, \l@subsection, ...; to specify the list of figures, we must define \lambda@figure; and so on. Most of these can be defined with the \@dottedtocline command, which works as follows.

 $\dot{dottedtocline} {\langle level \rangle} {\langle indent \rangle} {\langle numwidth \rangle} {\langle title \rangle} {\langle page \rangle}$

 $\langle level \rangle$ An entry is produced only if $\langle level \rangle \leq$ value of the tocdepth counter. Note, \chapter is level 0, \section is level 1, etc.

 $\langle indent \rangle$ The indentation from the outer left margin of the start of the contents line.

⟨numwidth⟩ The width of a box in which the section number is to go, if ⟨title⟩ includes a \numberline command.

\@pnumwidth
 \@tocrmarg
 \@dotsep

This command uses the following three parameters, which are set with a \newcommand (so em's can be used to make them depend upon the font).

\@pnumwidth The width of a box in which the page number is put.

\Otocrmarg The right margin for multiple line entries. One wants \Otocrmarg ≥ \Opnumwidth

\@dotsep Separation between dots, in mu units. Should be defined as a number like 2 or 1.7

```
1676 \newcommand\@pnumwidth{1.55em}
1677 \newcommand\@tocrmarg{2.55em}
1678 \newcommand\@dotsep{4.5}
1679 \setcounter{tocdepth}{2}
```

24.1.1 Table of Contents

\tableofcontents

This macro is used to request that IATEX produces a table of contents. In the report and book document classes the tables of contents, figures etc. are always set in single-column style.

```
1680 \newcommand{\tableofcontents}{%
1681 \if@twocolumn
1682 \@restonecoltrue\onecolumn
1683 \else
1684 \@restonecolfalse
1685 \fi
```

The title is set using the \chapter command, making sure that the running head—if one is required—contains the right information. Note that this includes the table of contents in the table of contents.

```
1686 \chapter{\contentsname}
```

The the actual table of contents is made by calling \@starttoc{toc}. After that we restore twocolumn mode if necessary.

```
1687 \Qstarttoc{toc}%
1688 \ifQrestonecol\twocolumn\fi
1689 }
```

\lambda Each sectioning command needs an additional macro to format its entry in the table of contents, as described above. The macro for the entry for parts is defined in a special way.

First we make sure that if a page break should occur, it occurs *before* this entry. Also a little whitespace is added and a group begun to keep changes local.

```
1690 \newcommand*\l@part[2]{%
1691 \ifnum \c@tocdepth >-2\relax
1692 \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1693 \addvspace{2.25em \@plus\p@}%
```

The macro \numberline requires that the width of the box that holds the part number is stored in LATEX's scratch register \@tempdima. Therefore we initialize it there even though we do not use \numberline internally—the value used is quite large so that something like \numberline{VIII} would still work.

```
1694 \setlength\@tempdima{3em}%
1695 \begingroup
```

We set \parindent to 0pt and use \rightskip to leave enough room for the page numbers.² To prevent overfull box messages the \parfillskip is set to a negative value.

```
1696 \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
1697 \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
```

Now we can set the entry, in a large bold font. We make sure to leave vertical mode, set the part title and add the pagenumber, set flush right.

```
1698 {\leavevmode
1699 \@fmttocpart{#1}%
```

Dotted leaders can be controlled by setting the boolean \if@parttocdotstrue.

```
\if\relax\detokenize{#2}\relax\else% Check that there is a page number
1700
            \if@parttocdots
1701
              \leaders\hbox{$\m@th%
1702
              \mkern \@dotsep mu\hbox{.}\mkern \@dotsep%
1703
               mu$}
1704
1705
             \fi
1706
           \fi
           \hfil\hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{%
1707
             \hss \@fmttocpartpage{#2}}}\par
1708
```

Prevent a page break immediately after this entry, but use \everypar to reset the \if@nobreak switch. Finally we close the group.

```
1709 \nobreak
1710 \global\@nobreaktrue
1711 \everypar{\global\@nobreakfalse\everypar{}}%
1712 \endgroup
1713 \fi}
```

\lambda This macro formats the entries in the table of contents for chapters. It is very similar to \lambda Qpart

First we make sure that if a page break should occur, it occurs *before* this entry. Also a little whitespace is added and a group begun to keep changes local.

²We should really set \rightskip to \@tocrmarg instead of \@pnumwidth (no version of IATEX ever did this), otherwise the \rightskip is too small. Unfortunately this can't be changed in IATEX 2_{ε} as we don't want to create different versions of IATEX 2_{ε} which produce different typeset output unless this is absolutely necessary; instead we suspend it for IATEX 3_{ε} .

```
1714 \newcommand*\l@chapter[2]{%
1715 \ifnum \c@tocdepth >\m@ne
1716 \addpenalty{-\@highpenalty}%
1717 \vskip 1.0em \@plus\p@
```

The macro \numberline requires that the width of the box that holds the part number is stored in LATEX's scratch register \@tempdima. Therefore we initialize it there even though we do not use \numberline internally (the position as well as the values seems questionable but can't be changed without producing compatibility problems). We begin a group, and change some of the paragraph parameters (see also the remark at \l@part regarding \rightskip).

```
1718 \setlength\@tempdima{1.5em}%
1719 \begingroup
1720 \parindent \z@ \rightskip \@pnumwidth
1721 \parfillskip -\@pnumwidth
```

Then we leave vertical mode.

```
1722 \leavevmode
```

Because we do not use \numberline here, we have do some fine tuning 'by hand', before we can set the entry. We discourage but not disallow a page break immediately after a chapter entry.

```
1723 \advance\leftskip\@tempdima
1724 \hskip -\leftskip
1725 {\@fmttocchapter{#1}}\nobreak%
```

Dotted leaders can be controlled by setting the boolean \if@chaptertocdotstrue.

```
1726 \if\relax\detokenize{#2}\relax\else% Check that there is a page number
1727 \if@chaptertocdots
1728 \leaders\hbox{$\m@th%}
```

If a document uses fonts other than computer modern, the use of a dot from math can be very disturbing despite the fact that this might be the only place in a document that then uses computer modern. Therefore we surround the dot with an \hbox to escape to the surrounding text font.

```
\mkern \@dotsep mu\hbox{.}\mkern \@dotsep%
1729
                 mu$}%
1730
            \fi
1731
1732
          \fi
          \hfil\hb@xt@\@pnumwidth{%
1733
             \hss \@fmttocchapterpage{#2}}\par
1734
          \penalty\@highpenalty
1735
        \endgroup
1736
      \fi}
1737
```

\losection The definition for **\losection** is much simpler.

```
1738 \newcommand*\l@section[2] {%
1739 \@dottedtocline{1}{1.5em}{2.3em}%
1740 {\@fmttocsection{#1}}%
```

```
1741
                                                                                        {\@fmttocsectionpage{#2}}%
                                      1742 }
       \logsubsection All lower level entries are defined using the macro \@dottedtocline (see above).
\verb|\label{lossym}| 10 subsubsection $$_{1743 \neq 0}$ $$ 1743 \rightarrow 10 subsection $$[2] = 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 1743 $$ 17
         \cline{2}{3.8em}{3.2em}{\cline{41}}
  {\@fmttocsubsectionpage{#2}}}
                                      1746 \newcommand*\l@subsubsection[2]{%
                                      1747
                                                    {\@fmttocsubsubsectionpage{#2}}}
                                      1749 \newcommand*\l@paragraph[2]{%
                                                    \@dottedtocline{4}{10em}{5em}{\@fmttocparagraph{#1}}%
                                      1750
                                      1751
                                                                                                                         {\@fmttocparagraphpage{#2}}}
                                      1752 \newcommand*\l@subparagraph[2]{%
                                      1753
                                                    \@dottedtocline{5}{12em}{6em}{\@fmttocsubparagraph{#1}}%
                                      1754
                                                                                                                         {\@fmttocsubparagraphpage{#2}}}
                                          24.1.2 List of figures
    \listoffigures This macro is used to request that LATEX produces a list of figures. It is very
                                          similar to \tableofcontents.
                                      1755 \newcommand\listoffigures{%
                                      1756
                                                         \if@twocolumn
                                                              \@restonecoltrue\onecolumn
                                      1757
                                      1758
                                                          \else
                                      1759
                                                              \@restonecolfalse
                                      1760
                                      1761
                                                         \chapter{\listfigurename}%
                                      1762
                                                         \@starttoc{lof}%
                                                         \if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi
                                      1763
                                      1764
                                                         }
                \loginum This macro produces an entry in the list of figures.
                                      1765 \newcommand*\l@figure{\@dottedtocline{1}{\lofindent}{\loflabelwidth}}
                                          24.1.3 List of tables
      \listoftables
                                         This macro is used to request that LATEX produces a list of tables. It is very similar
                                          to \tableofcontents.
                                      1766 \newcommand\listoftables{%
                                                         \if@twocolumn
                                      1767
                                                             \@restonecoltrue\onecolumn
                                      1768
                                      1769
                                      1770
                                                              \@restonecolfalse
                                      1771
                                                         \chapter{\listtablename}%
                                      1772
```

\@starttoc{lot}%

1773

```
1774 \if@restonecol\twocolumn\fi
1775 }
```

\lambdale This macro produces an entry in the list of tables.

```
1776 %\let\l@table\l@figure
1777 \newcommand*\l@table{\@dottedtocline{1}{\lotindent}{\lotlabelwidth}}
```

24.2 Bibliography

\bibindent The "open" bibliography format uses an indentation of \bibindent.

```
1778 \newdimen\bibindent
1779 \setlength\bibindent{1.5em}
```

thebibliography

The 'thebibliography' environment executes the following commands:

\renewcommand{\newblock}{\hskip.11em \@plus.33em \@minus.07em}

— Defines the "closed" format, where the blocks (major units of information) of an entry run together.

\sloppy — Used because it's rather hard to do line breaks in bibliographies, \sfcode'\.=1000\relax — Causes a '.' (period) not to produce an end-of-sentence space.

The implementation of this environment is based on the generic list environment. It uses the *enumiv* counter internally to generate the labels of the list.

When an empty 'thebibliography' environment is found, a warning is issued.

One modification is that, even if the bibliography is not numbered, it is still entered into the table of contents and into the headers.

```
1780 \providecommand\bibsection{}
1781 \newenvironment{thebibliography}[1]{
      \bibsection
1782
1783
      \list{\@biblabel{\@arabic\c@enumiv}}%
      {\settowidth\labelwidth{\@biblabel{#1}}%
1784
        \leftmargin\labelwidth
1785
        \advance\leftmargin\labelsep
1786
        \@openbib@code
1787
        \usecounter{enumiv}%
1788
        \let\p@enumiv\@empty
1789
        \renewcommand\theenumiv{\@arabic\c@enumiv}}%
1790
      \sloppy
1791
```

This is setting the normal (non-infinite) value of \clubpenalty for the whole of this environment, so we must reset its stored value also. (Why is there a % after the second 4000 below?)

```
1792 \clubpenalty4000
1793 \@clubpenalty \clubpenalty
1794 \widowpenalty4000%
1795 \sfcode'\.\@m}
1796 {\def\@noitemerr
1797 {\@latex@warning{Empty 'thebibliography' environment}}%
1798 \endlist}
```

Now we define the \bibsection hook which formats the section/chapter header. This should be done at the beginning of the document so it overrides the natbib default.

```
1799 \AtBeginDocument{
      \renewcommand\bibsection{
1800
1801
         \if@sectionbib
1802
          \if@bibnum
             \section{\bibname}%
1803
1804
1805
             \section*{\bibname}%
             \sectionstarmark{\bibname}%
1806
             \addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\Ofmttocentry{\bibname}}%
1807
1808
          \fi%
         \else
1809
          \if@bibnum
1810
             \chapter{\bibname}%
1811
          \else
1812
             \chapter*{\bibname}%
1813
             \chapterstarmark{\bibname}%
1814
             \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\Ofmttocentry{\bibname}}%
1815
          \fi%
1816
1817
         \fi%
1818
      }
1819 } % AtBeginDocument
```

\newblock The default definition for \newblock is to produce a small space.

 $1820 \end{newblock} \hskip .11em\end{newblock} .33em\end{newblock}$

\CopenbibCcode The default definition for \CopenbibCcode is to do nothing. It will be changed by the openbib option.

1821 \let\@openbib@code\@empty

\@biblabel The label for a \bibitem[...] command is produced by this macro. The default from latex.dtx is used.

```
1822 % \renewcommand*{\@biblabel}[1]{[#1]\hfil}
```

\@cite The output of the \cite command is produced by this macro. The default from latex.dtx is used.

```
1823 % \renewcommand*{\@cite}[1]{[#1]}
```

24.3 The index

The environment 'theindex' can be used for indices. It makes an index with two columns, with each entry a separate paragraph. At the user level the commands \item, \subitem and \subsubitem are used to produce index entries of various levels. When a new letter of the alphabet is encountered an amount of \indexspace white space can be added.

```
1824 \newenvironment{theindex}
                           {\if@twocolumn
         1825
                              \@restonecolfalse
         1826
                            \else
         1827
         1828
                              \@restonecoltrue
         1829
                            \fi
         1830
                            \columnseprule \z@
        1831
                            \columnsep 35\p@
        1832 %
                  \end{macrocode}
        1833 % \changes{v1.57}{2009/1/30}{Use custom \cs{clearp@ge} command to
                optionally insert a blank facing page when clearing the page.}
         1834 %
         1835 % \changes{v1.32}{2006/02/15}{Ensure that two-sided printing starts the
         1836 %
                index properly (CD)}
         1837 %
                 \begin{macrocode}
         1838
                            \clearp@ge
          Now carry on with inserting the necessary space and the heading and heads.
         1839
                            \settoheight{\@tempdimb}{\chapterfont \@toupper{\indexname}} % b = H
                            \if@committee %
         1840
                              \setlength{\@tempdimc}{\@tempdimb} % c := H
         1841
                              \addtolength{\@tempdimc}{\committeespacing\@tempdimc} % c := H(C+1)
         1842
                              1843
                              \addtolength{\@tempdimb}{-\committeespacing\@tempdimb} % b := H(1-C)
         1844
                              \setlength{\Otempdimb}{-\Otempdimb} % b := H(C-1)
         1845
                              1846
         1847
        1848
                            \addtolength{\@tempdimb}{0.5\@tempdimb}
         1849
                            \phantomsection
                            \twocolumn[\vspace*{\@tempdimb}%
        1850
                                       \@makeschapterhead{\@toupper{\indexname}}]%
         1851
                            \@mkboth{\@toupper{\indexname}}{\@toupper{\indexname}}%
         1852
                            \addcontentsline{toc}{chapter}{\Ofmttocentry{\indexname}}%
         1853
        1854 %
                 \end{macrocode}
        1855 % \changes{v1.32}{2006/02/15}{Note: the hyperref link will be to the
                incorrect page! (CD)}
         1856 %
         1857 %
                 \begin{macrocode}
                            \thispagestyle{plain}\parindent\z@
         1858
                            \parskip\z@ \@plus .3\p@\relax
         1859
         1860
                            \let\item\@idxitem}
          When the document continues after the index and it was a one column document
          we have to switch back to one column after the index.
                           {\if@restonecol\onecolumn\else\clearpage\fi}
         1861
\@idxitem These macros are used to format the entries in the index.
\subitem 1862 \newcommand\@idxitem{\par\hangindent 40\p@}
```

1864 \newcommand\subsubitem{\@idxitem \hspace*{30\p@}}

\indexspace The amount of white space that is inserted between 'letter blocks' in the index. 1865 \newcommand\indexspace{\par \vskip 10\p@ \@plus5\p@ \@minus3\p@\relax}

24.4 **Footnotes**

\footnoterule

Usually, footnotes are separated from the main body of the text by a small rule. This rule is drawn by the macro \footnoterule. We have to make sure that the rule takes no vertical space (see plain.tex) so we compensate for the natural height of the rule of 0.4pt by adding the right amount of vertical skip.

To prevent the rule from colliding with the footnote we first add a little negative vertical skip, then we put the rule and make sure we end up at the same point where we begun this operation.

```
1866 \renewcommand\footnoterule{%
1867
      \mbox{kern-3/p0}
      \hrule\@width.4\columnwidth
1868
      \mbox{kern2.6}p0
1869
```

\c@footnote Footnotes are numbered within chapters unless the nochapternotereset option is

```
1870 \if@chapternotereset%
1871 \@addtoreset{footnote}{chapter}%
1872 \fi%
```

\@makefntext The footnote mechanism of LATEX calls the macro \@makefntext to produce the actual footnote. The macro gets the text of the footnote as its argument and should use \Othernmark as the mark of the footnote. The macro \Omakefntextis called when effectively inside a \parbox of width \columnwidth (i.e., with \hsize $= \columnwidth).$

> An example of what can be achieved is given by the following piece of TEX code.

```
%
           \newcommand\@makefntext[1]{%
%
              \@setpar{\@@par
%
                        \@tempdima = \hsize
%
                        \advance\@tempdima-10pt
%
                        \parshape \@ne 10pt \@tempdima}%
%
              \par
%
              \parindent 1em\noindent
%
              \hbox to \z@{\hss\@makefnmark}#1}
```

The effect of this definition is that all lines of the footnote are indented by 10pt, while the first line of a new paragraph is indented by 1em. To change these dimensions, just substitute the desired value for '10pt' (in both places) or '1em'. The mark is flushright against the footnote.

In these document classes we use a simpler macro, in which the footnote text is set like an ordinary text paragraph, with no indentation except on the first line of a paragraph, and the first line of the footnote. Thus, all the macro must do is set \parindent to the appropriate value for succeeding paragraphs and put the proper indentation before the mark.

```
1873 \newcommand\@makefntext[1]{%
1874 \parindent 1em%
1875 \noindent
1876 \hb@xt@1.8em{\hss\@makefnmark}#1}
```

 $\ensuremath{\texttt{Qmakefnmark}}$

The footnote markers that are printed in the text to point to the footnotes should be produced by the macro \@makefnmark. We use the default definition for it.

```
1877 %\renewcommand\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript
1878 % {\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}
```

25 Initialization

25.1 Words

This document class is for documents prepared in the English language. To prepare a version for another language, various English words must be replaced. All the English words that require replacement are defined below in command names. These commands may be redefined in any class or package that is customising LATEX for use with non-English languages. These are not meant to be used by the user unless they really need access to change these, thus I have kept them in the same syntax as for the book class.

One thing to be aware of is that the babel package will redefine these at \begin{document} so if the package is loaded, we must add the redefinitions to \captionsenglish.

```
\contentsname
\verb|\listfigurename|_{1879} \verb|\newcommand*| contentsname{Table of Contents}|
\listtablename 1880 \newcommand*\listfigurename{List of Figures}
               1881 \newcommand*\listtablename{List of Tables}
               1882 \AtBeginDocument{
                     \@ifpackageloaded{babel}{
               1883
               1884
                       \addto\captionsenglish{%
                        \renewcommand*\contentsname{Table of Contents}
               1885
                        \renewcommand*\listfigurename{List of Figures}
               1886
                        \renewcommand*\listtablename{List of Tables}
               1887
               1888
                    }{}
               1889
               1890 }
      \bibname
     1892 \newcommand\indexname{Index}
```

```
\figurename
\tablename 1893 \newcommand\figurename{Figure}

1894 \newcommand\tablename{Table}

\partname
\chaptername 1895 \newcommand\partname{Part}
\appendixname 1896 \newcommand\chaptername{Chapter}

\appendicesname 1897 \newcommand\appendixname{Appendix}
\abstractname 1898 \newcommand\appendicesname{Appendices}

1899 \newcommand\abstractname{Abstract}

\draftname

1900 \newcommand\draftname{Preliminary Draft}
```

25.2 Date

\today This macro uses the TEX primitives \month, \day and \year to provide the date of the LATEX-run.

At \begin{document} this definition will be optimized so that the names of all the 'wrong' months are not stored. This optimisation is not done here as that would 'freeze' \today in any special purpose format made by loading the class file into the format file.

```
1901 \def\today{\ifcase\month\or
1902    January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
1903    July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or December\fi
1904    \space\number\day, \number\year}
```

25.3 Two column mode

\columnsep This gives the distance between two columns in two column mode.

1905 \setlength\columnsep{10\p0}

\columnseprule This gives the width of the rule between two columns in two column mode. We have no visible rule.

1906 \setlength\columnseprule{0\p0}

25.4 The page style

We use the page style headings by default. We use Arabic page numbers.

```
1907 \if@final
1908 \if@runningheaders
1909 \pagestyle{headings}
1910 \else
1911 \pagestyle{plain}
1912 \fi
1913 \else % draft
```

```
1914 \pagestyle{draft}
1915 \let\ps@plain\ps@draft
1916 \fi
1917 \pagenumbering{arabic}
```

25.5 Single or double sided printing

When the twoside option wasn't specified, we don't try to make each page as long as all the others.

```
1918 \if@twoside
1919 \else
1920 \raggedbottom
1921 \fi
```

When the twocolumn option was specified we call \twocolumn to activate this mode. We try to make each column as long as the others, but call sloppy to make our life easier.

```
1922 \if@twocolumn
1923 \twocolumn
1924 \sloppy
1925 \flushbottom
```

Normally we call \onecolumn to initiate typesetting in one column.

```
1926 \else
1927 \onecolumn
1928 \fi
```

25.6 Single or double spacing

\committeespacing

The spacing of the document is single spaced by default unless the committee option is selected. In this case it is set by \committeespacing which is by default 1.5 spaced so that the thesis committee has room for comments.

```
1929 \newcommand{\committeespacing}{1.5}
1930 \AtBeginDocument{
1931 \if@committee%
1932 \renewcommand\baselinestretch{\committeespacing}%
1933 \fi%
1934 }%
```

Finally, we close off the file so that nothing else is put into the thesis class. 1935 (/genthesis)

Part V

Flavours

26 UBC: ubcthesis.cls

This section defines the ubcthesis.cls file.

1 (*ubcthesis)

26.1 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. It also indicates which version of \LaTeX (\LaTeX (\LaTeX 2 ε) is required and makes sure that an appropriate message is displayed when another \Tau format is used.

2 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[1995/12/01]

Now we announce the file or class name and its version:

- 3 \ProvidesClass{ubcthesis}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^^J
- 4 University of British Columbia Thesis Class]

26.2 Options

Here are the options modified by the ubcthesis.cls class. See Section 3.3 for all of the options provided by genthesis.cls: These are also available for use with ubcthesis.cls in addition to those listed here (some defaults are changed here as well.)

10pt/11pt/12pt For ubcthesis.cls, 11pt is default.

pagenumTR/pagenumBC/pagenumBR For ubcthesis.cls, default page numbering is bottom right corner.

 $\frac{chapternotereset}{set \ is \ default.} \\ \overline{\hspace{1.5cm} \text{For ubcthesis.cls, nochapternotereset} } \\ \hspace{1.5cm} \text{For ubcthesis.cls, nochapternotereset} \\ \hspace{1.5cm} \text{For ubcthesis.cls, nochapternotereset, nochapterno$

bibnum/nobibnum For ubcthesis.cls, nobibnum is default.

The default options are set by passing them to genthesis.cls. The genthesis class calls \ProcessOptions* which preserves the order, so user specified options will override these.

- 5 \PassOptionsToClass{11pt}{genthesis}%
- 6 \PassOptionsToClass{pagenumBR}{genthesis}%
- 7 \PassOptionsToClass{nochapternotereset}{genthesis}%
- 8 \PassOptionsToClass{nobibnum}{genthesis}%
- ${\tt 9 \ \ PassOptionsToClass\{appendicestoc\}\{genthesis\}\%}$
- 10 \PassOptionsToClass{appendixpage}{genthesis}%

Here is the code that passes any undeclared options to the genthesis.cls.

```
11 \DeclareOption*{%
12  \PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{genthesis}%
13 }
Here we process the options.
14 \ProcessOptions*\relax
```

26.3 Loading classes and packages

Here we load the main thesis class:

15 \LoadClass{genthesis}

26.4 Title Page

The UBC thesis class uses a modification of the standard titlepage.

```
16 \copyrightnotice{}
17 \renewcommand{\titlefont}{\huge \bfseries}
18 \renewcommand{\subtitlefont}{\Large \bfseries}
```

The following code allows one to include a logo on the titlepage. This code is thanks to Darren.

```
19 \newlength{\@logocopywidth}
20 \newlength{\@logocopyheight}
21 \newlength{\@logowidth}
```

Here we include the logo in a box, or nothing if the logo option is not used and record its width. Note that we include the logo copy twice, once without any formatting to determine the width and height, and again spaced to this width. This is a bit redundant right now, but works. In future this should be cleaned up so that there is no duplication.

```
22 \newcommand\@logo{\hbox{
      \iflogo
23
      \includegraphics*[height=\@logocopyheight]{\@logofile}
24
25
26 \newcommand\@logocopybare{\vbox{%
      \@condupper{@upperinstitution}{\@institution}\par%
27
      (\@institutionaddress)\par%
28
      \@submitdate\par%
29
      \@copyrighttext}}
30
31 \newcommand\@logocopy{\vbox{
32
      \hbox to\@logocopywidth{%
        \hfil\@condupper{@upperinstitution}{\@institution}\hfil}
33
34
      \vspace{1.5ex}
      \hbox to\@logocopywidth{\hfil(\@institutionaddress)\hfil}
35
      \vspace{1.5ex}
36
      \hbox to\@logocopywidth{\hfil\@submitdate\hfil}
37
38
      \vspace{1.5ex}
      \hbox to\@logocopywidth{%
```

40 \hfil\@copyrighttext\hfil}}

We center the entire title vertically. \vfil is a vertical space (or glue) of infinite stretchability: It will expand and push the page down. An accompanying \vfil at the bottom will push up and the page will be centered. Note that \vfill works the same way, but that \vfill is "more infinite" than \vfil so a \vfill will always collapse a \vfil. The \null must be used because, at the top of a new page, rubber space is normally eaten.

```
41 \renewcommand{\titlepage}{
42 \null\vfil
```

Then we set the title in the \titlefont; leave a little space, the, if a subtitle has been defined, we put is in \subtitlefont, then after a little space we put "by", then leave some space and and set the author(s) in \authorfont. We do this inside a tabular environment to get them in a single column. Then we list the previous degrees. We do this in a tabular environment so that the extra newline does not give a problem. Before the date we leave a little whitespace again.

The titlepage is always centered, regardless of the center option.

```
\begin{center}%
43
      {\titlefont \@condupper{@uppertitle}{\@title}\par}%
44
      \vspace{1em}%
45
      \if@subtitle
46
        47
        \vspace{1em}%
48
      \fi
49
      by \par%
50
      \vspace{1em}%
51
      {\authorfont%
52
        \@condupper{@upperauthor}{\@author}\par%
53
54
      \if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\vfil\fi%
55
56
      \if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\@previousdegrees\fi%
57
      A THESIS SUBMITTED IN PARTIAL FULFILLMENT OF\par%
58
      THE REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DEGREE OF\par%
59
      \vspace{1em}
60
      {\degreetitlefont\@condupper{@upperdegreetitle}{\@degreetitle}\par}%
61
      \vspace{1em}
62
      in \par%
63
      \vspace{1em}
64
      {\facultyfont \@condupper{@upperfaculty}{\@faculty}\par}%
65
      \vspace{1em}
66
      (\@program)\par%
67
      \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
   These lines commented out 2005-01-03 due to new requirements.
       We accept this thesis as conforming \par%
69 %
       to the required standard \par%
70 %
71 %
       \vspace{5ex}
```

\signatures{\@numberofsignatures}

72 %

73 % \vspace{5ex}

Here we place the university name and copyright. The logo option can be used to include a small graphic logo here to the left of this information. To process this we need to compute the width of the text. Here we define a box with the text and defined the width and height of that box. We are using TeX primitives here:

```
\setbox0=\@logocopybare
74
      \setlength{\@logocopywidth}{\wd0}
Now we construct the box of text centering the text within the box by using \hfil:
       \settoheight{\@logocopyheight}{\@logocopy}
76
       \settowidth{\@logowidth}{\@logo}
77
Now we actually typeset the logo and text centered:
78
       \centerline{\hbox{%
79
          \hfill\@logo\@logocopy\hspace{\@logowidth}}}
Here we see if \@copyrightnotice is empty. If so, we do not add an extra \vfil.
       \if@empty\@copyrightnotice\else\vfil\@copyrightnotice\fi
    \end{center}
81
    \vfil\null
82
83 }
```

The page numbering should start on the abstract as page ii but the abstract should open on an odd page. Thus, if the \twoside option is chosen (which is not allowed by the library) then we will forgo this rule and leave the counter as it is. We should turn pagenumbering and headings on now, but the user will be responsible for this. If he/she follows the instructions in the sample file, this will happen automatically because the page numbers have been suppressed on the other pages.

```
84 \@AtStartOfAbstract{%

85 \if@twoside\else

86 \setcounter{page}{2}

87 \fi

88 }
```

UBC also stipulates that "Every page except the title page must have a number on it. There must be no blank pages in the thesis.", thus we redefine the empty pagestyle to be plain after the titlepage.

```
89 \@AfterTitlepage{\global\let\ps@empty\ps@plain}
```

Finally, we close off the file so that nothing else is put into the thesis class. 90 \langle ubcthesis \rangle

27 MIT: mitthesis.cls

This section defines the mitthesis.cls file.
91 (*mitthesis)

27.1 Identification

This section identifies the version of the file. It also indicates which version of \LaTeX (\LaTeX (\LaTeX) is required and makes sure that an appropriate message is displayed when another \Tau format is used.

```
92 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[1995/12/01]
```

Now we announce the file or class name and its version:

```
93 \ProvidesClass{mitthesis}[2015/05/31 v1.72 ^J 94 Massachusetts Institute of Technology Thesis Class]
```

27.2 Initial Code

Here we load the main thesis class: 95 \LoadClassWithOptions{genthesis}

27.3 Declaration of Options

96 \ProcessOptions

27.4 Backwards Compatibility

These commands were defined in the previous MIT thesis class and are defined here for backwards compatibility. Note that \and is defined here. This contradicts the usual definition of \and for use with the \@author command, but that definition does not really work well with theses, so it has been removed.

```
\MIT
        \Mit
              97 \providecommand*{\MIT}{MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY}
\prevdegrees
              98 \providecommand*{\Mit}{Massachusetts Institute of Technology}
\thesisdate 99 \providecommand*{\prevdegrees}[1]{\previousdegrees{#1}}
   \chairman 100 \providecommand*{\thesisdate}[1]{\date{#1}}
\verb|\supervisor| 101 \verb|\providecommand*{\chairman}[2]{\departmentchair{#1}\departmentchairtitle{#2}} |
        \and 102 \newcommand{\@abstractsupervisor}{}
             103 \providecommand*{\supervisor}[2]{%
                  \addsignature{Certified by}{#1 \\ #2 \\ Thesis Supervisor}
             105
                   \@addto{@abstractsupervisor}{Thesis Supervisor: #1\par%
             106
                     Title: #2\par}
             107 }
             108 \newcommand*{\and}{\degreeword{degrees} \par and \par}
```

27.5 Title Page

The MIT thesis class uses a different titlepage than Canadian schools. First we define the following new commands.

```
\ClassWarning{mitthesis}{No \noexpand\departmentchair given}}
112 \newcommand*{\departmentchairtitle}[1]{\gdef\@departmentchairtitle{#1}}
113 \providecommand*{\@departmentchairtitle}{%
     \verb|\ClassWarning{mitthesis}{No \noexpand\departmentchairtitle given}|
115 \newcommand*{\degreeword}[1]{\gdef\@degreeword{#1}}
116 \providecommand*{\@degreeword}{%
     \ClassWarning{mitthesis}{No \noexpand\degreeword given}}
    define the MIT parameters:
118 \AtBeginDocument{
     \degreeword{degree}
119
     \institution{Massachusetts Institute of Technology}
120
     \institutionaddress{Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA}
121
     \copyrighttext{\copyright\ \@author, \@copyrightyear. All rights reserved.}
122
     \copyrightnotice{%
123
       The author hereby grants to MIT permission to reproduce \
124
       and to distribute publicly paper and electronic\\*
125
126
       copies of this thesis document in whole or in part.}
127
     \addsignature[1]{Signature of Author}{\@department\\*
128
       \@submitdate}
     \supervisor{\@advisor}{\@advisortitle}
129
     \addsignature[1]{Accepted by}{\@departmentchair\\*
130
       \@departmentchairtitle}
131
132 }
133 \renewcommand{\titlepage}{
     \begin{center}
134
       {\titlefont\@condupper{@uppertitle}{\@title}\par}%
135
       \vspace{1em minus 1em}
136
     \if@subtitle%
137
       {\subtitlefont\@condupper{@uppersubtitle}{\@subtitle}\par}%
138
       \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 1em}%
139
140
    \fi
141
     by\par%
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
142
     {\authorfont
143
       \@condupper{@upperauthor}{\@author}\par%
144
     }%
145
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
146
     \if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\vfil\fi%
147
     \if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\@previousdegrees\fi%
148
149
     \if@empty\@previousdegrees\else\vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}\fi%
     \@condupper{@uppertitletext}{Submitted to the \@department}\par%
150
     \@condupper{@uppertitletext}{in partial fulfillment of the
151
       requirements for the \@degreeword\ of}\par%
152
153
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
     154
155
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
156
     \@condupper{@uppertitletext}{at the}\par%
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
157
     \@condupper{@upperinstitution}{\@institution}\par%
158
```

```
\vspace{1em plus 1fil minus 0.5em}%
159
     \@degreedate\par%
160
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil}%
161
     \@copyrighttext\par%
162
    \vspace{1em plus 1fil}%
163
164
     \@copyrightnotice\par%
165
     \vspace{1em plus 1fil}%
     \UBCT@signatures\par%
166
     \end{center}
167
168 }
```

27.6 Abstract

MIT has a very strange abstract page requirement, so we design it here from scratch.

abstract

```
169 \renewenvironment{abstract}{
```

The abstract should start opening left:

170 \clearp@ge

Here we set the page to one column and reset the margins if needed.

```
\@startonecolumn
171
172
     \begin{center}
173
       \thispagestyle{empty}
       {\titlefont
174
         \@condupper{@uppertitle}{\@title}%
175
         \pi}
176
       \vspace{1em minus 1em}
177
       \if@subtitle%
178
179
       {\subtitlefont%
180
         \@condupper{@uppersubtitle}{\@subtitle}%
181
         \par%
       }%
182
       \vspace{1em plus 0.5fil minus 1em}%
183
       \fi
184
185
       by\par%
       \vspace{1em plus 0.5fil minus 0.5em}%
186
       {\authorfont
187
         \@condupper{@upperauthor}{\@author}\par%
188
189
       \vspace{1em plus 0.5fil minus 0.5em}%
190
       Submitted to the \@department\par%
191
192
       on \@date, in partial fulfillment of the\par%
193
       requirements for the \@degreeword\ of\par%
194
       \@degreetitle\par
       \vspace{1em plus 0.5fil minus 0.5em}%
195
     \end{center}
196
```

We format the abstract as a section, but list it as a chapter in the table of contents

Here is the end of the environment. We clear the page and reset the column spacing.

```
204 {
205
     \par%
     \vspace{1em}
206
207
     \vfil
     \setlength{\parindent}{0pt}
208
     \@abstractsupervisor
209
     \vspace{0pt plus 2fil}
210
211
     \clearpage
     \@endonecolumn
212
213 }
```

Finally, we close off the file so that nothing else is put into the thesis class. 214 $\langle /mitthesis \rangle$

Part VI

Change Log

Here is the explicit listing of all changes for this file. Please visit the project development page to see the complete list in detail:

• http://bitbucket.org/mforbes/ubcthesis/changesets

```
153:29cf47fa1005
changeset:
tag:
user:
date:
files:
                  Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
description:
STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)
changeset:
                  152:c93cd1c7ebc8
                  Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800
files:
                  latexmkrc
description:
Fixed bug with index generation command.
changeset: 151:1c81d599c7a4
user: Michael McNeil Fo
date: Thu Feb 02 00:58:
                  Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800
                  latexmkrc
description:
Fixed index generation error.
```

changeset: 150:0f3f5ee18086 user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Thu Feb 02 00:48: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800

ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

 changeset:
 149:9f9781bb3bd9

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800

user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca)
date: Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800
files: Makefile
description:
Added .cls f%1-

user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800
files: .hgignore README
description:
Updated pre----

Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins.

changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7

user: date: files: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800 .hgtags

description:

Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2

tag: user:

14b:186b2de112c2 v1.69 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

date: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef parent: 123:430040441ad9 parent: parent: user: date: 143:7e4bfe79b321

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800

description:

Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.

changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800 user: date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

Hescription:
Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.

changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b branch: 1yx

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700 user:

date:

files: description: ubcthesis.dtx

Updated checksum.

changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700
README ubcthesis.dtx branch:

user: date: files:

description:

Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.

changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f

branch:

Hyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800 user: date:

```
\label{eq:files:description:} \begin{array}{ll} \mbox{files:} & \mbox{ubcthesis.dtx} \\ \mbox{description:} \\ \mbox{Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".} \end{array}
changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b
branch: 1yx
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                     Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx
date:
 description:
Updated checksum.
changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0
branch:
                     lyx
                     iyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                     Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.
changeset: 137:05473c0477ac
branch: 1yx
user: Michael McNeil Fo
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
date:
files:
description:
Added backmatter to sample thesis.
changeset: 136:88d47686c54a
branch: 1yx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags descripton. - ... Added tag ... -
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f
                    135:688fa1bf572f
changeset:
                     135:688ralbrb/2r

lyx

v1.67

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700

ubcthesis.dtx
branch:
tag:
user:
date:
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements.
- Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix.
- Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.
changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
                     lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
files:
description:
Fixed \maketitle
changeset: 133:a54c68194d83
branch: 1yx
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700
Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
user:
date:
files:
description:
Updated checksum and Makefile
changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
branch:
                     lyx
                     1yx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex21yx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
user:
date:
files:
description:
description:

- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
```

changeset: 131:ae1204c7848e branch: 1yx parent: 130:ae2b6871f579 parent: 128:1f4d14cb81a7

user:

date: files:

Nichael McNeil Forbes fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf

```
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
                lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
                 129:fa7ea841577c
branch:
parent:
                 lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
                 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
user:
date:
files:
description:
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
branch: 1yx
                 lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700
user:
date:
                 {\tt lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf\ lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf\ lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf}
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4
                 lyx

CPBL Ccpbl@vellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700

lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg
changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c
                 lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
                 Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700
files: lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout
description:
Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time.
changeset: 125:1c4597e80d3a
branch:
                 lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
user:
                 Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
date.
description:
First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in "/.lyx/layouts/
changeset: 124:0e63d6a6a097
                 lyx
122:d4b47bb62214
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
branch:
parent:
user:
date:
                 Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700
                 {\tt lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx~lyx/ubcthesis.layout~ubcsamplelyx.lyx~ubcthesis.dtx~ubcthesis.layout}
files:
description:
Completed LyX support and added documentation:
- Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.
- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.
- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).
- Changed href -> url to simplify.
changeset: 123:430040441ad9
parent: 121:d2185807a136
                 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400
user:
Marked ubcthesis branch as default.
changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214
branch:
                 lyx
                 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                 Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400 ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout
date:
```

description: Initial LyX version.

121:d2185807a136 changeset:

branch: user:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700

date: files: .hgtags

description: Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf

changeset: branch:

tag: user: date:

120:bb408ef167bf ubcthesis v1.65 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700 Makefile

files:

description:

Den't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.)

changeset: 119:e767d264e26b branch: ubcthesis

119:e767dZ64eZ6b ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user:

date:

files: description:

Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files. Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.

changeset: 118:2567c699ee23

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700

branch: user: date:

files: .hgtags

description: Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8

changeset: 117:d01f85637f8
branch: ubcthesis
tag: v1.64
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700
files: .hgtags

description: Removed tag 1.64

changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239

wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700 branch:

user: date:

files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe

changeset: 115:b719adda55fe
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700 .hgtags date:

inles: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47

branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878

nio:uczeniwaco o ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700 branch: user:

date:

date. Wed apr 14 12.45.57 2010 010 files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196 branch: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date. Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Updated version to 1.64

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243 branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700 user: date:

files: .hgtags

description:

Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6 branch: ubcthesis

inv:1004:1322a0 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user:

date:

files:

description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx branch:

user: date: files:

description:

Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800

branch: user: date:

files: Makefile description: Remove READMe too.

changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date:

Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800

date: Sat Mar 13 05:25:29 2010 -0000 files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403

106:0f54cd34e403 changeset: branch:

ubcthesis v1.63

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800

tag: user: date:

Makefile files:

description: Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags}

changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

date: Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800

.hgtags description:

Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab

changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab

branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform...

changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo

No: Zzalbołosaac ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800

date:

date: bat han 10 05.00.17 2010 0000 files: hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d

changeset: 102:ae7afd1eaf0d branch: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date.

Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800
Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx

description:

This fixes issue #1. Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters and sections to reset the headers. Removed SVM references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated version number and log file in Makefile. changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3 101:Tbecircisco ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: date: bat har 10 04:00:10 2010 0000 files: hgtags description: Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131 changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date. Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800 .hgtags description: Removed tag v1.62 changeset: 99:b7ea33af71e6 branch: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800 user: files: .hgtags nnes: .ngtags description: Added tags as LaTeX versions. changeset: 98:3b277d5021ac branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800 .hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx files: description: Possibly fixed bibliography header bug. Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added make realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be meeded to restore these files.)
Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs.
Still need to update version info before release. changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: ubcthesis v1.62 tag: user: mforbes date. Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800 tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2583] Fixed the bibliography header bug (actually a bug with unnumbered chapters in the mainmatter). changeset: 96:349988f63d41 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.61 tag: mforbes Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx Updated some documentation changeset: 95:2894dac34f12 branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals). changeset: branch: 94:faf0111faf43 ubcthesis v1.60 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

[svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside.

description:

93:b6d5c7b49482 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.59 mforbes

Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 date:

date: www.nov.no.co....
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title.
Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out.

changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.58 mforbes

date:

miorues Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls files:

description:
[svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state.

changeset: 91:51874b5b1d39 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation.

changeset: 90:39cf1e8ff34d

branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700

README files:

description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix.

changeset: branch: 89:6d2b80e1cebd ubcthesis

user:

mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 date:

date: Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 files: wbcthesis.dtx description: [swn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks.

changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 ubcthesis v1.57 mforbes branch: tag: user:

Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright.

87:a1354833839c changeset: branch: ubcthesis mforbes user:

Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 Makefile date: files:

description:
[svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex.

changeset: 86:e7c85616e84d

branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2114] Added thanks.

changeset: branch: 85:835b8dd304f8 ubcthesis user:

mforbes Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800

date: Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800
files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS. Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage. Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely.

changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.56 tag:

user: mforbes

Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description: [svn r2108] CVS -> SVN

changeset: 83:b96608566410 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800

Makefile files:

description: [svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

changeset: 82:ced686b1ff30 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800 date:

files. ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes

Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Gestraption.

[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800

date: www.sw.s...dx
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by
Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated

changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.55 mforbes tag: user:

date: Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 data

files:

description: [svn r2069] Added link to data.

changeset: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2068] Added a missing brace!

changeset: 77:29b1cc756451 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

//:29b1cc/b64b1 ubcthesis mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:
[svn r1994] Removed note about natbib bug.

changeset: 76:42c59752b999 ubcthesis branch: mforbes

user: date: files: miorbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX.
- Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis.

75:f75b4ff42a2a changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1 53

mforbes Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn ri908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \biname to be displayed. 74:c66b6537ff26 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.52 mforbes Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700 date: determine the files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have no effect. - Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada. changeset: 73:fb398615dde1 branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.51 user: mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 date: date. Int reb 21 17.24.48 2008 - V6000 files: Makefile description:
[svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files. changeset: 72:44cea114d613 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines.
Also mention this in sample files.
- Updated references to remove warning. changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7 ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.50 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug. changeset: branch: 70:a4611e2111c0 ubcthesis v1.49 tag: user: mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description: description: [svn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the \maketitlecommand was omited. changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.48 mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified. 68:709c2e17c211 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.47 mforbes Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: ubcthesis.dt description: [svn r1498] Added thanks. changeset: 67:3c034697a7e6 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: files: Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

UssInfilting.

[swn r1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin{document} command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected.

description:

 $\mbox{\tt Added}$ the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. 66:8d330739f78a ubcthesis v1.46 changeset: branch: tag: mforbes user: date: files: Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses. changeset: branch: 65:877db6893b81 ubcthesis v1.45 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 description: Gest 1963] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work properly. changeset: 64:010298cb5e26 branch: ubcthesis v1.44 mforbes Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1443] Ignore files. changeset: branch: 63:96b9065d204a mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 user: date: files: description: [svn r1331] Fixed typo. 62:beff47128770 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.43 mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it. -Added (no) appendicestoc options.
-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fino incommands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fmtoc... macros to factor out formatting.
-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly implement options.

-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes. 61:62df1a122dd2 ubcthesis changeset: branch: tag: v1.42 mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700 Makefile files: description: [svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean) changeset: branch: user: 60:619f7ee03271 00:01917e003271 ubcthesis mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 date: Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn r1268] -Fixed documentation error (first line). -Added starred version \Chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography). -Cleaned up \Chaptermark definitions in headings pagestyle. -Removed sectionmark command from headings page style. -Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \Cs error. -Added \Chaptermark* to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header). date:

59:05edada964f2 ubcthesis changeset: branch: tag: user: date: v1.40 mforbes Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700 FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt files: description: [svn r1211] Initial commit changeset: 58:7fe910e9220c branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis
mforbes
Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700
README ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description:
[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation. changeset: 57:ae4d991d0f1e ubcthesis branch: user: date: files: mforbes Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no. 56:fc21d0e967c3 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.39 mforbes Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800 date: date. when the 12 10:20-40 2000 0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis. changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.38 mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers changeset: 54:ce78819b2fb7 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.36 tag: user: mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description: [svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex changeset: 53:5e89b467e488 branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800 files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r1154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples.
Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a
simple clean which just gets rid of junk. changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6 ubcthesis v1.35 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 branch: tag: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!) 51:8035ecf55b6d ubcthesis v1.34 changeset: branch: tag: user: mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

[svn r1151] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "File" tag for

this")
Switched to \LaTeX{} so trailing space may be flexible.

description:

Revamped class option sections. Namely, change ProcessOptions ->
ProcessOptions* so that defaults can be specified (the latter executes
options in the order called rather than the order defined.)
Added pagenum_ options for optional page number placement. This
involved mostly modification of the page style (ps@__) commands.

Added (no)bibnum option for optional numbering of the bibliography. Altered ubcsample.tex in response to FoGS requests.

changeset: 50:3b99cf26af2a branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.33

mforbes Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 date: files:

ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in
line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for
these suggestions and changes).

Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip

changeset: 49:39efb6018e11 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.32 mforbes

date: files: Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description: description:
[svn r1148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:
Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.

Added some header fixes.
Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option.

Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request)

changeset: 48:2bed6f68db2a ubcthesis v1.31 tag: user:

v1.51 mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description: [svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1.30

mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r1121] Fixed web references in the sample files. Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)

changeset: 46:33fe03471df3 branch: ubcthesis

tag: user: date: mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800

v1.29

files: Makefile

description:
[svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target

changeset: branch: 45:d6f857eebab5 ubcthesis mforbes user:

date: Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800

files: README

description: [svn r1116] Updated email and website info to alum.mit.edu

44:154b80ea1afa changeset: branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800 README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

[svn r1115] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

43:4bbd72d79007 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.28

mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800 date:

date: the Nov 10 28.7202 2000 -00000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn rili4] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Removed \preface, \acknowledgements and \foreword commands: these should simply be chapters.

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

changeset: 42:067a8d59eef8 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.26 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: 41:d9551af830b7 branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700 README

files:

description: [svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

changeset: 40:6a5dc49306ce branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 user:

date:

date: ril api a ril 18 2000 5000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page.

39:21d89be75c4d changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.21 mforbes

______Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 README date:

files:

description:

[svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

changeset: branch: 38:8785204c9d63

38:8/85204c9db3 ubcthesis mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800 date:

user:

date. Sum mar 2: 11:35:35 2005 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description:
[svn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.

MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

changeset: 37:79db7dcc752e branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

description:

[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: 36:63f0bbc73a50 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 date: files. Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

changeset: 34:a065bedf0480 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: files: Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 description: [svn r1001] Added new files to comments. changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description: description: [swn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes. This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller. cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc. changeset: 32:43db3d100f27 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.20 mforbes Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r833] Documentation and web references updated. changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.19 user: mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 date: files: Makefile Illes: maxelle description:
[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi) changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800 Makefile description:
[svn r732] Added commands for making index. changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx changeset: 28:9088b5cbe375 branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.18 user: mforbes Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800 date: files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r379] Modified To Do list... changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.17 mforbes Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800

files:

description:

provided...

ubcthesis.dtx

lesvr 1377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be

changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a ubcthesis mforbes Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle.
changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.15 mforbes Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700 date: files: TODO description: [svn r265] *** empty log message *** changeset: 24:34029bee5606 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage. changeset: 23:71e78b1cf399 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.14 mforbes Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 date: description:
[svn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.) Corrected various spelling mistakes. Added ma, masc, meng options. Also modified the number of signatures used by these options. ITLLFAUE: Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont. Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc. Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from Darren Peets. Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly! changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.13 mforbes Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx Illes: upc.nesis.dex description: [svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation.

changeset: branch: 21:a363cd761695 ubcthesis v1.12 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth.

changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.11 tag: user: mforbes

date. Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800

description:

[svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece branch: ubcthesis v1.10 tag: user: mforbes Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description:
[svn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared). Changed Forword -> Foreword changeset: 18:a99617016b17 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800 user: date: files ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings
removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section
numbering as well as the copyright year). changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800 date: files: BUGS Makefile description: [svn r176] README -> READMe bug. changeset: 16:bd9a67487c9e branch: ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 Makefile user: date: files: description: [svn r175] Refined clean process. changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800 BUGS README date: files: description: [svn r174] Update including bug list. changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch: ubcthesis 14:a/UCOUGS4eDa ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800 user: date: date: The Sai 10 17:00:10 2002 -0000
files: Makefile README
description:
[svn r173] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory. changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Tue Jan 15 11:52 mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800 Makefile files: description: [svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors. changeset: branch: 12:870491dcb15a 12:8/0491dcb1ba ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800 Makefile user: date: files: Makefile description: [svn r171] Included target clean: changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: files: Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800 Makefile README

description:

[svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

10:e0fadf947d7d changeset: branch: user:

ubchesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed.
(Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files: description:

[swn ri68] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file.

Added documentation and reorganized things.

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.ins

description:

[svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files:

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 user:

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 date:

description:
[svn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes

Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date.

description:

[svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.

changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description: [svn rf61] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly expanded.

Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).

Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.

changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 branch: ubcthesis mforbes

Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

user: date: files:

description:

[svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now.

Except for above, $\ensuremath{\mbox{\tt Qtoupper}}$ appears to work now.

\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.

partheads option added to match chapterheads option.

Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins user: date: files:

description:

description:
[svn r109] Major revision. Now the document is based on the book class with
modifications to make it look like a thesis. This should be
considered the first real version as it is a drastic improvement over the other versions.

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

[swn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.

changeset: 0:c02300bce276 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700 TODO fig.eps fig.fig date:

files:

description:

[svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.

changeset: 153:29cf47fa1005

tip Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

tag: user: date: files:

description:

STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

 changeset:
 152:c93cd1c7ebc8

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc

description: Fixed bug with index generation command.

changeset: 151:1c81d599c7a4
user: Michael McNeil Fo
date: Thu Feb 02 00:58: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc

description: Fixed index generation error.

 changeset:
 150:0f3f5ee18086

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

 changeset:
 149:9f9781bb3bd9

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800

files: Makefile latexmkrc

description: Simplified Makefile using latexmk.

Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now.

changeset: 148:23843de6b931

Michael McNeil Forbes mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800
Makefile user: date: files:

description:

Added .cls files to tgz file.

changeset: 147:f821fc47980a

user: date: files: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800 .hgignore README

description:

Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins.

changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800 user:

files: .hgtags

description:

Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2
tag: v1.69
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800

date: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef parent: 123:430040441ad9

user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca)
date: Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800
description:
Mergand in:

Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.

changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:
Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.

changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b branch: 1yx

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700 user:

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

description:

Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.

changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f

branch: user:

Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".

changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b branch: 1yx

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files: description:

Updated checksum.

changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0

changeset: 100:a5r15eedsce0
branch: 1yx
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.

changeset: 137:05473c0477ac branch: 1yx user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Sat Aug 28 20:39: lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
Added backmatter to sample thesis.

changeset: 136:88d47686c54a branch: lyx

```
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
files:
                   Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700 .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f
changeset: 135:688fa1bf572f
branch:
tag:
user:
                   19x
v1.67
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700
date:
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements.
- Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix.
- Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.
changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2
                   134:5/01cbtwebcz

lyx

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700

lyx/makeUBCthesislyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Fixed \maketitle
changeset: 133:a54c68194d83
branch:
                   lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                   Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700
Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
Updated checksum and Makefile
changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
branch:
                   lyx
                   1yx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
user:
date:
files:
files: lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2ldescription:
Updated python script:
- Allows the use of %% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
changeset: 131:ae1204c7848e
branch:
parent:
                   lyx
130:ae2b6871f579
parent:
                    128:1f4d14cb81a7
user:
date:
                   Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
                   Fir Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
files:
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
branch: 1yx
user: Michael McNeil Fo
                   lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
date:
                   lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
files:
description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
 changeset: 129:fa7ea841577c
branch:
                   lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
parent:
user:
date:
                   Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
files:
description:
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
branch: 1yx
                   lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
user:
                   Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700 lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
date:
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex21yx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
```

changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4

branch:

user: date:

CPBL <cphl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx. files: description:

Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg

changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c branch: lyx user: CPBL <cpbl@wellbe lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700 date: files: description: lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout

Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time.

changeset: 125:1c4597e80d3a branch: 1yx

lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py user: date.

description:

First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in "/.lyx/layouts/

changeset: 124:0e63d6a6a097 branch: lyx 122:d4b47bb62214 parent:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700 date:

files: ${\tt lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx\ lyx/ubcthesis.layout\ ubcsamplelyx.lyx\ ubcthesis.dtx\ ubcthesis.layout}$

files: lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout ubcsamplely description:

Completed LyX support and added documentation:

Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.

Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.

Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).

Changed href -> url to simplify.

changeset: 123:430040441ad9 parent: 121:d2185807a136

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: description: Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400

Marked ubcthesis branch as default.

changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214 branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: files: Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400 ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout

description:

Initial LyX version.

changeset: 121:d2185807a136

branch: user:

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

date: Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf

120:bb408ef167bf ubcthesis changeset: branch: tag: v1.65

v1.65 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700 Makefile

user: date:

files: description:

Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.)

changeset: 119:e767d264e26b
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files. Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.

changeset: 118:2567c699ee23 branch: ubothesis

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8

changeset: 117:d01f85637f8
branch: ubcthesis
tag: v1.64
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700
files: .hgtags

description: Removed tag 1.64

changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239

branch: user: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags

description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe

changeset: 115:b719adda55fe branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700

wed Apr .les: .hgtags description: Added tag ' Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47

Changeset: 114:05/05eebee47
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878

branch: user: Histoczeniego a ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700

date:

date. Med apr 14 12.45.57 2010 Off files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes&
date: Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
descriptorum
Updated verri

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243

ubcthesis branch:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700 user: date:

Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6 branch: ubcthesis

110:Thea4Tf323a6 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files: ubctl description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d

changeset: 109:0500025184'd
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700
ibcthesis.dtx
description:

Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae

branch: user: date: Notabet of Source ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800

files: Makefile description: Remove READMe too. changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800 .hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403 changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.63 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800 date: files: Makefile description: Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags} changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800 files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx branch: user: date: files: description: Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform... changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c Nothesia McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800 user: date: date: .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d changeset: 102:ae7afdleaf0d
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800
Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx date. description: This fixes issue #1. This fixes issue #1.
Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair
to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters
and sections to reset the headers.
Removed SVM references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated
version number and log file in Makefile. changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3 Nuchael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: files: .hgtags description:
Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131 changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800 .hgtags branch: user: date: files: description: Removed tag v1.62 changeset: 99:b7ea33af71e6 branch: ubcthesis user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800 files: .hgtags

description:

Added tags as LaTeX versions.

changeset: 98:3b277d5021ac branch: ubcthesis 90:302:140021ac ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800 user: date: .hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx files: description: Possibly fixed bibliography header bug. Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added make realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be needed to restore these files.) Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs. Still need to update version info before release. changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.62 tag: user: mforbes date: Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800 tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx description: ${\tt usscippion.} \\ {\tt [swn r2583] Fixed the bibliography header bug (actually a bug with unnumbered chapters in the mainmatter).}$ changeset: 96:349988f63d41 ubcthesis v1.61 branch: tag: user: mforbes date: files: Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx Updated some documentation. changeset: 95:2894dac34f12 ubcthesis mforbes Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals). 94:faf0111faf43 branch: ubcthesis v1.60 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside. changeset: branch: 93:b6d5c7b49482 ubcthesis v1.59 tag: user: mforbes date: Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx Thies: unconsisted.

(description:
[svn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title. Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out. changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.58 user: mforbes Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 date: files: tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsampl description:
[svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state. $\dot{\texttt{data}}\ \texttt{tests/data}\ \texttt{tests/genthesis.cls}\ \texttt{tests/mitthesis.cls}\ \texttt{tests/ubcsample1.tex}\ \texttt{tests/ubcthesis.cls}$ changeset: 91:51874b5b1d39 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes

90:39cf1e8ff34d changeset: branch: ubcthesis

description:

user: date: mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700

[svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation.

Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

files: README description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix. changeset: 89:6d2b80e1cebd branch: ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: intes: uncturess.drx description:
[svn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks. changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 ubcthesis v1.57 mforbes branch: tag: user: Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright. changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 Makefile description: [svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex. 86:e7c85616e84d changeset: branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2114] Added thanks. changeset: 85:835b8dd304f8 branch: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description
[swn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS.
Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage.
Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely. changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.56 tag: user: mforbes Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description: [svn r2108] CVS -> SVN changeset: 83:b96608566410 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Wed Jan 14 23:54 mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800

Makefile files:

description:
[svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

changeset: branch: 82:ced686b1ff30 ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800 user:

date:

date: wed Jan 14 25:53:09 2009 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Gestraption.

[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d branch: ubcthesis

ou:9/23dobaa34d ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800 user: date:

date: Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren includding centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated date format.

changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.55 mforbes tag: user:

date: Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800

files: data description:

[syn r2069] Added link to data.

changeset: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r2068] Added a missing brace!

changeset: branch: user: 77 · 29h1cc756451

77:2951cc756451 ubcthesis mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 date:

changeset: 76:42c59752b999 ubcthesis branch:

user: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

date: files:

files: ubcumesis.uc.
description:
[svn ri993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX.
- Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.53

mforbes Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \bibname to be displayed.

changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.52 user: mforbes

Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700 date:

determine the files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have

no effect.

- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada.

changeset: branch: 73:fb398615dde1 ubcthesis v1.51

tag: user: mforbes

date: Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 files: Makefile description: [svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files.

72:44cea114d613 changeset: branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800

user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx

```
description:
Gestrappron.

[Swn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines.

Also mention this in sample files.

- Updated references to remove warning.
changeset:
                   71:f9689109a4d7
branch:
                    ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                    v1.50
                    mforbes
Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800
date:
files:
                    ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug.
changeset:
branch:
                   70:a4611e2111c0
                    ubcthesis
v1.49
tag:
user:
                    mforbes
date:
files:
                    Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800
                    ubcthesis.dtx
description:
description: [svn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the \maketitlecommand was omited.
changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c
branch: ubcthesis
tag:
user:
date:
files:
                    v1.48
                    mforbes
Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified.
changeset: 68:709c2e17c211
branch:
tag:
                    ubcthesis
v1.47
user:
                    mforbes
                    Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800
date:
files: ubcthesis.dt:
description:
[svn r1498] Added thanks.
                    ubcthesis.dtx
                    67:3c034697a7e6
changeset:
branch:
                    ubcthesis
                    mforbes
Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx
user:
date:
files:
description:
[svn 1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin{document} command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected.
Added the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. \,
changeset:
branch:
                  66:8d330739f78a
ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                    v1.46
                     mforbes
date:
files:
                    Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses.
changeset:
branch:
                    65:877db6893b81
                    ubcthesis
v1.45
tag:
user:
                    mforbes
date:
files:
                    Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
description:

[svn r1453] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter

to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the

frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work
```

64:010298cb5e26 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: ν1 44 mforbes Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800

properly.

date:

```
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1443] Ignore files.
changeset: 63:96b9065d204a
branch: ubcthesis
                        mforbes
Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
 user:
 date:
description:
[svn r1331] Fixed typo.
 changeset: 62:beff47128770
 branch:
                        ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                        v1.43
                        mforbes
Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700
 date:
 files:
                        ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
[svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it.
-Added (no) appendicestor options.
-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fination... macros to factor out formatting.
-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly
  implement options.

-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes.
changeset: 61:62df1a122dd2
branch: ubcthesis
tag:
user:
date:
files:
                        v1.42
                       v1.42
mforbes
Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700
Makefile
 description:
 [svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean)
changeset: 60:619f7ee03271
branch: ubcthesis
                        ubcthesis
mforbes
 user:
                        Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700
 date:
 description:
[svn r1268] -Fixed documentation error (first line).
[swn ri268] -Fixed documentation error (first line).

-Added starred version \chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography).

-Cleaned up \chaptermark definitions in headings pagestyle.

-Femoved sectionmark command from headings page style.

-Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \cs error.

-Added \chaptermark* to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header).
 changeset: 59:05edada964f2
 branch:
                        ubcthesis
tag:
user:
date:
                        v1.40
                        mforbes
Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700
 files:
                       FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt
 description:
 [svn r1211] Initial commit
changeset:
branch:
                       58:7fe910e9220c
                       58:7fe910e92zuc
ubcthesis
mforbes
Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700
README ubcthesis.dtx
 user:
 date:
date. The Apr 11 10.3012 2000 0100 files: README ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation.
 changeset:
                        57:ae4d991d0f1e
 branch:
                        ubcthesis
user:
date:
files:
                        mforbes
Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 [svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no.
```

56:fc21d0e967c3

ubcthesis v1.39

mforbes

changeset: branch:

tag: user:

```
Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800
 date:
date. when the 12 10:20-40 2000 0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis.
 changeset:
                  55:a0fd0c95fe3c
 branch:
                  ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                  v1.38
                  mforbes
Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800
 date:
 files:
                  ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
[svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers
changeset:
branch:
                 54:ce78819b2fb7
                  ubcthesis
v1.36
 tag:
user:
                  mforbes
 date:
                  Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800
                  ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 [svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex
 changeset: 53:5e89b467e488
 branch:
                  ubcthesis
user:
date:
                  mforbes
Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800
 files:
                  Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn r1154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples.
Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a
simple clean which just gets rid of junk.
 changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6
 branch:
                  ubcthesis
                  v1.35
mforbes
Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800
 tag:
user:
 date:
 files:
                  ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!)
                 51:8035ecf55b6d
ubcthesis
v1.34
 branch:
 tag:
user:
                  mforbes
date:
files:
                  Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
Added (no)bibnum option for optional numbering of the bibliography. Altered ubcsample.tex in response to FoGS requests.
 changeset: 50:3b99cf26af2a
 branch:
                  ubcthesis
                  v1.33
mforbes
Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800
 tag:
user:
 date:
 files:
                  ubcthesis.dtx
outcless.dtx
description:
[swn r1149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in
line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for
these suggestions and changes).
 Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip
                  49:39efb6018e11
ubcthesis
 changeset:
 branch:
 tag:
user:
                  v1.32
                  mforbes
date:
files:
                  Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 [svn r1148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:
Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.
```

Added some header fixes. Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option.

Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request)

changeset: 48:2bed6f68db2a branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.31 tag: mforbes user:

date: files: Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1.30 mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1121] Fixed web references in the sample files.
Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)

changeset: 46:33fe03471df3 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.29 mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800

files: Makefile

description:
[svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target

45:d6f857eebab5 ubcthesis mforbes changeset: branch: user: date:

Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800

date: The NOV 15 25:24:16 2005 "0000" files: README description:
[svn r1116] Updated email and website info to alum.mit.edu

44:154b80ea1afa changeset: branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800 README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description:

[svn r1115] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: 43:4bbd72d79007 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.28 tag: user: mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800 date:

ubcthesis.dtx description:

[svn ril14] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Removed $\prescript{\prescript{\prescript{Nemoved Nemoved Commands: these should simply be chapters.}}$

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

changeset: branch: 42:067a8d59eef8 ubcthesis v1.26 tag: user: mforbes

Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: 41:d9551af830b7 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700

files: README

description:

[svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

changeset: branch: 40:6a5dc49306ce user:

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 date:

changeset: 39:21d89be75c4d branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.21

date: files:

description: [svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

38:8785204c9d63 user:

mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800 date:

description:
[svn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.

MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

changeset: 37:79db7dcc752e branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes
Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:
[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

36:63f0bbc73a50 changeset: branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 date:

files. Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

34:a065bedf0480 changeset: branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 README

description:

[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef

branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins
description:
[svn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the
cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department
is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are
retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes.

This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller .cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: branch: 32:43db3d100f27 ubcthesis v1.20 tag: user: mforbes

Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700

date: files: ubcthesis.dtx

```
description:
[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated.
changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb
                    ubcthesis
v1.19
mforbes
branch:
tag:
user:
                    Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800
Makefile
date:
Indexing description:
[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi)
changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a
branch:
                    ubcthesis
user:
date:
files:
                    mforbes
Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800
Makefile
description:
[svn r732] Added commands for making index.
changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
                    ubcthesis
mforbes
Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800
date:
files:
                    ubcthesis.dtx
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r731] Added fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin.
Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated,
but this should be cleaned up.
changeset: 28:9088b5cbe375
branch:
tag:
user:
                    ubcthesis
v1.18
mforbes
                    Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800
date:
files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r379] Modified To Do list...
changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e
branch:
                    ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                    v1.17
mforbes
Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800
date:
files:
                    ubcthesis.dtx
description:
lesvr 1377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be
provided...
changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
                    ubcthesis
mforbes
Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
date:
files:
Tiles: uoctnesis.atx
description:
[svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle.
changed includegraphics command to be compatible with
graphics and graphicx
changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b
branch:
tag:
user:
                    ubcthesis
v1.15
mforbes
                    Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700
date:
files: TODO
description:
[svn r265] *** empty log message ***
changeset: 24:34029bee5606
branch:
                    ubcthesis
user:
date:
files:
                    mforbes
Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.
                    23:71e78b1cf399
```

changeset: branch:

tag: user: ubcthesis v1.14

mforbes

Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 date: description:
[svn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.) Corrected various spelling mistakes. ${\tt Added}\ {\tt ma,masc,meng}\ {\tt options.}$ ${\tt Also}\ {\tt modified}\ {\tt the}\ {\tt number}\ {\tt of}\ {\tt signatures}\ {\tt used}\ {\tt by}\ {\tt these}\ {\tt options.}$ Fixed references in Acknowledgements page. (Links were correct, labels were not.) Interacts: Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont. Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc. Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from Darren Peets. Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly! changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 branch: ubcthesis v1.13 mforbes Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation. changeset: 21:a363cd761695 branch: ubcthesis v1.12 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth. changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis v1.11 tag: user: mforbes Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date. description: [svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic numbers. changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.10 tag: mforbes Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800 date: description:
[swn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared). Changed Forword -> Foreword changeset: 18:a99617016b17 branch: ubcthesis mforbes Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800 user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:

description:
[svn r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section numbering as well as the copyright year).

changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800 date: files

BUGS Makefile

description: [svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

16:bd9a67487c9e ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 Makefile changeset: branch:

user:

date: files:

description:

[svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800 BUGS README

files:

description: [svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch: ubcthesis user:

14:a70c00834e5a ubbothesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800 Makefile README date:

date: The Sai 10 17:00:10 2002 -0000
files: Makefile README
description:
[svn r173] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800

Makefile files:

description: [svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

changeset: 12:870491dcb15a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Tue Jam 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800

files: Makefile
description:
[svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: ubcthesis

mforbes
Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800
Makefile README user: date: files:

description:
[svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed.
(Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

[swn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file.

Added documentation and reorganized things.

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.ins date:

files:

description: [svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5

ubcthesis branch:

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

[svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 date:

description:
[svn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 date:

ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.

changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly expanded.

Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).

Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.

changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes
Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now.

Except for above, \@toupper appears to work now.

\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.

partheads option added to match chapterheads option.

Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b branch: ubcthesis mforbes user:

Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins date: files:

description:

description: [svn r109] Major revision. Now the document is based on the book class with modifications to make it look like a thesis. This should be considered the first real version as it is a drastic improvement over

the other versions.

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files:

description:

[swn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.

changeset: 0:c02300bce276 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700 TODO fig.eps fig.fig date: files:

description: [svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.

changeset: 153:29cf47fa1005

tag:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx user:

files: description:

STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

changeset: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc

description:

Fixed bug with index generation command.

changeset: 151:1c81d599c7a4

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc

description:

Fixed index generation error.

changeset: 150:0f3f5ee18086 user: Michael McNeil Fo Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

 changeset:
 149:9f9781bb3bd9

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800

files: Makefile latexmkrc description:
Simplified Makefile using latexmk.

Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now.

changeset: 148:23843de6b931

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800 Makefile

user: date: files:

description:

Added .cls files to tgz file.

changeset: 147:f821fc47980a

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800 .hgignore README user: date: files:

changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800

files: .hgtags

description: Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2 tag: v1.69 user: Michael McNeil Fo

Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800

date: ubcthesis.dtx files:

Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef parent: 123:430040441ad9 143:7e4bfe79b321

parent: user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800

description:

Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.

changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321 branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800 user: date:

ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.

changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b branch: 1yx

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700 user:

date: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubct description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx branch:

user: date:

files:

description:

Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.

changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f

Hyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800

branch: user: date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".

changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b

branch:

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

date: files: description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files: description:

Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.

changeset: 137:05473c0477ac branch: 1yx

changeset: 137:054/3c04//ac
branch: lyx
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added backmatter to sample thesis.

changeset: 136:88d47686c54a

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbest date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags description: Added tare --lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f

changeset: 135:688falbf572f branch: 1yx tag: v1.67 user: Michael McNeil Fo

135:688falbf572f lyx v1.67 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

date:

date: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements.
- Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix.
- Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.

changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2

branch: user:

date:

134:b/01c6tvebc2 lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout files: lyx.
description:
Fixed \maketitle

changeset: 133:a54c68194d83 branch: 1yx

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date. Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:

```
branch:
                lyx
                1yx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
user:
date:
files:
description:
Updated python script:
- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
changeset:
branch:
               131:ae1204c7848e
parent:
parent:
                128:1f4d14cb81a7
                Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
 user:
                lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
files:
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
                lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
files:
                lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
                129:fa7ea841577c
branch:
                lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
parent:
                Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
user:
date:
files:
description:
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
                lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
                {\tt lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf\ lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf\ lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf}
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4
                lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
                13. Tyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.1yx 1yx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf 1yx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py 1yx/tex21yx2texSample.pdf 1yx/tex21yx2texSample.tex 1yx/ubcsample1yx.
files:
description:
Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg
changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c
                lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
                Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700
files:
                lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout
```

124:0e63d6a6a097 changeset: branch:

Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time.

lyx 122:d4b47bb62214 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700 date:

Tyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py

files. ${\tt lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx\ lyx/ubcthesis.layout\ ubcsamplelyx.lyx\ ubcthesis.dtx\ ubcthesis.layout}$

parent:

branch:

description:

user:

Completed LyX support and added documentation:

changeset: 125:1c4597e80d3a

lyx

Updated checksum and Makefile changeset: 132:ec643d747b53

First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in ~/.lyx/layouts/

```
- Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.
- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.

- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).

- Changed href -> url to simplify.
```

changeset: 123:430040441ad9 parent: 121:d2185807a136

parent:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400

user: date: description:

Marked ubcthesis branch as default.

changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214

branch:

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400
ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout user: date: files:

description:

Initial LyX version.

changeset: 121:d2185807a136 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700

date:

files: .hgtags

description: Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf

changeset: 120:bb408ef167bf branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.65

tag: user: date: files:

v1.6b Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700 Makefile

description:

Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.)

changeset: 119:e7674264e26b
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description: Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files. Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.

changeset: 118:2567c699ee23

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700 branch: user:

date:

files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8

changeset: 117:d011f85637f8 branch: ubcthesis

branch: ubcthesis
tag: v1.64
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700
files: .hgtags
description:

Removed tag 1.64

changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239

branch: user:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700

date:

date. Wed up 17 12.15.15 2010 010 files: hgtags description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe

changeset: 115:b719adda55fe
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

date: Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700 files: hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47

branch: ubcthesis

wichael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo

Histoczeniego a ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700

date:

date. Med apr 14 12.45.57 2010 Off files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \mathbb{mforbes@physics.ubc.ca}
date: Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Updated version to 1.64

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243

branch:

wichael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700 user: date:

files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6 branch: ubcthesis

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Updated checksum.

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d

changeset: 109:0500025184'd
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae

branch: user:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800 date:

files: Makefile

description: Remove READMe too.

changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b branch: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800 user: date:

files: description:

Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403

changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403 ubcthesis

branch:

tag: user:

v1.63 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800

date:

files: Makefile

description:
Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags}

changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800

files: .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab

changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab

branch: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description: Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform... changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c 103:22ALD010aauc ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: date: bat har 10 04.30.17 2010 0000 files: hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d changeset: 102:ae7afdleaf0d
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date. Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800 Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx description: This fixes issue #1. Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters and sections to reset the headers. Removed SVN references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated version number and log file in Makefile. changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo 101:16e81c7019C0 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800 date: dates: .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131 changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800 .hgtags branch: user: date: files: description: Removed tag v1.62 changeset: 99:b7ea33af71e6 Wibcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: files: .hgtags description:
Added tags as LaTeX versions. changeset: 98:3b277d5021ac branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800 .hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx description:

description:
Possibly fixed bibliography header bug.
Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added make realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be needed to restore these files.)
Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs.
Still need to update version info before release.

changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.62 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800 tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn $\hat{r}2583$] Fixed the bibliography header bug (actually a bug with unnumbered chapters in the mainmatter).

changeset: 96:349988f63d41 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.61 tag: user: mforbes

date. Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800

description:

[svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx Updated some documentation. changeset: 95:2894dac34f12 ubcthesis mforbes Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals). 94:faf0111faf43 branch: ubcthesis v1.60 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside. changeset: branch: 93:b6d5c7b49482 ubcthesis v1.59 tag: user: mforbes Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 date: files: ${\tt ubcthesis.dtx}$ Thies: unconsistent description: [swn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title. Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out. changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.58 mforbes Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls date: files: tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsampl description:
[svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state. 91:51874b5b1d39 changeset: branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation. changeset: 90:39cf1e8ff34d ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700 branch: user: date: files: README description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix. changeset: branch: 89:6d2b80e1cebd ubcthesis user: miorbes
Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx mforbes date: date: Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 files: wbcthesis.dtx description: [swn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks. changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.57 mforbes Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800 date: date: FI Jan 50 16:46:05 2009 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright. changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: files: Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 Makefile

description:

[svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex.

changeset: 86:e7c85616e84d

branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2114] Added thanks.

changeset: branch:

85:835b8dd304f8 ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

description:
[svn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS. Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage. Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely.

changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.56 tag: user:

mforbes Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r2108] CVS -> SVN

changeset: 83:b96608566410

branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800

Makefile files:

description:
[svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

changeset: 82:ced686b1ff30
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800

date: wed Jan 14 25:53:09 2009 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files:

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Gestraption.

[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800 date:

files: description: ubcthesis.dtx

[svn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated

date format.

changeset: branch: 79:86c3d0b871f9 ubcthesis v1.55 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 data

description: [svn r2069] Added link to data.

changeset: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5

branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2068] Added a missing brace!

changeset: 77:29b1cc756451 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes user:

```
Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700
date:
```

changeset: 76:42c59752b999 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX.
- Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis.

changeset: 75:f75b4ff42a2a branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.53

mforbes Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

Tiles: uoctness.dtx description: [swn r1908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \bitname to be displayed.

changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.52 mforbes

Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700 date:

determine the files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have

no effect.
- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada.

changeset: 73:fb398615dde1 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.51 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 Makefile

description:
[svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[swn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines.
Also mention this in sample files.
- Updated references to remove warning.

changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.50

mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug.

changeset: branch: 70:a4611e2111c0 ubcthesis v1.49 tag: user: mforbes

Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

date: files:

description:

description:
[swn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched
by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the
\maketitlecommand was omited.

changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.48 tag: user: mforbes

Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800

date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified. changeset: 68:709c2e17c211 branch: ubcthesis v1.47 tag: user: mforbes Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description: ubcthesis.dt description: [svn r1498] Added thanks. changeset: 67:3c034697a7e6 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description: usstription.
[swn r1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin{document} command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected. Added the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. $\,$ changeset: 66:8d330739f78a ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: files: v1.46 mforbes Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses. changeset: 65:877db6893b81 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.45 mforbes Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description: description: [svn r1453] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work properly. changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1.44 mforbes Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1443] Ignore files. changeset: branch: 63:96b9065d204a ubcthesis user: mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 date: files: ubcthesis.description:
[svn r1331] Fixed typo. changeset: 62:beff47128770 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.43 mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it. LEVEN T1350] -Added more documentation man reviganized some of -Added (no) appendicestor options.

-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.

-Added fmtoc... macros to factor out formatting.

-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly implement options.

-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes.

changeset: 61:62df1a122dd2 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.42

mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700 Makefile

files:

description:

[svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean)

changeset: 60:619f7ee03271 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes ubcthesis mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700

date:

date: Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn ri268] -Fixed documentation error (first line). -Added starred version \Chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography). -Cleaned up \Chaptermark definitions in headings pagestyle. -Removed sectionmark command from headings page style. -Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \Cs error. -Added \Chaptermark* to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header).

changeset: 59:05edada964f2 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.40

windows Mforbes Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700 FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt files:

description: [svn r1211] Initial commit

changeset: 58:7fe910e9220c branch: ubcthesis user:

b8:/fe910e9220c ubcthesis mforbes Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx date:

date. The Apr 11 10.3012 2000 0100 files: README ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation.

changeset: 57:ae4d991d0f1e branch: ubcthesis

user: date:

mforbes Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

files: description:

[svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no.

changeset: 56:fc21d0e967c3 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.39

mforbes Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800 date:

date. wed red 22 16.25.40 2000 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis.

changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.38

mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers

changeset: branch: 54:ce78819b2fb7 ubcthesis v1.36 tag: user: mforbes

Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex

changeset: 53:5e89b467e488 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800 files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples.
Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a

simple clean which just gets rid of junk. changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6 branch: ubcthesis v1.35 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!) 51:8035ecf55b6d branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.34 mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: Added (no)bibnum option for optional numbering of the bibliography. Altered ubcsample.tex in response to FoGS requests. changeset: 50:3b99cf26af2a branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.33 mforbes Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for these suggestions and changes). Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip changeset: 49:39efb6018e11 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.32 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: description: [svn r1148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes: Added tocitalic and notocitalic options. Added some float package compatibility. Added some header fixes. Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option. Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request) changeset: 48:2bed6f68db2a ubcthesis v1.31 branch: tag: mforbes user: Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description:
[svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files. changeset: 47:5365f352fe3f branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.30 mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1121] Fixed web references in the sample files.
Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)

mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800

46:33fe03471df3

ubcthesis

π1 29

changeset: branch:

tag: user:

date:

files: Makefile description: [svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target changeset: 45:d6f857eebab5
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800
files: README Illes: namendescription: [svn r1116] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu changeset: 44:154b80ea1afa branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800 README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description: [svn r1115] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu changeset: 43:4bbd72d79007 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.28 tag: user: mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.aux
description:
[svn r1114] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument. Removed \preface, \acknowledgements and \foreword commands: these should simply be chapters. Updated sample files to reflect these changes. changeset: 42:067a8d59eef8 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.26 tag: user: tag: v1.26
user: mforbes
date: Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1052] Partial commit. changeset: 41:d9551af830b7 branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700 README files: description: [svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis changeset: 40:6a5dc49306ce branch: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: description: [svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page. changeset: 39:21d89be75c4d branch: ubcthesis v1.21 mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 tag: user: date: files: README description: [svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT changeset: 38:8785204c9d63 branch: ubcthesis

changeset: 37:79db7dcc752e branch: ubcthesis

branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800
files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins
description:
[svn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.

MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

user:

mforbes Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: 36:63f0bbc73a50 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 date: files. Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

changeset: 34:a065bedf0480

branch: ubcthesis mforbes

Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 README

user: date: files:

description:

[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef

branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

files: ubcthesis.dtx uoctnesis.ims
description:
[swn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the
cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department
is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are
retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes.

This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller.cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: 32:43db3d100f27 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.20 mforbes

Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated.

changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.19 tag:

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 date:

Makefile

description:

[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi)

changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a branch: ubcthesis

user: date:

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800 Makefile

files:

description:
[svn r732] Added commands for making index.

changeset: branch: user: 29:89b0cf2ea110

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r731] Added fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin.
Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated,
but this should be cleaned up.

28:9088b5cbe375 changeset: branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.18 user: mforbes

Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800 date:

files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r379] Modified To Do list...

changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.17

mforbes Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800 date: files:

ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubctnesss.aca
description:
[swn r377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This
is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved
for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be

changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes ubcthesis
mforbes
Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx

date:

files:

Tiles: unconsisted.

description:
[svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle.
changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx

changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.15 mforbes

Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700 date:

files: TODO
description:
[svn r265] *** empty log message ***

changeset: 24:34029bee5606 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.

changeset: 23:71e78b1cf399 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.14 mforbes

Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

files: description:

[svn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.)

Corrected various spelling mistakes.

 ${\tt Added}\ {\tt ma,masc,meng}\ {\tt options.}$ ${\tt Also}\ {\tt modified}\ {\tt the}\ {\tt number}\ {\tt of}\ {\tt signatures}\ {\tt used}\ {\tt by}\ {\tt these}\ {\tt options.}$

Fixed references in ${\tt Acknowledgements}$ page. (Links were correct, labels were not.)

Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont.

Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc.

Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from Darren Peets.

Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly!

changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1 13

mforbes Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation.

changeset: 21:a363cd761695 branch: ubcthesis v1.12 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth.

changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.11 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic numbers.

changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece ubcthesis v1.10 branch: tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared).

Changed Forword -> Foreword

changeset: 18:a99617016b17
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800

files: description: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [Sun r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section numbering as well as the copyright year).

changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800 date:

files: BUGS Makefile

description: [svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

changeset: 16:bd9a67487c9e branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 Makefile date: files:

description:

[svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800 date:

files: BUGS README

description: [svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

user: miorous
date: Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800
files: Makefile README
description: [svn ri73] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800

files: Makefile description: [svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

changeset: 12:870491dcb15a
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800
files: Makefile

description: [svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800 Makefile README

description:

[svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed.
(Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files:

mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[swn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file.

Added documentation and reorganized things.

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800

ubcthesis.ins

description: [svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 date:

ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[swn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis mforbes

Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

user: date: files:

description:

[svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.

changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly

Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).

Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.

changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files:

mforbes
Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now.

Except for above, \@toupper appears to work now.

\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.

partheads option added to match chapterheads option.

Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b branch: ubcthesis mforbes

user: date: files: Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description:

Gestription.

[Swn r109] Major revision. Now the document is based on the book class with modifications to make it look like a thesis. This should be considered the first real version as it is a drastic improvement over the other versions.

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes
Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files:

description:
[svn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.

changeset: 0:c02300bce276
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700
files: TODO fig.eps fig.fig

[svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.

changeset: 160:4e26a3be02fc

tip
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 18:00:55 2015 -0700

tag: user: date:

files: .hgtags

niles: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.71 for changeset b4d6c97c08af

changeset: 159:b4d6c97c08af tag: parent:

105:04d0c97c00ar v1.71 157:66bf0d802c3b Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: Thu Mar 26 17:55:18 2015 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:

BUG: Added dotted leaders to part line in toc for UBC thesis

changeset: 157:66bf0d802c3b

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files:

description:

STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

changeset: 156:f4c450ff6a3f

user: date: files: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Apr 07 00:59:07 2012 -0700

hgtags description:

Added tag v1.70 for changeset 20244be11cf3

changeset: 155:20244be11cf3

tag: parent:

1bb:2xc44vbricts v1.70 152:c93cd1c7ebc8 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Apr 07 00:56:52 2012 -0700 user:

date:

description:
Fixes issue 12. Move \backmatter to after appendices in sample theses.

changeset: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8
user: Michael McMeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800

latexmkrc

description:

Fixed bug with index generation command.

changeset: 151:1c81d599c7a4

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800 user:

date:

description:

Fixed index generation error.

changeset: 150:0f3f5ee18086

waer: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca)
date: Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800
dbcthesis.dtx
description:

Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

changeset: 149:9f9781bb3bd9

149:919761005009 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800 Makefile latexmkrc user: date: files:

description:

Simplified Makefile using latexmk.
Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now.

 changeset:
 148:23843de6b931

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca)

 date:
 Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800

files: Makefile description: Added .cls files to tgz file.

changeset: 147:f821fc47980a user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800

description:
Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins.

146:07dcc7a83ac7
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date:

Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800

.hgtags description:

Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2

tag: v1.69

v1.69
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef parent: 123:430040441ad9 143:7e4bfe79b321

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800

user: date:

description:
Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.

changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321 branch: lyx

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date. Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.

changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b branch:

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:
Updated checksum.

changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb branch: lyx

Tyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700 user: date:

files: README ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.

changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f

branch: lyx

.ryx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx

user: date: files:

description:

Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".

changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b

branch: user: date: lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700

ubcthesis.dtx files:

description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0 branch: 1yx

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700
files: ubchtesis.dtx
description:
Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.

changeset: 137:05473c0477ac

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes date: Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700 ibcthesis.dtx description: Added Darber: lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Added backmatter to sample thesis.

changeset: 136:88d47686c54a branch: lyx user: Michael McNeil Fo changeset: 136:88447686c54a
branch: lyx
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700
files: .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688falbf572f

changeset: 135:688fa1bf572f branch: 1yx lyx v1.67

tag: user: date: files: Wichael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description:
Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements.

- Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix.

- Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.

changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2

changeset: 15470/10/10/10/20/20
branch: 1yx
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700
files: lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
description:

Fixed \maketitle

changeset: 133:a54c68194d83

branch: user: date: lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700

```
files:
               Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 Updated checksum and Makefile
changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
branch: 1yx
                 lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
date:
 files:
 description:
description:

- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
                131:ae1204c7848e
 changeset:
branch:
                lyx
130:ae2b6871f579
parent:
parent:
                128:1f4d14cb81a7
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
 user:
date:
                Fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
files:
description:
                 {\tt lyx/hand made-ubcs amplelyx.pdf\ lyx/make UBC thesis LyX from TeX.py\ lyx/tex2lyx2 texSample.pdf\ lyx/ubcs amplelyx.pdf}
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
branch:
                lvx
                lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
user:
date:
files:
description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
changeset: 129:fa7ea841577c
branch:
parent:
                lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
                Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
 user:
date:
 files:
                lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
 description:
description.
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify
program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
                lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700
branch:
 user:
                lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
files:
description:
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
changeset:
branch:
                127:b4528772a8d4
                lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
                Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700
                 lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.
Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg
changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c
branch:
                lyx
                Tyx

CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>

Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700

lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout
user:
date:
files:
description:
Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time.
changeset:
                125:1c4597e80d3a
                lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
 files:
                {\tt lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py}
description:

First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in "/.lyx/layouts/
changeset:
branch:
                124:0e63d6a6a097
                 lyx
122:d4b47bb62214
```

122.usv1b02214

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700

lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.layout

parent:

nser. files:

```
description:
description:

- Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.

- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.

- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).

- Changed href -> url to simplify.
changeset: 123:430040441ad9
parent: 121:42185807a136
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400
description:
Marked ubcthesis branch as default.
changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214
branch: 1yx
user: Michael McNeil Fo
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400
date:
 files
                     ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout
description:
Initial LyX version.
changeset: 121:d2185807a136
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbest date: Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags description: Added taw ---
                    Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf
changeset: 120:bb408ef167bf
                    120:0b408e116/bf
ubcthesis
v1.65
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700
Makefile
branch:
tag:
user:
date:
files: Makefile
description:
Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation.
(This is removed by realclean.)
changeset: 119:e767d264e26b
branch:
user:
                     wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700
date:
files:
                     ubcthesis.dtx
Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files.

Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.
changeset: 118:2567c699ee23
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbest date: Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags description: Added taw ---
                     Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8
changeset: 117:d011f85637f8
branch: ubcthesis
tag: v1.64
user: Michael McNeil Fo
                    117:d01:f28637f8 ubcthesis v1.64 Michael McWeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700 .hgtags
date:
files:
description:
Removed tag 1.64
changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239
                    ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700
.hgtags
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe
changeset: 115:b719adda55fe
branch:
                     ubcthesis
```

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700

user: date:

files:

description:

.hgtags

Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47 branch: ubcthesis

114:03/09@eoee4/ ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700 user:

date:

date: weak apr 14 12.44.00 2010 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878 branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700 user: date:

.__es: .hgtags description: Added *^-

Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196

branch: user:

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: Updated version to 1.64

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243

branch:

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700 user: date:

ubcthesis.dtx files:

description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d branch: ubcthesis

109:bdbd228fea/d ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:
Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800 Makefile

user: date: files:

description: Remove READMe too.

changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Sat Mar 13 05:23: ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800

files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403

changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403
branch: ubcthesis
tag: v1.63
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800
files: Makefile

description:

Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags}

changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800

.hgtags

files:

description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab

changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab branch: ubcthesis Nuchael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800 user: date: files: description: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform... changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: .les: .hgtags description: Added +-Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d changeset: 102:ae7afd1eaf0d Note the six with the six of the september of the septemb branch: user: date: files: description: This fixes issue #1. Inis Tixes Issue #1.
Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair
to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters
and sections to reset the headers.
Removed SVM references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated
version number and log file in Makefile. changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131 changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20 Nothesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800 user: date: files: .hgtags description: Removed tag v1.62 99:b7ea33af71e6 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> changeset: branch: user: date. Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800 .hgtags description: Added tags as LaTeX versions. changeset: 98:3b277d5021ac branch: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800 user: date: .hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx files: description: description:
Possibly fixed bibliography header bug.
Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added nake realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be
needed to restore these files.)
Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs. Still need to update version info before release. changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.62 mforbes Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800 date: files: ${\tt tests/ubcsample1.tex\ ubcthesis.dtx}$ description:
[svn r2583] Fixed the bibliography header bug (actually a bug with unnumbered chapters in the mainmatter).

197

changeset: branch:

tag: user:

date:

ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800

v1 61

files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx
Updated some documentation. 95:2894dac34f12 branch: ubcthesis mforbes Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description: [svn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals). changeset: 94:faf0111faf43 ubcthesis v1.60 mforbes branch: tag: user: Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800 date: files. Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside. 93:b6d5c7b49482 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.59 mforbes Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title.
Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out. changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.58 mforbes
Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700
tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls files: description: [svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state. changeset: 91:51874b5b1d39 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700 user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation. changeset: 90:39cf1e8ff34d ubcthesis branch: user: mforbes date: files: Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700 README description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix. changeset: 89:6d2b80e1cebd branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Sun Sep 13 18:01 mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks. changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.57 mforbes Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800

description: [svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright.

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800

changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date:

files. Makefile

ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
[svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex.

86:e7c85616e84d ubcthesis changeset: branch:

mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files:

description:

[svn r2114] Added thanks.

changeset: 85:835b8dd304f8 branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800

files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[swn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS.
Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage.
Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely.

changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.56 mforbes Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2108] CVS -> SVN

83:b96608566410 ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800 Makefile changeset: branch:

user: date: files:

description:
[svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

changeset: 82:ced686b1ff30 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800 date:

files. ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated

date format.

changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: ubcthesis tag: user:

v1.55 mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 date: files: data

description: [svn r2069] Added link to data.

changeset: branch: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5 ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800 date:

ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r2068] Added a missing brace!

changeset: 77:29b1cc756451

ubcthesis branch: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description: [svn r1994] Removed note about natbib bug. changeset: 76:42c59752b999 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes 76:42697826999 ubcthesis mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 date: date: Sat Aug vs 1:31.52 2000 ...
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX.
- Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis. changeset: 75:f75b4ff42a2a branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.53 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: destription:
[swn r1908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \bibname to be displayed. changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.52 mforbes Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: uescription:
[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have
no effect.
- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada. 73:fb398615dde1 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.51 mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 date: files: Makefile description: [svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files. changeset: branch: 72:44cea114d613 72:44Ceal14db13 ubcthesis mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800 user: date: date: Intrep 21 17:0.40 2006 -0600 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines. Also mention this in sample files.

- Updated references to remove warning. changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7 ubcthesis v1.50 branch: tag: user: mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description:
[svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug. changeset: 70:a4611e2111c0 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.49 mforbes

changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c branch: ubcthesis tag: user: mforbes

date:

Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800

date: Non rep 20 00.37.09 200. Good files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the \maketitlecommand was omited.

Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800 date: description:
[svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified. 68:709c2e17c211 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.47 mforbes Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1498] Added thanks. changeset: branch: 67:3c034697a7e6 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800 user: date: files. ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin{document} command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected. Added the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. 66:8d330739f78a changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.46 mforbes Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 date: description:
[svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses. 65:877db6893b81 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.45 mforbes Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 date: properly. changeset: branch: 64:010298cb5e26 ubcthesis v1.44 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1443] Ignore files.
 changeset:
 63:96b9065d204a

 branch:
 ubcthesis

 user:
 mforbes

 date:
 Sun Oct 22 01:41
 mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1331] Fixed typo changeset: branch: 62:beff47128770 ubcthesis v1.43 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it.
-Added (no)appendicestoc options.
-Reverted \(\) chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fnttoc... macros to factor out formatting.
-Modified \(\) appendix command to provide toc lable and properly implement options.
-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes.

61:62df1a122dd2 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.42 mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700 date: date: Sate Dep 02 20:12.70 2000 0100 files: Makefile description: [svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean)

changeset: 60:619f7ee03271 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files:

mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description:
[swn r1268] -Fixed documentation error (first line).
-Added starred version \chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography).

running headers (like the bibliography).

-Cleaned up \(\text{charge} \) command from headings pagestyle.

-Removed sectionmark command from headings page style.

-Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \(\text{cs error} \).

-Added \(\text{charge} \) charge to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header).

changeset: 59:05edada964f2 ubcthesis v1.40 branch: tag: user: mforbes

Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700 FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt

description: [svn r1211] Initial commit

58:7fe910e9220c changeset: branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation.

changeset: branch:

57:ae4d991d0f1e ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800 user: date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[swn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no.

56:fc21d0e967c3 ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.39 mforbes Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis.

changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.38 tag: user: mforbes

Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:

[svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers

54:ce78819b2fb7 changeset: branch: tag: user:

v1.36
mforbes
Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800 date:

date: when the 22 to 10.10 2000 0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex

changeset: branch: 53:5e89b467e488 ubcthesis user: mforbes

date. Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800

description:

```
[swn r1154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples. Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a simple clean which just gets rid of junk.
changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6
branch: ubcthesis
 tag:
                        v1.35
 user:
                        mforbes
date:
files:
                       Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 [svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!)
 changeset: 51:8035ecf55b6d
 branch:
                       ubcthesis
 tag:
user:
                       v1.34
mforbes
                       Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800
 date:
 files.
                       ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1151] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "File" tag for
Isyn rilo] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "rile" this")

Switched to \LaTeX{} so trailing space may be flexible.

Revamped class option sections. Namely, change ProcessOptions ->

ProcessOptions* so that defaults can be specified (the latter executes options in the order called rather than the order defined.)

Added pagenum_ options for optional page number placement. This involved mostly modification of the page style (ps@__) commands.
{\tt Added \ (no) bibnum\ option\ for\ optional\ numbering\ of\ the\ bibliography.} {\tt Altered\ ubcsample.tex\ in\ response\ to\ FoGS\ requests.}
changeset: 50:3b99cf26af2a
branch: ubcthesis
 tag:
                       v1.33
 user:
                       mforbes
date:
files:
                       Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
description:

[Swn ri149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in

line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for

these suggestions and changes).
Fixed typo \c chapterbeforespace \rightarrow \c chapterbeforeskip
 changeset: 49:39efb6018e11
                       ubcthesis
 branch:
tag:
user:
                       v1.32
                       Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800
 date:
 files.
                       ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
[svn r1148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:
    Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
   Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.
Added some header fixes.
Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option.
Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request)
                       48:2bed6f68db2a
 changeset:
 branch:
                       ubcthesis
 tag:
user:
                       v1.31
                       v1.31
mforbes
Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800
 date:
 files:
                       ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
[svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files.
changeset:
branch:
                     47:5365f352fe3f
                       ubcthesis
 tag:
                       v1.30
user:
date:
files:
                        mforbes
                       Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
[svn r121] Fixed web references in the sample files.
Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)
changeset: 46:33fe03471df3
branch: ubcthesis
                       ubcthesis
v1.29
```

tag:

user: mforbes

Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800 Makefile date: files:

description:
[svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target

changeset: 45:d6f857eebab5 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800

README files:

description:
[svn r1116] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: branch: user: 44:154b80ea1afa

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800 date: files. README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r1115] Updated email and website info to alum.mit.edu

43:4bbd72d79007 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.28

mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1114] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Removed $\protect\$ and $\protect\$ commands: these should simply be chapters.

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

changeset: 42:067a8d59eef8

branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.26 mforbes

Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: 41:d9551af830b7 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

mrorpes Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700 README date:

description:

[svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

changeset: 40:6a5dc49306ce branch: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700

user: date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page.

changeset: branch: 39:21d89be75c4d ubcthesis v1.21 tag: user: mforbes

date: files:

Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 README

description:
[svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

changeset: 38:8785204c9d63

branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

Tiles: ubctness.dxx ubctness.lns
description:
[swn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.
MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

37:79db7dcc752e changeset: branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: branch: 36:63f0bbc73a50 ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800 date:

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files:

description:

[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

changeset: 34:a065bedf0480 ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 branch: user:

date: README

files:

description:
[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins user: date:

description:

description: [swn ri000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes.

This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller .cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: 32:43db3d100f27 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.20 mforbes

Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700 date:

date. In Jun 24 12.42.59 2004 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated.

changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.19

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 Makefile files:

description: [svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi)

changeset: branch: 30:b6e54b14696a user:

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800 date:

Makefile

description:
[svn r732] Added commands for making index.

changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description:
[svn r731] Added fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin.
Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated,
but this should be cleaned up.

28:9088b5cbe375 ubcthesis branch: tag: v1.18

mforbes Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description: [svn r379] Modified To Do list...

changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.17 mforbes tag: user:

date: Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800

files:

description:

lesvr 1971] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be provided...

changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description: [svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle. changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx

changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.15

mforbes
Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700
TODO

files:

description: [svn r265] *** empty log message ***

changeset: 24:34029bee5606 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.

23:71e78b1cf399 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.14

mforbes Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.)

Corrected various spelling mistakes.

Added ma, masc, meng options. Also modified the number of signatures used by these options.

TITLEPAGE:

Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont.

Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc.

Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from Darren Peets.

Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \(\)if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly!

changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.13 tag:

user:

mforbes Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation.

changeset: 21:a363cd761695 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.12 mforbes

Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of
figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth.

changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis v1.11 mforbes Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic

numbers.

changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece branch: ubcthesis v1.10 mforbes Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared).

Changed Forword -> Foreword

changeset: 18:a99617016b17 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section numbering as well as the copyright year).

changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1

branch: ubcthesis

mforbes
Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800
BUGS Makefile user: date:

files:

description:

[svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

changeset: 16:bd9a67487c9e branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 date:

files: Makefile

description: [svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800 BUGS README

description:

[svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800 Makefile README

files:

description:

[svn r173] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 ubcthesis

user: mforbes

Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800 Makefile date: files:

description:

[svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

changeset: 12:870491dcb15a branch: user: date:

ubcthesis
mforbes
Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800 Makefile files:

description: [svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800 date: files Makefile README

description:
[svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.ins

description:

destription.
[swn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed.
(Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800
files: ubcthesis.dtx

date: Mon Jan 14 19/3/10 2002 "00000 files: wbcthesis.dtx description: [swn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file.

Added documentation and reorganized things.

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.ins

files:

description: [svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description: [svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

b:991100011362 ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.

changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date. Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

```
[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly
Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).
```

Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.

changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 branch: user:

3:4c0e52eco109 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700 date:

date: New York of the State of

Except for above, $\ensuremath{\backslash} \mathtt{Qtoupper}$ appears to work now.

\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.

partheads option added to match chapterheads option.

Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b ubcthesis mforbes Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 branch: user:

ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description: [swn r109] Major revision. Now the document is based on the book class with modifications to make it look like a thesis. This should be considered the first real version as it is a drastic improvement over the other versions.

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c branch: ubcthesis mforbes user:

Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins date:

description:

date: files.

[swn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.

changeset: 0:c02300bce276 branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700

TODO fig.eps fig.fig files:

description: [svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.

changeset: 161:0de7bc61ed27

tag: user:

tip
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Thu Mar 26 18:11:13 2015 -0700

ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Remove extension for figures.

changeset: 160:4e26a3be02fc user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Mar 26 18:00:55 2015 -0700 .hgtags date:

description:

Added tag v1.71 for changeset b4d6c97c08af

changeset: 159:b4d6c97c08af

tag: parent:

701.71 157:66bf0d802c3b Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Mar 26 17:55:18 2015 -0700 user:

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

BUG: Added dotted leaders to part line in toc for UBC thesis

changeset: 157:66bf0d802c3b user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700 date: files.

ubcthesis.dtx

description:
STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

changeset: 156:f4c450ff6a3f user: Michael McNeil Forbes \(\text{mforbes@physics.ubc.ca} \) date: Sat \(\text{Apr} \) 07 00:59:07 2012 -0700

changeset: 155:20244be11cf3 tag: parent: user: date: files:

100:202440611C13 v1.70 152:c93cd1c7ebc8 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Apr 07 00:56:52 2012 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Fixes issue 12. Move \backmatter to after appendices in sample theses.

changeset: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800

latexmkrc

files:

description:
Fixed bug with index generation command.

 changeset:
 151:1c81d599c7a4

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc
description:
Fixed index generation error.

changeset: 150:0f3f5ee18086
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800

date: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

changeset: 149:9f9781bb3bd9
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800
files: Makefile latexmkrc

Intes:

makefile latexmarc
description:
Simplified Makefile using latexmak.
Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now.

changeset: 148:23843de6b931

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800 Makefile user: date:

files:

description:
Added .cls files to tgz file.

changeset: 147:f821fc47980a user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800

17:40: .hgignore README description:

Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins.

changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7 user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Tue Nov 29 21:28: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800

files: .hgtags

description: Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2
tag: v1.69
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \mathbb{mforbes@physics.ubc.ca}
date: Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800
ibcthesis.dtx

files: description:

Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef 123:430040441ad9 parent: 143.7e4hfe79h321

parent: user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800

```
description:
Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.
changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321
               Tyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx
branch:
user:
date:
files:
Inter: unctness.dtx
description:
Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.
changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b
branch:
                 lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700
user:
date:
files:
description:
                 ubcthesis.dtx
Updated checksum.
changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb
branch:
user:
date:
                lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700
README ubcthesis.dtx
files:
description:
Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.
changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f
branch: lyx
user: Michael McNeil Fo
                 lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800
date:
description:
Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".
changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b
                 lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Updated checksum.
changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0
                Tyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx
branch:
user:
date:
files:
Hites. description:
Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.
changeset: 137:05473c0477ac
branch: 1yx
                 lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx
date:
Added backmatter to sample thesis.
changeset: 136:88d47686c54a
                 lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
files:
                 .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f
changeset: 135:688fa1bf572f
```

branch:

tag: user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

user:
date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements.
- Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix.
- Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.

changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2 branch: 1yx

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

```
Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700
date:
files:
description:
                              lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
Fixed \maketitle
 changeset:
                               133:a54c68194d83
branch:
                               lyx
                               Lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700
Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
user:
files:
description:
Updated checksum and Makefile
changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
                              lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
branch:
 user:
 date:
files:
Updated python script:
- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
changeset: 131:ae1204c7848e
branch:
                                lyx
130:ae2b6871f579
parent:
parent:
user:
                               130:14414cb81a7
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
                               lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
files:
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
branch: 1yx
                               lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
user:
date:
 files:
                               lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
 description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
                               129:fa7ea841577c
changeset:
branch:
                               lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
parent:
user:
                               Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
date:
files:
description:
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
                               lyx

CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700

lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4
                               lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
                               1yx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.1yx\\ 1yx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.ptf\\ 1yx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py\\ 1yx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf\\ 1yx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex\\ 1yx/ubcsamplelyx.\\ 1yx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf\\ 1yx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex\\ 1yx/tex2lyx2texSample.\\ 1yx/tex2lyx2texSample.\\
files:
 description:
Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg
changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c
branch: 1yx
                               lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700
lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout
user:
date:
```

Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time.

changeset:

branch:

user: files: 125:1c4597e80d3a

CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py

lyx

description: First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in '/.lyx/layouts/ changeset: 124:0e63d6a6a097 124:000300000037

1yx

122:d4b47bb62214

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700

lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.layout branch: parent: user: date: files: description:
Completed LyX support and added documentation: - Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.
- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.
- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).
- Changed href -> url to simplify. changeset: 123:430040441ad9 parent: 121:d2185807a136 user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400 description: Marked ubcthesis branch as default. changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214 122: Union Color | 1 lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400 ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout branch: user: date: files: description: Initial LyX version. changeset: 121:d2185807a136 branch: ubcthesis 121:0210000/01350
ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700 user: date: date. which has been solved the files: hgtags description:
Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf changeset: 120:bb408ef167bf branch: ubcthesis tag: user: Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700 date: files: Makefile description: Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.) changeset: 119:e767d264e26b branch: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: files: Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files. Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file. changeset: 118:2567c699ee23 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700 branch: user: date: files: .hgtags description:
Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8 changeset: 117:d011f85637f8 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.64 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags description: Removed tag 1.64 changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700

date: files

.hgtags description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe changeset: 115:b719adda55fe branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700 .hgtags user:

date: files:

description:

Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx branch: user:

date:

files:

description:
Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878 branch: ubcthesis

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700
files: .hgtage
description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196

branch: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files:

description:

Updated version to 1.64

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243

branch: user:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700

date: files:

.hgtags

description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description: Updated checksum

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d

Countered: 109:65d5d28fea7d branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description:

Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae

branch: user:

Nothesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800 date:

files: Makefile

description: Remove READMe too.

changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800 .hgtags user: date: files:

description:

Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403

changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403 branch: ubcthesis

tag: user: wi.63 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800

date:

files Makefile

description: Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags}

changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32 branch: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800 .hgtags files: description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab Not. Induced the ubcthesis with the six Michael McNeil Forbes ⟨mforbes@physics.ubc.ca⟩ Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx branch: user: date: files: description: Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform... changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c branch: ubcthesis 103:22a10010aauc ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800 user: date: files: description: .hgtags Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d changeset: 102:ae7afd1eaf0d branch: ubcthesis uoctnesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800 Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description: description.
This fixes issue #1.
Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair
to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters and sections to reset the headers.

Removed SVN references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated version number and log file in Makefile. changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800
files: .hgtags description:
Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131 changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20 ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800 branch: user: date: files: .hgtags description: Removed tag v1.62 changeset: 99:b7ea33af71e6 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil F Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800 date: files: .hgtags description:
Added tags as LaTeX versions. changeset: 98:3b277d5021ac
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \(\sqrt{m} \) forbes\(\sqrt{p} \) hysics.ubc.ca\(\)
date: Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800
files: .hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description:
Possibly fixed bibliography header bug.
Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added make realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be

meeded to restore these files.)
Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs.
Still need to update version info before release.

changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.62 mforbes

date: files: Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800 tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx

```
[svn\ r2583]\ Fixed\ the\ bibliography\ header\ bug\ (actually\ a\ bug\ with\ unnumbered\ chapters\ in\ the\ mainmatter).
changeset: 96:349988f63d41
branch: ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                 v1.61
mforbes
date:
files:
                 Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx
Updated some documentation.
changeset: 95:2894dac34f12
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
                 ubcthesis
mforbes
Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800
date:
files.
                 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals).
                 94:faf0111faf43
changeset:
branch:
                 ubcthesis
tag:
user:
date:
                 v1.60
                 mforbes
Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800
                 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
files:
description:
[svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside.
changeset: 93:b6d5c7b49482
branch: ubcthesis
                 ubcthesis
v1.59
tag:
user:
                 mforbes
                 Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
date:
files:
Hies: uotinesis.dix
description:
[svn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title.
Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out.
changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf
branch: ubcthesis
                 ubcthesis
v1.58
mforbes
tag:
user:
                 Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls
date:
files:
description:
[svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state.
changeset: 91:51874b5b1d39
branch:
                 ubcthesis
user:
date:
                 mforbes
Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700
files:
                 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation.
changeset: 90:39cf1e8ff34d
                 90:39:11801134d
ubcthesis
mforbes
Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
files:
                 README
description:
[svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix.
changeset: 89:6d2b80e1cebd
branch:
                 ubcthesis
user:
date:
files:
                 mforbes
                 Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks.
changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261
branch: ubcthesis
                 ubcthesis
v1.57
tag:
user:
                 mforbes
date:
                 Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800
```

description:

[svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright.

changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 Makefile user: date:

files:

description: [svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex.

changeset: 86:e7c85616e84d
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2114] Added thanks.

changeset: 85:835b8dd304f8 ubcthesis branch: mforbes

user: date: files: Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:

destription.

[svn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS.

Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage.

Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely.

changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.56 Lag: v1.56
user: mforbes
date: Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2108] CVS -> SVN tag: user: date: files:

changeset: 83:b96608566410 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800 date:

date. Wakefile description:
[svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

changeset: 82:ced686b1ff30 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:
[svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description: [swn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d branch: ubcthesis mforbes

user: date: files: Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

[Syn 72104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated date format.

changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.55 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 data

description:

[svn r2069] Added link to data.

78:c2cffaa4a9c5 changeset: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2068] Added a missing brace! changeset: branch: 77:29b1cc756451 ubcthesis mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: description: [svn r1994] Removed note about natbib bug. changeset: 76:42c59752b999 branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx Tiles: uocthesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX.
- Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis. changeset: 75:f75b4ff42a2a branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.53 mforbes Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 date: date: Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -07/00 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \bibname to be displayed. changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.52 tag: user: v1.52 mforbes Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description:
[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have no effect.
- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada. changeset: 73:fb398615dde1 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.51 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 Makefile description: [svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files. changeset: 72:44cea114d613 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Thu Feb 21 17:16 mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines.
Also mention this in sample files.
- Updated references to remove warning. changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7 branch: tag: user: v1.50 wbcthesis v1.50 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800

changeset: branch: 70:a4611e2111c0 ubcthesis v1.49 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800

ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug.

ubcthesis.dtx

date: files:

description: description:
[swn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched
by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the
\maketitlecommand was omited. changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.48 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified. changeset: branch: 68:709c2e17c211 ubcthesis v1.47 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 description: [svn r1498] Added thanks. changeset: 67:3c034697a7e6 branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin{document} command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected. Added the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. $\,$ changeset: 66:8d330739f78a ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.46 mforbes Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description:
[svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses. changeset: 65:877db6893b81 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.45 mforbes Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: description: [swn r1453] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work properly. changeset: branch: tag: user: 64:010298cb5e26 ubcthesis v1.44 mforbes Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1443] Ignore files. changeset: 63:96b9065d204a branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1331] Fixed typo. 62:beff47128770 changeset:

branch:

tag: user:

date:

ubcthesis

ubcthesis.dtx

Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700

description:
[svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it.

v1.43 mforbes

```
-Added (no)appendicestoc options.

-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.

-Added futtoc... macros to factor out formatting.

-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly
 implement options.

-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes.
changeset: 61:62df1a122dd2
branch:
                       ubcthesis
v1.42
tag:
user:
                      MITOIDES
Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700
Makefile
date:
files:
description:
[svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean)
changeset:
branch:
                     60:619f7ee03271
                      mforbes
Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx
user:
date:
date: Sat Sep 02 25.37.55 2000 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1268] -Fixed documentation error (first line).
[svn ri268] -Fixed documentation error (first line).
-Added starred version \(\chinq\) haptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to
running headers (like the bibliography).
-Cleaned up \(\chinq\) haptermark definitions in headings pagestyle.
-Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \(\chicksim\) cs error.
-Added \(\chinq\) termark* to the bibliography to fix bug in running
headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not
produce a running header).
changeset: 59:05edada964f2
branch:
                       ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                       v1.40
mforbes
                       Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700
date:
files:
                       FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt
description:
[svn r1211] Initial commit
                     58:7fe910e9220c
branch:
                       ubcthesis
mforbes
user:
                       Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx
date:
files:
description:
[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation.
changeset: 57:ae4d991d0f1e
branch:
                       ubcthesis
user:
date:
                       mforbes
Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800
files:
                       ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no.
changeset: 56:fc21d0e967c3
                       ubcthesis
v1.39
branch:
tag:
user:
                       mforbes
                       Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx
date:
description:
[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis.
changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c
branch:
tag:
user:
                       v1.38
mforbes
Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800
date:
files:
                       ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers
changeset:
branch:
                      54:ce78819b2fb7
ubcthesis
                       v1.36
tag:
user:
```

mforbes

ubcthesis.dtx

Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800

date: files:

description:
[svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex changeset: 53:5e89b467e488 ubcthesis mforbes Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800 branch: user: date: files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn r1154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples.
Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a
simple clean which just gets rid of junk. changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6 ubcthesis v1.35 mforbes branch: tag: user: Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 date: files. ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!) 51:8035ecf55b6d changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.34 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn ril51] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "File" tag for
this")
Switched to \LaTeX{} so trailing space may be flexible.
Revamped class option sections. Namely, change ProcessOptions ->
ProcessOptions* so that defaults can be specified (the latter executes
options in the order called rather than the order defined.)
Added pagenum__ options for optional page number placement. This
involved mostly modification of the page style (ps@__) commands. files: ubcthesis.dtx ${\tt Added\ (no) bibnum\ option\ for\ optional\ numbering\ of\ the\ bibliography.}$ ${\tt Altered\ ubcsample.tex\ in\ response\ to\ FoGS\ requests.}$ changeset: 50:3b99cf26af2a branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.33 user: mforbes Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for these suggestions and changes). Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip changeset: 49:39efb6018e11 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.32 mforbes Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: description:
[svn ril48] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:
Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.
Added some header fixes.
Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option. Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request) changeset: 48:2bed6f68db2a branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.31 user: date: files: mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files.

221

47:5365f352fe3f

ubcthesis v1.30

mforbes

changeset: branch:

tag: user:

Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800 date:

date: when now is located 2000 to the files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1121] Fixed web references in the sample files.

Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)

changeset: 46:33fe03471df3 branch: tag: user: v1.29
mforbes
Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800

date:

date. Makefile description:
[svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target

changeset: 45:d6f857eebab5 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800

description:

[svn r1116] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: 44:154b80ea1afa branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes
Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800
README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files:

description: [svn r1115] Updated email and website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: 43:4bbd72d79007 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.28 tag: user: mforbes

Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[swn rili4] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Removed \preface, \acknowledgements and \foreword commands: these should simply be chapters.

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

changeset: 42:067a8d59eef8 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.26 mforhes

Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx description:

[svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: 41:d9551af830b7 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700 date:

files: README

description:
[svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

changeset: 40:6a5dc49306ce branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description: [svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page.

39:21d89be75c4d changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.21 mforbes

Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 date:

files: README

description: [svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

changeset: 38:8785204c9d63 branch: ubcthesis

user:

mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins date: files:

description:

[svn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.

MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

changeset: 37:79db7dcc752e branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes
Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: 36:63f0bbc73a50 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:
[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

changeset: 34:a065bedf0480

branch: ubcthesis user: date:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 README

files:

description:

[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef branch: ubcthesis

user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files:

description: [svn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the

cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes.

This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller .cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: 32:43db3d100f27 branch: ubcthesis v1.20 tag: user: date:

mforbes Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700

description:
[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated.

changeset: branch: 31:425c2dcf0acb ubcthesis v1.19 tag: user: mforbes

Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 Makefile

description:

[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi)

changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800

files: Makefile

description:

[svn r732] Added commands for making index.

changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 user:

date:

date: Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -08000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r731] Added fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin. Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated, but this should be cleaned up.

changeset: 28:9088b5cbe375 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.18 mforbes

date: Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800

files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r379] Modified To Do list...

changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis v1.17 mforbes

Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This
is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved
for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be
provided...

changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700

description:
[svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle. changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx

changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.15 mforbes

Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700 date: TODO

files:

files: TUDU
description:
[svn r265] *** empty log message ***

changeset: 24:34029bee5606 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.

changeset: 23:71e78b1cf399 ubcthesis v1.14 branch: tag: user: mforbes

Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:
[swn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.)

Corrected various spelling mistakes.

 ${\tt Added}\ {\tt ma,masc,meng}\ {\tt options.}$ ${\tt Also}\ {\tt modified}\ {\tt the}\ {\tt number}\ {\tt of}\ {\tt signatures}\ {\tt used}\ {\tt by}\ {\tt these}\ {\tt options.}$

Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont.

Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc.

Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This

contribution was from Darren Peets.

Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly!

changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.13 mforbes

Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 date:

determine 17 20:00:00 2000 6000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation.

changeset: 21:a363cd761695 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.12 tag: user: date: mforbes

Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth.

changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.11

mforbes Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic numbers.

changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece branch: ubcthesis v1.10 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn $\hat{r}179$] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared).

Changed Forword -> Foreword

changeset: 18:a99617016b17 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:

UserInploin.

[Sum 1783] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section numbering as well as the copyright year).

changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800 date:

files: BUGS Makefile
description:
[svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

changeset: 16:bd9a67487c9e branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 Makefile

files:

description:

[svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Tue Jan 15 12:07 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800

files: BUGS README

description: [svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch: ubcthesis

user:

mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800 Makefile README date: files:

description:

[svn r173] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes 13: 471ec933b03 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800

date:

date: Makefile
description:
[svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

changeset: 12:870491dcb15a branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes
Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800
Makefile date:

description:

[svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: ubcthesis

mforbes
Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800
Makefile README user: date:

files:

description: [svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800

date: the Jan 10 11:42:51 2002 "UGOOF files: whothesis.ins description: [swn ri69] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed. (Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[swn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file.

Added documentation and reorganized things.

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad branch: ubcthesis mforbes user:

Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.ins date: files:

description: [svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

5:95f106b113c2 changeset: branch: ubcthesis mforbes

Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

user: date: files:

```
description:
[svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.
changeset: 4:8679b85abd57
branch:
user:
                ubcthesis
                mforbes
Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800
date:
files:
                TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins
description:
[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly
Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).
Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.
changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89
branch:
                ubcthesis
user:
date:
                mforhes
                 Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700
files:
                ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now.
Except for above, \@toupper appears to work now.
\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.
partheads option added to match chapterheads option.
Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.
changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b
branch:
                ubcthesis
                mforbes
Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins
user:
date:
files:
description:
[svn r109] Major revision. Now the document is based on the book class with
modifications to make it look like a thesis. This should be
considered the first real version as it is a drastic improvement over
the other versions.
changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c
                ubcthesis
branch:
user:
date:
                mforbes
Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700
files:
                ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins
description:
[svn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.
changeset: 0:c02300bce276
branch:
                ubcthesis
                mforbes
user:
                Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700
TODO fig.eps fig.fig
date:
description:
[svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.
changeset: 162:74e1f9dc2be9
                tip
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
branch:
tag:
user:
date:
                Sun May 31 10:48:40 2015 -0700
files:
description:
                tests/issue_14/fig.eps tests/issue_14/genthesis.cls tests/issue_14/ubcsample_part_leaderlines.tex tests/issue_14/ubcthesis.cls
BUG: Added demonstration of issue #14 table of contents bug.
- One page number extends too far to thr right.
- Appendices has leaders but no page number.
changeset: 161:0de7bc61ed27
                Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 18:11:13 2015 -0700
files:
                ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Remove extension for figures.
```

changeset: 160:4e26a3be02fc
user: Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Mar 26 18:00:55 2015 -0700

files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.71 for changeset b4d6c97c08af

changeset: 159:b4d6c97c08af tag: v1.71 parent: 157:66bf0d802c3b

tag: parent:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 17:55:18 2015 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files:

description:

BUG: Added dotted leaders to part line in toc for UBC thesis

changeset: 157:66bf0d802c3b user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

changeset: 156:f4c450ff6a3f

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Apr 07 00:59:07 2012 -0700

files: .hgtags description:

Added tag v1.70 for changeset 20244be11cf3

changeset: 155:20244be11cf3 v1.70 152:c93cd1c7ebc8 tag: parent:

user: Michael McNeil Forbes \mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Apr 07 00:56:52 2012 -0700
files: README ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Fixes issue 12. Move \backmatter to after appendices in sample theses.

changeset: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800
latexmkrc

user: date: files:

description:

Fixed bug with index generation command.

user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca)
date: Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800
files: latexmkrc
description:
Fixed index

Fixed index generation error.

changeset: 150:0f3f5ee18086

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx description:

Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

 changeset:
 149:9f9781bb3b49

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800

files: Makefile latexmkrc

description:

description:
Simplified Makefile using latexmk.
Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now.

 changeset:
 148:23843de6b931

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800

files: Makefile
description:
Added .cls files to tgz file.

changeset: 147:f821fc47980a user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800

date: Wed Nov 30 17.40.14 2011 -0000
files: .hgignore README
description:
Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins.

changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: files: Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800 .hgtags

description:

Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2

tag: user: date: vi.69 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:

Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef parent: 123:430040441ad9 parent: 143:7e4bfe79b321 user: Michael McNeil Fo

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

date: Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800

Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.

changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> --- alchael McNeil Forbes (mforbes) date: The Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800 files: ubchesis.dtx description:

user: date: files:

Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.

changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b

branch: user: date: Hyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: Updated checksum

changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb branch: 1yx

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700
README ubcthesis.dtx user:

date:

Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.

changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx branch:

user: date:

files:

description:

Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".

changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b branch: 1yx user: Michael McNeil Fo

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

files:

description: Updated checksum

changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

user: date: files:

description:

Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.

changeset: 137:05473c0477ac

branch: user: date: Jyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
Added backmatter to sample thesis.

changeset: 136:88d47686c54a branch: 1yx

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

```
date:
                  Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700
date: bat and 20 11.10.27 2010 0700 files: hgtags description: Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f
changeset: 135:688fa1bf572f
branch:
                   lyx
v1.67
tag:
user:
                   Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700
date:
files:
                   ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements.

- Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix.

- Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.
changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2
                 1yx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Fixed \maketitle
changeset: 133:a54c68194d83
branch:
user:
                   lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700
date:
 files:
                  Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Updated checksum and Makefile
 changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
branch:
                   lyx
                   Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
                   Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
description:
description:

- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
changeset: 131:ae1204c7848e
branch:
                   lyx
130:ae2b6871f579
parent:
parent:
                   Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
 user:
                   Fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
date.
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
                   lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
date:
files:
                  {\tt lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py}
description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
changeset: 129:fa7ea841577c
branch: 1yx
                   lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
parent:
                  Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
 user:
date:
files:
description:
description: Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
branch: lyx
user: CPBL <cpbl@wellbe
                   lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
                   Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700
date:
                   lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
 changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4
```

lyx

CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> user: date: files: Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx. description: Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700 branch: user: lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout files: description:
Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time. changeset: 125:1c4597e80d3a branch: 1yx lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> user: date: Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 files. ${\tt lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py}$ First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in "/.lyx/layouts/ 124:0e63d6a6a097 changeset: branch: lyx 122:d4b47bb62214 parent: user: 122.049710022114
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700
lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.layout date: files: files: lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout ubcsamplely description:
Completed LyX support and added documentation:
- Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.
- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.
- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).
- Changed href -> url to simplify. changeset: 123:430040441ad9 parent: 121:d2185807a136 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400 description:
Marked ubcthesis branch as default. changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214 branch: lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400 files: ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout description: Initial LvX version. changeset: 121:d2185807a136 branch: ubcthesis user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700 files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf changeset: 120:bb408ef167bf ubcthesis v1.65 branch: tag: V1.05 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700 Makefile date: description: Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.)

user:

changeset: 119:e767d264e26b

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700 branch: user:

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files.
Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.

118:2567c699ee23 changeset: branch: ubcthesis

user:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags description:

Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8

changeset: 117:d011f85637f8

branch: tag: user:

v1.64
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700 .hgtags date:

description: Removed tag 1.64

changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239 branch:

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700 .hgtags

user: date: files: description:

Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe

changeset: 115:b719adda55fe branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700

date:

files: .hgtags

description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \(^{\text{mforbes@physics.ubc.ca}}\)
date: Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878

branch: user: date:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags

description:
Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Updated version to 1.64

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700 user:

files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6

branch: user:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700

date: files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: Updated checksum

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \mathbb{mforbes@physics.ubc.ca}
date: Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx

date: wed apr 14 11:31:20 2010 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae branch:

ubcinesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800 Makefile

user: date: files:

description: Remove READMe too. changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b branch: user: date: date: bgtags
description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403 changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403 v1.63
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> branch: tag: user: Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800 Makefile description: Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags} changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo Notation with the state of the date: files: .hgtags description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800
files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description: Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform... changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c branch: user: date: ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800 files: .hgtags description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d changeset: 102:ae7afd1eaf0d branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo 102:ae7afdiearuu
ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800
Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsamplei.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx date: files. This fixes issue #1. Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters and sections to reset the headers. Removed SVM references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated version number and log file in Makefile. changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Sat Mar 13 04:05: Nichael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800 files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131 changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20 branch: ubcthesis Nothesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800 user: date: files: description: Removed tag v1.62 changeset: 99:b7ea33af71e6 ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> branch: user: date: files: Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800

.hgtags

Added tags as LaTeX versions.

description:

98:3b277d5021ac changeset: Wichael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800 branch: date: .hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx files: description:
Possibly fixed bibliography header bug. Possibly fixed bibliography header bug.
Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added make realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be
needed to restore these files.)
Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs. Still need to update version info before release. changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.62 mforbes Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800 date: files. tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2583] Fixed the bibliography header bug (actually a bug with unnumbered chapters in the mainmatter). changeset: 96:349988f63d41 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.61 mforbes Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800 date: files. ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx Updated some documentation. changeset: 95:2894dac34f12 branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals). changeset: branch: 94:faf0111faf43 ubcthesis v1.60 tag: user: mforbes date: Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800 files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside. changeset: 93:b6d5c7b49482 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.59 mforbes Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx Thies: uncomession.

(description:
[swn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title. Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out. changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: ubcthesis v1.58 mforbes Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 tag: user: date: tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls files: description:
[svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state. changeset: branch: 91:51874b5b1d39 ubcthesis user: mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: date: Sun Sep 13 16:14:01 2009 of files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: files: Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700 README

description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix. changeset: 89:6d2b80e1cebd ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx intes: uncturess.drx description:
[svn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks. changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.57 mforbes Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright. changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 user: date: files: Makefile description:
[svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex. changeset: 86:e7c85616e84d branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2114] Added thanks. changeset: 85:835b8dd304f8 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes ob: 055000030416 ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 date: date: Fr1 Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS. Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage.
Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely. changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.56 mforbes Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis description: [svn r2108] CVS -> SVN ubcthesis.dtx changeset: 83:b96608566410 branch: ubcthesis mforbes user: Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800 Makefile date: files: description:
[svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean. changeset: 82:ced686b1ff30 branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency
on the datetime package.

description: [svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

80:9723d6baa34d changeset: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800 branch: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated date format. changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.55 mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 date: files: data description: [svn r2069] Added link to data. changeset: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files: mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2068] Added a missing brace! changeset: 77:29b1cc756451 branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1994] Removed note about natbib bug. changeset: 76:42c59752b999 branch: ubcthesis mforbes user: Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: date: Sat ang 65 Fiolog 2005 0.00
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep with standard LaTeX.

Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis. changeset: 75:f75b4ff42a2a branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.53 tag: user: date: mforbes Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: Gsvn r1908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \bibname to be displayed.

changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.52

mforbes Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have no effect.

- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada.

changeset: 73:fb398615dde1 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.51 mforbes

Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 date: files: Makefile

description:
[svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files.

changeset: branch: 72:44cea114d613 ubcthesis user: mforbes

date. Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800

description:

[svn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines. Also mention this in sample files.

- Updated references to remove warning. changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.50 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug. changeset: 70:a4611e2111c0 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.49 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800 date: files. ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx description: description: [svn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the \maketitlecommand was omited. changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c ubcthesis v1.48 branch: tag: user: mforbes date: files: Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified. 68:709c2e17c211 changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1.47 mforbes Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 tag: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1498] Added thanks. changeset: 67:3c034697a7e6
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx riles: uoctnesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to
singlespacing at the \begin[document] command. Now it only modified
the spacing if the committee option is selected. $\mbox{\sc Added}$ the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. changeset: 66:8d330739f78a branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.46 tag: mforbes Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 date: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses. changeset: 65:877db6893b81 branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.45 mforbes user: Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: date: Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1453] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work properly.

changeset: branch:

tag: user:

date: files: 64:010298cb5e26 ubcthesis v1.44

ubcthesis.dtx

Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800

mforbes

description: [svn r1443] Ignore files. changeset: 63:96b9065d204a ubcthesis mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1331] Fixed typo. 62:beff47128770 branch: ubcthesis v1.43 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: description:
[swn ri330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it.
-Added (no)appendicestoc options.
-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fmttoc... macros to factor out formatting.
-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly implement options.

-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes. changeset: 61:62df1a122dd2 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.42 tag: mforbes user: date: files: Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700 Makefile description:
[svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean) 60:619f7ee03271 changeset: branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri268] -Fixed documentation error (first line).
-Added starred version \chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography).
-Cleaned up \chaptermark definitions in headings pagestyle.
-Femoved sectionmark command from headings page style.
-Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \cs error.
-Added \chaptermark* to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header). files: ubcthesis.dtx changeset: 59:05edada964f2 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.40 mforbes date: files: Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700 FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt description: [svn r1211] Initial commit 58:7fe910e9220c changeset: ubcthesis mforbes Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700 branch: user: date: README ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation. changeset: branch: 57:ae4d991d0f1e ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800 user: date: date: wed reb 22 19:00:20 2000 "0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no. changeset:

branch:

tag: user:

date:

ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800

v1 39

files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis. changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c branch: ubcthesis v1.38 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers changeset: 54:ce78819b2fb7 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.36 mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800 date: files. ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn ri155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex changeset: 53:5e89b467e488 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description: description: [svn r1154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples. Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a simple clean which just gets rid of junk. changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.35 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!) changeset: 51:8035ecf55b6d branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.34 tag: user: mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 date: files: description: ubcthesis.dtx [svn r1151] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "File" tag for this") this")
Switched to \LaTeX{} so trailing space may be flexible.
Revamped class option sections. Namely, change ProcessOptions ->
ProcessOptions* so that defaults can be specified (the latter executes options in the order called rather than the order defined.)
Added pagenum_ options for optional page number placement. This involved mostly modification of the page style (ps@__) commands. Added (no)bibnum option for optional numbering of the bibliography. Altered ubcsample.tex in response to FoGS requests. 50:3b99cf26af2a ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.33 mforbes Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [Swn r149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for these suggestions and changes). Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip changeset: 49:39efb6018e11 ubcthesis v1.32 branch: tag: user: mforbes date: Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 date. wed reb 10 21.00.10 2000 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:

Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.
Added some header fixes.

```
Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc. Fixed index placement with two-sided option.
```

Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request)

48:2bed6f68db2a changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.31 mforbes

Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files.

changeset: 47:5365f352fe3f branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.30 tag: user: date: mforbes

Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1121] Fixed web references in the sample files.
Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)

changeset: 46:33fe03471df3 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.29

mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800 Makefile

description: [svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target

changeset: 45:d6f857eebab5 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800 date:

files: README

description:
[svn r1116] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: 44:154b80ea1afa
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800

files: README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r1115] Updated email and website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: 43:4bbd72d79007 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.28 mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1114] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Removed $\protect\$ and $\protect\$ commands: these should simply be chapters.

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

changeset: 42:067a8d59eef8 branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.26 mforbes user:

Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: 41:d9551af830b7 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700 README

description:

[svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

40:6a5dc49306ce changeset: branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page.

changeset: branch: 39:21d89be75c4d ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.21

mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 README

description:

[svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

changeset: 38:8785204c9d63 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description: [svn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.

MIT thesis page numbering okay now. Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none). Some major titlepage cleanup.

changeset: branch: user: 37 · 79db7dcc752e

37:79db/dcc/52e ubcthesis mforbes Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800 date:

date: In Mar to 14.70.00 2000 0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: 36:63f0bbc73a50 ubcthesis branch: user:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx files:

description:
[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

changeset: 34:a065bedf0480 branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes

Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 date:

README

description:
[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef

branch: ubcthesis

user: date:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files:

description:

description: [swn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes.

This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller .cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: 32:43db3d100f27 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.20 tag: mforbes

date. Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700

description:

[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated. changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb branch: ubcthesis v1.19 mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 date: Makefile files: Indexing description:
[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi) changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800 date: files: Makefile description: [svn r732] Added commands for making index. changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110 branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: UserInflorm.

[Swn r731] Added fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin.

Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated,
but this should be cleaned up. changeset: 28:9088b5cbe375 branch: ubcthesis v1.18 mforbes Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800 tag: user: date: files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r379] Modified To Do list... changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.17 tag: user: date: mforbes Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: lesvr 1377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be provided... changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes
Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx files: description: description: [svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle. changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.15 mforbes Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700 date: files: TODO description: [svn r265] *** empty log message ***

 changeset:
 24:34029bee5606

 branch:
 ubcthesis

 user:
 mforbes

 date:
 Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700

date: Inu out 04 22.000 2002 0.000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.

23:71e78b1cf399 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: ν1 14

mforbes Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 date:

```
one control of the co
 Corrected various spelling mistakes.
 Added ma, masc, meng options. Also modified the number of signatures
 used by these options.
Fixed references in Acknowledgements page. (Links were correct, labels were not.)
 TITLEPAGE:
 Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty
command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont.
 Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc.
Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from {\tt Darren\ Peets} .
Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \(\int i\), otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly!
 changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3
 branch:
                                ubcthesis
tag:
user:
date:
files:
                                v1.13
                               mforbes
Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800
ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 [svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation.
 changeset: 21:a363cd761695
 branch:
                               ubcthesis
v1.12
  tag:
 user:
                                mforbes
                                Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800
 date:
  files:
                                ubcthesis.dtx
  description:
[svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth.
 changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad
 branch:
                                ubcthesis
tag:
user:
                                v1.11
                                mforbes
                                Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800
 date:
 files
                               ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[swn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic
 numbers.
 changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece
                                ubcthesis
 branch:
tag:
user:
                                v1.10
mforbes
                               Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800
 date:
 files:
                                ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared).
Changed Forword -> Foreword
 changeset: 18:a99617016b17
branch:
user:
                                ubcthesis
mforbes
Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800
 date:
 files:
                               ubcthesis.dtx
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings
removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section
numbering as well as the copyright year).
 changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1
 branch:
                                ubcthesis
 user:
date:
                               mforbes
Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800
BUGS Makefile
```

files:

files: description:

[svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

ubcthesis.dtx

changeset: 16:bd9a67487c9e branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 user: date:

files: Makefile
description:
[svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb Changeset: 10:e0205026010
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800
files: BUGS README
description:

description: [svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Tue Jan 15 11:56 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800

files: Makefile README

description:
[swn r173] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: ubcthesis user: date: files:

mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800 Makefile

description:

[svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

changeset: 12:870491dcb15a branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800 date:

files: Makefile

description: [svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800

Makefile README files:

files: Makerlie KLADML description: [svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes
Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800
ubcthesis.ins

files:

description:
[svn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed.
(Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

111es: ucctnes1s.dtx
description:
[svn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE
adding headings to the toc file.

Added documentation and reorganized things.

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: Sun Jan 13 18:3

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.ins

description: [svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes

Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 user: date:

files. ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.

changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly expanded.

Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).

Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.

changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 branch: ubcthesis

user:

mforbes Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700 date:

files:

description:

[svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now.

Except for above, \@toupper appears to work now.

\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.

partheads option added to match chapterheads option.

Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

uescription:
[swn r108] Major revision. Now the document is based on the book class with
modifications to make it look like a thesis. This should be
considered the first real version as it is a drastic improvement over
the other versions.

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333cbranch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

[swn r108] Converted ubthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.

changeset: 0:c02300bce276 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Ubcthesis mforbes Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700 date:

files: TODO fig.eps fig.fig

description: [svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.

changeset: 162:74e1f9dc2be9 branch: issue_14

tag:

user:

Whichael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sun May 31 10:48:40 2015 -0700
tests/issue_14/fig.eps tests/issue_14/genthesis.cls tests/issue_14/ubcsample_part_leaderlines.tex tests/issue_14/ubcthesis.cls files: description:

BUG: Added demonstration of issue #14 table of contents bug.

- One page number extends too far to thr right.

- Appendices has leaders but no page number.

changeset: 161:0de7bc61ed27
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Mar 26 18:11:13 2015 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Remove extension for figures.

changeset: 160:4e26a3be02fc

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: Thu Mar 26 18:00:55 2015 -0700

inu Mar ines: .hgtags description: Added +2-

Added tag v1.71 for changeset b4d6c97c08af

changeset: 159:b4d6c97c08af

tag: parent: v1.71 157:66bf0d802c3b

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 17:55:18 2015 -0700 user:

date: ubcthesis.dtx

files:

BUG: Added dotted leaders to part line in toc for UBC thesis

changeset: 157:66bf0d802c3b user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700

date: Int har 20 17.00.00 2010 0100 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

changeset: 156:f4c450ff6a3f
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Apr 07 00:59:07 2012 -0700
files: .hgtags
description.

description:
Added tag v1.70 for changeset 20244be11cf3

changeset: 155:20244be11cf3

v1.70 152:c93cd1c7ebc8

tag: parent: user: date: 1b2:c93cd1c7ebcs Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Apr 07 00:56:52 2012 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
Fixes issue 12. Move \backmatter to after appendices in sample theses.

changeset: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc

description:
Fixed bug with index generation command.

changeset: 151:1c81d599c7a4
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800

files: description: latexmkrc

Fixed index generation error.

changeset: 150:0f3f5ee18086
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800
files: ubcthesis.dtx

date: Inn reb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

changeset: 149:9f9781bb3bd9

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800 user: date:

Makefile latexmkrc

description:

Simplified Makefile using latexmk.

Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now. changeset: 148:23843de6b931 user: files: description:
Added .cls files to tgz file. changeset: 147:f821fc47980a
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800
files: Ohgignore README
description:
Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins. changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7 user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800 files: .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2 changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2
tag: v1.69
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: The Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69 changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef parent: 123:430040441ad9 120: Nooverhald 143:7e4bfe79b321 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800 parent: user: date: description: Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch. changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321 branch: lyx Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800 user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded. changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b branch: lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: files: Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: Updated checksum. changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb branch: 1yx user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Wed Jul 27 16:39: 141.0658c7c221b Jyx Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx files: description:
Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample. changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f branch: lyx lav:vusiciruosoi lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: date: Into Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded". changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user:

description:

Updated checksum

```
138:a3f13eed3ce0
 changeset:
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700
branch:
user:
 date:
 files:
                     ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.
changeset: 137:05473c0477ac
branch: 1yx
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
 user:
 date:
                     Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx
 description:
 Added backmatter to sample thesis.
 changeset: 136:88d47686c54a
                    lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
 branch:
user:
date:
                     Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700
 files:
                    .hgtags
 description:
 Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f
 changeset: 135:688fa1bf572f
 branch:
                     lyx
v1.67
 tag:
user:
                     Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user: Michael Numeri Version date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements. - Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix. - Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.
changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2
branch: 1yx
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
 user:
                    Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
 date:
 files:
description:
 Fixed \maketitle
                    133:a54c68194d83
 changeset:
 branch:
                    lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
files:
                    Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700
Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Updated checksum and Makefile
changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
branch: 1yx
user: Michael McNeil Fo
                    lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex21yx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.1yx ubcthesis.dtx
 date:
 files:
files: lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2l description:
Updated python script:
- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
 changeset: 131:ae1204c7848e
 branch:
                     lyx
130:ae2b6871f579
 parent:
                    lau:aezosoiitoi9
128:1fdd14cb81a7
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
 parent:
user:
 date:
 files:
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
branch: 1yx
                     lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
 user:
                    Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
 date:
```

changeset: 129:fa7ea841577c

description:
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.

branch:

1yx 126:1f341b81f61c Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700 parent:

date: ${\tt lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py}$ files:

description:
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).

changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7 branch: lyx

user: date:

1yx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700 lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf files:

description:

Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!

changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4

branch: user: lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700 date:

lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx. files:

Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg

changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c

branch:

lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> user: Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700 lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout

description:

Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time.

125:1c4597e80d3a changeset:

branch:

lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py user: date: files:

description:

First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in '/.lyx/layouts/

changeset: 124:0e63d6a6a097 branch: 1yx

lyx 122:d4b47bb62214 parent:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700

files: ${\tt lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx\ lyx/ubcthesis.layout\ ubcsamplelyx.lyx\ ubcthesis.dtx\ ubcthesis.layout}$

description:

Completed LyX support and added documentation:

Completed LyA support and ander documentation:
- Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.
- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.
- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).
- Changed href -> url to simplify.

changeset: 123:430040441ad9 121:d2185807a136

parent: user:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400

description:

Marked ubcthesis branch as default.

changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214

branch: user:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400 date:

files: ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout

description: Initial LyX version.

changeset: 121:d2185807a136
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

date: Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700

.hgtags

Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf

120:bb408ef167bf changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1 65

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700

date:

files: Makefile description: Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.)

changeset: 119:e767d264e26b branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

user: date: files:

description:

Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files.

Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.

changeset: 118:2567c699ee23 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700

date:

description:
Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8

changeset: 117:d011f85637f8 branch: ubcthesis

tag: user: date: v1.64

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags
description:
Removed tag 1.64

changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239 branch: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700 user:

date:

date. Med apr 17 12.45.45 2010 Off files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe

changeset: 115:b719adda55fe

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700 user: date:

hgtags description:

Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47

branch: user:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d194878
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:43:51 2010 -0700
files: hgtags

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196

Changeset: 112:40:D190/D196
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Updated version to 1.64

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Wed Apr 14 12:28: ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6 ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

date: files:

description: Updated checksum.

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d

branch: user: date: wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae branch: ubcthesis

Nothers Source whether Source with the second user:

date:

files Makefile description: Remove READMe too.

changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b

branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800

Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403

changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403 branch: tag: user:

v1.63
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

date: Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800

files: Makefile
description:
Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags}

changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32

branch:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800 user: date:

files: .hgtags description:

Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab

changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab

branch: user: ubothesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800 date:

files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform...

changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c branch: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800 user: date:

files: description:

Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d

changeset: 102:ae7afd1eaf0d

branch:

user: date:

Wichael McNeil Forbes
mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800
Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx files:

description:

This fixes issue #1.
Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair

to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters and sections to reset the headers.

Removed SWN references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated version number and log file in Makefile.

changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3 branch: ubcthesis

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date. Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800

.hgtags

description:

tag: v1.59 user: date: files: mforbes Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title. Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out. changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: ubcthesis

ubcthesis v1.58 tag:

user: mforbes

date: files:

Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls

description:

[svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state.

changeset: 91:51874b5b1d39 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation.

90:39cf1e8ff34d

changeset: branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes

Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700 date:

files. README

description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix.

changeset: 89:6d2b80e1cebd branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

date: files: Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

lessription.
[swn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding \if@skipblankpage checks.

changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.57 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright.

changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 date:

files: Makefile

description:

[svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex.

changeset: branch: 86:e7c85616e84d

ubcthesis mforbes user:

Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dt:
description:
[svn r2114] Added thanks. ubcthesis.dtx

changeset: 85:835b8dd304f8 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

description:
[svn r2113] Added openrightblank option in conformance with UBC FoGS.
Cleaned up pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage.
Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely.

changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date:

v1.56 mforbes Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2108] CVS -> SVN

changeset: 83:b96608566410 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800 date: files

Makefile

description:
[svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

82:ced686b1ff30 ubcthesis changeset: branch: mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description:

[svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx description:

[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d branch: ubcthesis user: date: files:

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[swn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated date format.

changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.55 mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 data

description:
[svn r2069] Added link to data.

changeset: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

78:CZCITAR489C5 ubcthesis mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800 date:

date: when become 2012-10-10-21 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2068] Added a missing brace!

changeset: 77:29b1cc756451 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description: [svn r1994] Removed note about natbib bug.

changeset: 76:42c59752b999 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX. Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis.

changeset: 75:f75b4ff42a2a branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.53 mforbes user:

Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

date: Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra \bibname to be displayed.

changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.52 tag: user: mforbes

date: Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700

description:

[svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have no effect.
- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada. changeset: 73:fb398615dde1 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.51 user: mforbes date: files: Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 Makefile description: [svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files. changeset: 72:44cea114d613 branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines. Also mention this in sample files.
- Updated references to remove warning. changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.50 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug. 70:a4611e2111c0 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.49 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: description:
[svn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched
by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the
\maketitlecommand was omited. 69:6a9f9d91239c changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.48 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified. changeset: branch: 68:709c2e17c211 ubcthesis v1.47 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1498] Added thanks. changeset: 67:3c034697a7e6 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin(document) command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected. Added the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.46 mforbes Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800

files:

description:

manuscript based theses.

ubcthesis.dtx

[svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for

65:877db6893b81 ubcthesis changeset: branch: tag: user: date: v1.45 mforbes Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: description:
[svn r1453] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter
to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the
frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work properly. 64:010298cb5e26 changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.44 mforbes Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800 date: files. ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1443] Ignore files. changeset: 63:96b9065d204a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description: [svn r1331] Fixed typo. 62:beff47128770 changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.43 mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700 date: description:
[svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it. [swn ri330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it.
-Added (no) appendicestoc options.
-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fattoc... macros to factor out formatting.
-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly implement options.
-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes. changeset: 61:62df1a122dd2 branch: ubcthesis v1.42 mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700 date: files: Makefile description:
[svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean) changeset: branch: 60:619f7ee03271 ubcthesis user: mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: date: Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn ri268] -Fixed documentation error (first line). -Added starred version \chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography). -Cleaned up \chaptermark definitions in headings pagestyle. "Removed sectionmark command from headings page style.
-Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \cs error.
-Added \chaptermark* to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header). changeset: 59:05edada964f2 branch: tag: user: v1.40
mforbes
Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700

256

FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt

date: files:

branch:

description: [svn r1211] Initial commit

changeset: 58:7fe910e9220c

ubcthesis

user: mforbes

Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation.

57:ae4d991d0f1e changeset: branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no.

changeset: branch: 56:fc21d0e967c3 ubcthesis v1.39 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800

ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis.

changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c ubcthesis v1.38 mforbes branch: tag: user:

Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800 date: ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description: [svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers

changeset: 54:ce78819b2fb7 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.36

mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800

ubcthesis.dtx files: description:

[svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex

changeset: branch: 53:5e89b467e488 ubcthesis mforbes Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800 user: date:

files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

files: Makerile unctnesis.aux
description:
[svn ri154] Modified sample ubcthesis to include more package examples.
Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a
simple clean which just gets rid of junk.

changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.35 tag: user: mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 date:

ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!)

changeset: 51:8035ecf55b6d branch: ubcthesis v1.34 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 tag: user:

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1151] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "File" tag for

[syn r1151] Added "Parts" organization for documentation this"]

Switched to \LaTeX{} so trailing space may be flexible.

Revamped class option sections. Namely, change ProcessOptions >> ProcessOptions* so that defaults can be specified (the latter executes options in the order called rather than the order defined.)

Added pagenum__ options for optional page number placement. This involved mostly modification of the page style (ps@__) commands.

Added (no)bibnum option for optional numbering of the bibliography. Altered ubcsample.tex in response to FoGS requests.

50:3b99cf26af2a changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1.33 tag: user:

mforbes

Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 date: description:
[svn r1149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for these suggestions and changes). Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip changeset: 49:39efb6018e11 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.32 mforbes Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r1148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:
Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.
Added some header fixes.
Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option. Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request) changeset: 48:2bed6f68db2a branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.31 mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files. changeset: 47:5365f352fe3f branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.30 user: mforbes Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1121] Fixed web references in the sample files. Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy) changeset: 46:33fe03471df3 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.29 mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800 date: files Makefile description:
[svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target 45:d6f857eebab5 changeset: branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date: files: Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800 README description: [svn r1116] Updated email and website info to alum.mit.edu changeset: 44:154b80ea1afa ubcthesis mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800 branch: user: date: README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files: description:
[svn r1115] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu changeset: branch: 43:4bbd72d79007 ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.28 mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

Removed \preface, \acknowledgements and \foreword commands: these should simply be chapters.

[svn rili4] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

description:

42:067a8d59eef8 ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.26

mforbes Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
[svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: 41:d9551af830b7
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700

files: README

description: [svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

changeset: 40:6a5dc49306ce ubcthesis branch: mforbes

user: date: files: Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page.

39:21d89be75c4d changeset: branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.21 mforbes

Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 date:

date: Dan Hai 27 17.47.00 200 files: README description: [svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

changeset: 38:8785204c9d63 ubcthesis branch:

mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins user: date: files:

files: ubcthesis.atx uocunesis.amd
description:
[swn ri020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.
MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

changeset: 37:79db7dcc752e branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: 36:63f0bbc73a50 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

nies: makefile ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

changeset: 34:a065bedf0480

branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 README

files:

description:

[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes user:

Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 date: description:
[svn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes. This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller .cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: 32:43db3d100f27 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.20

mforbes Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated.

changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.19 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 Makefile

description:

[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi)

changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800 branch: user:

date:

files: Makefile

description: [svn r732] Added commands for making index.

changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

General description:
[swn r731] Added fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin.
Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated,
but this should be cleaned up.

changeset: 28:9088b5cbe375 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.18 tag: mforbes

date: files: Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r379] Modified To Do list...

changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.17 mforbes

Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This
is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved
for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be
provided...

changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

date: lue ang 2/11:45:1/ 2002 -0/00
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle. changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx

changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.15 tag:

user: mforbes

date: files: Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700 TODO

description: [svn r265] *** empty log message ***

changeset: 24:34029bee5606 ubcthesis

branch: user: date:

mforbes Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.

changeset: 23:71e78b1cf399 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.14 tag: user: mforbes

Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:

description. [swn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.)

Corrected various spelling mistakes.

Added ma, masc, meng options. Also modified the number of signatures

Fixed references in Acknowledgements page. (Links were correct, labels were not.) $% \begin{center} \end{center} \begin{center} \end{center}$

Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont.

Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc.

Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from Darren Peets.

Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly!

changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 ubcthesis v1.13 branch: tag: user:

Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 date:

files ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[swn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.12 mforbes Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth.

changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.11 user:

mforbes Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Gestraption. [svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic numbers.

changeset: branch: 19:e8160aa93ece ubcthesis v1.10 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared).

Changed Forword -> Foreword

18:a99617016b17 ubcthesis branch:

user:

mforbes Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

description: [svn r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section numbering as well as the copyright year).

changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800 BUGS Makefile date:

files:

description:

[svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

changeset: 16:bd9a67487c9e

branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800

files: Makefile

description:

[svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: branch: user: 15:eb2635cd96fb 15:e02635cd9615 ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800

date:

date. The Sam In 17.01.04 2002 files: BUGS README description: [svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a ubcthesis mforbes branch: user:

date: files: Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800 Makefile README

description:

 ${\tt uescription:} \\ {\tt [svn r173] Updated.} \\ {\tt Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.} \\$

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800 date: files Makefile

description:
[svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

12:870491dcb15a branch: ubcthesis mforbes user:

Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800 Makefile date: files:

description: [svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800

date: files:

Makefile README description: [svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes date:

Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.ins

date: The Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800 files: ubcthesis.ins description: [swn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed. (Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx files: ubctness.dtx description: [swn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file. Added documentation and reorganized things. Just about ready for release. ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800
files: ubcthesis.ins
description:
[svn r165] * ... changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r164] Corrected minor typo. changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description:
[swn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end. changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r162] Added CVS version id into file. changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files: description:
[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly expanded. Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally). Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed. changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 ubcthesis branch: user: date: mforbes Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now. Except for above, \@toupper appears to work now. \partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name. partheads option added to match chapterheads option. Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b

the other versions.

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

The state of the s

branch: user: date:

files: description:

263

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c ubcthesis mforbes Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700 branch: user: date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description:
[svn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file. changeset: 0:c02300bce276 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes
date: Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700
files: TODO fig.eps fig.fig
description: [svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class. changeset: 167:c52b4f70ae13 Tip Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sun May 31 11:45:35 2015 -0700 tag: user: date: files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.72 for changeset 612f6a59bb32 changeset: 166:612f6a59bb32
tag: v1.72
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: files: Sun May 31 11:45:23 2015 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx description: REL: v1.72 changeset: 165:9cc67f6027c5 parent: 161:0de7bc61ed27 101.008/00496227 164:09a0d9f8c2c7 Michael Forbes <michael.forbes+bitbucket@gmail.com> Sun May 31 11:43:31 2015 -0700 parent: user: date: description: Fix issue 14 changeset: 164:b9a0d9f8c2c7 branch: issue_14 104:09404316227 issue_14 Michael Forbes <michael.forbes+bitbucket@gmail.com> Sun May 31 11:43:31 2015 -0700 user: date: description: Close branch issue_14 changeset: 163:da345cd1f656 branch: issue_14 163:da345cd1f656 issue_14 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sun May 31 11:41:02 2015 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: description: BUG: Fix issue #14. changeset: 162:74e1f9dc2be9 issue_14 Nichael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sum May 31 10:48:40 2015 -0700
tests/issue_14/fig.eps tests/issue_14/genthesis.cls tests/issue_14/ubcsample_part_leaderlines.tex tests/issue_14/ubcthesis.cls branch: user: date: files: description: description:
BUG: Added demonstration of issue #14 table of contents bug.
One page number extends too far to thr right.
Appendices has leaders but no page number. changeset: 161:0de7bc61ed27 user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Thu Mar 26 18:11:13 2015 -0700 files: description: Remove extension for figures.

changeset: 160:4e26a3be02fc user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Thu Mar 26 18:00:55 2015 -0700

.hgtags

description:
Added tag v1.71 for changeset b4d6c97c08af

changeset: 159:b4d6c97c08af

tag: v1.71

parent: user: date: 157:66bf0d802c3b

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Thu Mar 26 17:55:18 2015 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
BUG: Added dotted leaders to part line in toc for UBC thesis

changeset: 157:66bf0d802c3b user: Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Thu Mar 26 17:50:58 2015 -0700

date: Int har 20 17.00.00 2010 0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: STY: removed trailing whitespace (emacs convention)

changeset: 156:f4c450ff6a3f
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Apr 07 00:59:07 2012 -0700

files .hgtags

description:
Added tag v1.70 for changeset 20244be11cf3

changeset: 155:20244be11cf3

tag: v1.70
parent: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8
user: Michael McNeil Fo
date: Sat Apr 07 00:56:

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Apr 07 00:56:52 2012 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:
Fixes issue 12. Move \backmatter to after appendices in sample theses.

changeset: 152:c93cd1c7ebc8
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 01:01:40 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc

description: Fixed bug with index generation command.

changeset: 151:1c81d599c7a4
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 00:58:37 2012 -0800

files: latexmkrc
description:
Fixed index generation error.

 changeset:
 150:0f3f5ee18086

 user:
 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

 date:
 Thu Feb 02 00:48:00 2012 -0800

date. In reb 02 00.48.00 2012 -0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
Added a note about pdflatex not working with psfrag.

changeset: 149:9f9781bb3bd9
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Thu Feb 02 00:37:37 2012 -0800

Makefile latexmkrc

files: description:

Simplified Makefile using latexmk.
Removed .ps dependency... pdf is ubiquitous now.

changeset: 148:23843de6b931
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Nov 30 17:42:58 2011 -0800
files: Makefile

description:

Added .cls files to tgz file.

changeset: 147:f821fc47980a

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Nov 30 17:40:14 2011 -0800

.hgignore README

files: description:

Updated README to include a note about new class and latex ubcthesis.ins.

changeset: 146:07dcc7a83ac7

user: date: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Tue Nov 29 21:28:04 2011 -0800

files: .hgtags

description:

Added tag v1.69 for changeset f86b2de1f2c2

changeset: 145:f86b2de1f2c2

tag: user:

Tue Nov 29 21:27:57 2011 -0800

date:

date: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Added documentation about fix and updated to version 1.69

changeset: 144:e5ba7d0b9bef 123:430040441ad9 parent:

user: Michael McNeil Forbes (mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Tue Nov 29 21:20:21 2011 -0800

Merged lyx and default branches... there is only one branch.

changeset: 143:7e4bfe79b321

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Tue Nov 29 21:16:00 2011 -0800

branch: user: date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Fixed #11. Add hooks to change \contentsname etc. if babel loaded.

changeset: 142:ecabdee5038b

branch:

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user:

date: Wed Jul 27 16:49:02 2011 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx

Updated checksum.

changeset: 141:6889ec7c22fb

branch:

lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Jul 27 16:39:40 2011 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

Updated README and removed an erroneous comment from the MIT sample.

changeset: 140:0d91c1fdb85f branch: 1yx

Thu Dec 09 12:32:00 2010 -0800 user: date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
Fixes issue 10 with babel and "TeX capacity exceeded".

changeset: 139:3b5e187f216b

branch:

lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: date: files:

Mon Aug 30 12:31:49 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

Updated checksum.

changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0 branch: lyx user: Michael McNeil Fo date: Mon Aug 30 12:24: changeset: 138:a3f13eed3ce0
branch: lyx
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Mon Aug 30 12:24:45 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Fixed errors with ubcsample as pointed out by Max Read.

changeset: 137:05473c0477ac branch: lyx

137:004/3C047/ac lyx Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Sat Aug 28 20:39:48 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files: description:

Added backmatter to sample thesis.

changeset: 136:88d47686c54a

Changesev. --branch: lyx
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:27 2010 -0700

___ Aug ______.hgtags description: Added ^ Added tag v1.67 for changeset 688fa1bf572f

```
date: Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0/00 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: Version v1.67: Updated ubcsample.tex to conform to Sept. 2010 requirements. - Moved Statement of Co-authorship to Prefix. - Added new demo reverence to sample.bib.
changeset: 134:5701c6f0ebc2
branch: 1yx
                   194:5701c610e622

lyx

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Sat Jul 17 20:45:29 2010 -0700

lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/ubcthesis.layout
user:
date:
files:
description:
Fixed \maketitle
 changeset: 133:a54c68194d83
branch:
                    lyx
                    Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
                    Sat Jul 17 05:59:16 2010 -0700
Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
description:
Updated checksum and Makefile
changeset: 132:ec643d747b53
branch:
user:
                    1yx

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Jul 17 05:53:13 2010 -0700

lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx
 date:
files:
Updated python script:
- Allows the use of %%% comments to become Notes
- %% comments become Comments (collapsed by default)
- % comments etc. still ERT (now collapsed).
- All output goes in a separate directory.
 changeset:
                   131:ae1204c7848e
branch:
                    lyx
130:ae2b6871f579
parent:
                   130:ae2b6871f579

128:1f4d14cb81a7

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Fri Jul 16 17:01:20 2010 -0700

lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
parent:
user:
date:
files:
description:
Merged with Chris' changes. Removed .pdf files.
changeset: 130:ae2b6871f579
branch: 1yx
                    lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:51:57 2010 -0700
user:
date:
 files:
                    {\tt lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py}
Build in new directory to avoid comtamination.
changeset: 129:fa7ea841577c
branch:
                    lyx
126:1f341b81f61c
parent:
                   Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:43:23 2010 -0700
lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py
user:
date:
files:
description:
Use environmental vars TEX2LY, LYX and DIFF if they exist to specify program names (these are different on Mac OS X).
changeset: 128:1f4d14cb81a7
branch:
                    lyx
                    1yx
CPBL <cphl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:22:20 2010 -0700
lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/ubcsamplelyx.pdf
user:
description:
Tried adding some more stuff in teh "syntax file" for tex2lyx in python code, in order to treat lost spaces. No effect!
changeset: 127:b4528772a8d4
                    lyx
CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca>
Fri Jul 16 16:11:21 2010 -0700
branch:
 user:
                    lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/handmade-ubcsamplelyx.pdf lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.pdf lyx/tex2lyx2texSample.tex lyx/ubcsamplelyx.
Updated python to make pdf outputs from tex and lyx. Included (added) pdf outputs to hg
```

changeset:

branch: tag:

user: date: 135:688fa1bf572f

Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>

Sat Aug 28 11:10:19 2010 -0700

lyx v1.67

changeset: 126:1f341b81f61c branch: 1yx lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:45:29 2010 -0700 user: date: files: description: lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout Update ubcsamplelyx.lyx to the output of the Python code, for the first time. changeset: 125:1c4597e80d3a lyx CPBL <cpbl@wellbeing.econ.ubc.ca> Fri Jul 16 15:33:50 2010 -0700 lyx/makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py branch: user: date: files: description: uesurputum.
First? version of makeUBCthesisLyXfromTeX.py. It's missing its Abstract! in order to get LyX to compile. Needs .layout file in "/.lyx/layouts/ changeset: 124:0e63d6a6a097 branch: parent: lyx 122:d4b47bb62214 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> user: Tue Jul 13 18:42:01 2010 -0700 lyx/ubcsamplelyx.lyx lyx/ubcthesis.layout ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.layout date: files: description: Completed LyX support and added documentation: Comprehently support and audie documentation.

Added documentation about babel bug: see issue 6.

- Conditionally include hg files: fixes issue 5.

- Changed hyperref colours: fixes issue 4 (but still uses boxes).

- Changed href -> url to simplify. changeset: 123:430040441ad9 parent: 121:d2185807a136 user: date: description: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:33:36 2010 -0400 Marked ubcthesis branch as default. changeset: 122:d4b47bb62214 branch: user: date: lyx
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Fri Jun 25 00:32:24 2010 -0400
ubcsamplelyx.lyx ubcthesis.layout files: description: Initial LyX version. changeset: 121:d2185807a136 branch: user: ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> date: Wed May 05 15:41:39 2010 -0700 description:

Added tag v1.65 for changeset bb408ef167bf 120:bb408ef167bf changeset: branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.65 Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed May 05 15:39:12 2010 -0700 files: Makefile description: Don't remove hginfo.tex as this is needed to build documentation. (This is removed by realclean.) changeset: 119:e767d264e26b
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNell Forbes @mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed May 05 15:29:17 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx description: Added some notes about \appendicesname and hyperref to sample files. Make linktocpage a default hyperref option in the sample file.

changeset: 118:2567c699ee23 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo

ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:41 2010 -0700

date: .hgtags

files:

description:
Added tag v1.64 for changeset d011f85637f8

changeset: 117:d011f85637f8 ubcthesis

tag:

user: date: files: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:55:02 2010 -0700

.hgtags description: Removed tag 1.64

changeset: 116:b4270c1a1239 branch: ubcthesis user: Michael McNeil Fo

Nothesi McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Wed Apr 14 12:49:49 2010 -0700

date:

date. Med apr 14 12.45.45 2010 006 files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset b719adda55fe

changeset: 115:b719adda55fe
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes \mathref{mforbes@physics.ubc.ca}
date: Wed Apr 14 12:49:18 2010 -0700
files: .hgtags
description:

Added tag 1.64 for changeset 03709eebee47

changeset: 114:03709eebee47

branch:

who thesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:44:06 2010 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:
Added not about tocloft, but sticking with float.

changeset: 113:f0c29d19d878 branch: ubcthesis

History divides the substitution of the substi user:

date:

date. Med apr 17 12.45.57 2010 Off files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset 4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4cfb190f5196

changeset: 112:4c:D1901996
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:28:34 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Updated version to 1.64

changeset: 111:fadc3f9cf243

branch: user: date:

ubcthesis Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca> Wed Apr 14 12:28:16 2010 -0700

files: .hgtags description: Added tag 1.64 for changeset ffba4ff323a6

changeset: 110:ffba4ff323a6
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 12:25:13 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: description:

Updated checksum.

changeset: 109:65d5d28fea7d

Changeset: 109:80dbd28fea7d
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes cmforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Wed Apr 14 11:31:28 2010 -0700
files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:

Use pdflscape to rotate landscape pages in pdf file.

changeset: 108:694ee8798dae
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Fo
date: Sat Mar 13 05:24: Nother McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 05:24:51 2010 -0800

files: Makefile

description: Remove READMe too

changeset: 107:9e25feb99e9b ubcthesis

```
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
date:
files:
                    Sat Mar 13 05:23:29 2010 -0800 .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset 0f54cd34e403
changeset: 106:0f54cd34e403
branch:
tag:
user:
                    ubcthesis
                   w1.63
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 05:23:01 2010 -0800
date:
files: Makefile
description:
Fixed Makefile {tag} -> {tags}
changeset: 105:3465a7dafc32
branch: ubcthesis
                    ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
date.
                    Sat Mar 13 05:14:41 2010 -0800
                    .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.63 for changeset 7c7d0b8e48ab
changeset: 104:7c7d0b8e48ab
branch:
                    ubcthesis
                    Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 05:14:25 2010 -0800
user:
date:
                   Makefile ubcthesis.dtx
files:
description:
Fixed bug with quoting in Makefile that was not cross platform...
changeset: 103:22afb6f8aa6c
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date: Sat Mar 13 04:38:17 2010 -0800
date. bat han 10 05.00.17 2010 0000 files: .hgtags description: Added tag v1.63 for changeset ae7afd1eaf0d
changeset: 102:ae7afd1eaf0d
                    ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:38:03 2010 -0800
Makefile tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls ubcthesis.dtx
branch:
user:
date:
files:
description:
This fixes issue #1.
This fixes issue #1.
Added *starmark commands and an optiona starmark/nostarmark pair
to provide a backwards compatible way of allowing starred chapters
and sections to reset the headers.
Removed SVM references etc. and add HG references as well as a generated
version number and log file in Makefile.
changeset: 101:f6e81c73f9c3
branch: ubcthesis
user: Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
date:
                    Sat Mar 13 04:05:15 2010 -0800
                    .hgtags
description:
Added tag v1.62 for changeset 0f709d76d131
changeset: 100:39c4d816ab20
                    ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 04:05:01 2010 -0800
branch:
user:
date:
files:
                    .hgtags
description:
Removed tag v1.62
changeset:
                   99:b7ea33af71e6
                   99:D/@ADJRIT.EU
ubcthesis
Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
Sat Mar 13 01:38:12 2010 -0800
branch:
user:
date:
files: .hgtags
description:
Added tags as LaTeX versions.
changeset: 98:3b277d5021ac
branch: ubcthesis
                    Michael McNeil Forbes <mforbes@physics.ubc.ca>
user:
date.
                    Sat Mar 13 01:04:21 2010 -0800
.hgignore Makefile tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx
```

description:

Possibly fixed bibliography header bug.
Added hgid tagging in Makefile
Added make realclean which gets rid of all non-tracked files and make distclean
which make the distribution suitable for publishing. (An hg revert will be needed to restore these files.) Cleaned out some stuff like keyword expansion and change logs. Still need to update version info before release. changeset: 97:0f709d76d131 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.62 mforbes
Thu Mar 11 20:29:05 2010 -0800
tests/ubcsample1.tex ubcthesis.dtx files: description: description: [swn r2583] Fixed the bibliography header bug (actually a bug with unnumbered chapters in the mainmatter). 96 - 349988 f 63441 ubcthesis v1.61 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Tue Jan 05 11:32:48 2010 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2548] ubcthesis.dtx Updated some documentation changeset: branch: user: 95:2894dac34f12 95:2894dac34712 ubcthesis mforbes Thu Nov 19 11:28:47 2009 -0800 date: description:
[svn r2464] Fixed a pagination bug (missing clearpage before setting arabic numerals). changeset: 94:faf0111faf43 ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.60 mforbes Wed Nov 18 16:08:22 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx files: description:
[svn r2463] Small fix in mainmatter: only inserts a blank page when twoside. changeset: branch: 93:b6d5c7b49482 ubcthesis v1.59 tag: user: mforbes date: Wed Nov 18 15:51:42 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [swn r2462] Fixed bug with frontmatter that inserted a blank page before title. Thansk to Valentin Koch for poing this this out. changeset: 92:8440ed0a25bf branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.58 tag: user: mforbes Mon Sep 21 21:39:41 2009 -0700 tests/data tests/genthesis.cls tests/mitthesis.cls tests/ubcsample1.tex tests/ubcthesis.cls date: description: [svn r2366] Cleanup before conversion to hg. May be in an inconsistent state. 91:51874b5b1d39 changeset: branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:14:01 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r2359] Fixed bug in documentation. changeset: branch: user: 90:39cf1e8ff34d ubcthesis mforbes Sun Sep 13 18:06:49 2009 -0700 date:

files:

branch:

README description: [svn r2358] Added note about 1.58 fix.

changeset: 89:6d2b80e1cebd

ubcthesis

user: mforbes

Sun Sep 13 18:01:07 2009 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

date: files:

files: uptimesis.do.
description:
[svn r2357] Fixed bug with pagination after \frontmatter by adding

\if@skipblankpage checks.

changeset: 88:5f1bc7b59261 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.57 tag: mforbes user:

Fri Jan 30 16:46:05 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:
[svn r2116] Reverted default for ubcsample to openright.

changeset: 87:a1354833839c branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes

Fri Jan 30 15:04:20 2009 -0800 Makefile

files:

description: [svn r2115] Added several passes with pdflatex.

changeset: 86:e7c85616e84d branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Fri Jan 30 15:00:30 2009 -0800 date: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dt description: [svn r2114] Added thanks.

changeset: 85:835b8dd304f8 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes Fri Jan 30 14:51:49 2009 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx

General pagination and cleardoublepage structure and usage.

Use pdflatex to make documentation so hyperref works nicely.

changeset: 84:7c1288e1ecc9 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.56 tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Thu Jan 15 00:03:31 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r2108] CVS -> SVN

changeset: 83:b96608566410 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:54:29 2009 -0800 date: Makefile

files:

description: [svn r2107] Remove data link too with realclean.

changeset: branch: 82:ced686b1ff30 ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:53:09 2009 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:
[svn r2106] Okay, really Final version 1.56 passing checksum!

changeset: 81:6b0c867ff8e4 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Jan 14 23:52:14 2009 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r2105] Final version 1.56: Provided \monthname command to remove dependency on the datetime package.

changeset: 80:9723d6baa34d branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes

date. Wed Jan 14 23:29:57 2009 -0800

description:

[svn r2104] Updated version to 1.56 and fixed some bugs on titlepage suggested by Darren including centering vertically, even-odd margins and updated date format. changeset: 79:86c3d0b871f9 branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.55 tag: user: mforbes date: files: Wed Dec 03 20:28:59 2008 -0800 data description: [svn r2069] Added link to data. changeset: 78:c2cffaa4a9c5 branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes Wed Dec 03 20:28:39 2008 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r2068] Added a missing brace! changeset: 77:29b1cc756451 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:54:10 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description:
[svn r1994] Removed note about natbib bug. changeset: 76:42c59752b999 branch: ubcthesis mforbes Sat Aug 09 17:51:32 2008 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx user: date: files: files: uoctnesss.cux
description:
[swn ri993] - Simplified marking instructions (removed \chaptermark* etc.) to keep
with standard LaTeX.
- Added better support for natbib package, including fixing bug with
numbering not being reset between sections of a manuscript based thesis. changeset: 75:f75b4ff42a2a branch: tag: ubcthesis v1.53 user: mforbes Mon May 19 17:58:46 2008 -0700 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri908] Unified chaptermark commands: only @chaptermark(No)Star should be
modified. This fixes a runningheader bug that caused an extra
\bibname to be displayed. changeset: 74:c66b6537ff26 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.52 tag: user: mforbes Mon Mar 24 08:41:51 2008 -0700 date: files: Thies: uncleased the description: description: [svn r1857] - Added a comment for \advisor* commands in ubcsample because they have on effect.

- Changed Okanagan and Vancouver text to drop the Canada. changeset: branch: 73:fb398615dde1 ubcthesis v1.51 tag: mforbes user: date: files: Thu Feb 21 17:24:48 2008 -0800 Makefile description: [svn r1811] Added instructions to make pdf files.

changeset: 72:44cea114d613 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Thu Feb 21 17:16:40 2008 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description.

[svn r1810] - Included \@institutionaddress on titlepage as per new UBC Guidelines.

Also mention this in sample files.

- Updated references to remove warning.

changeset: 71:f9689109a4d7

ubcthesis branch: tag: user:

v1.50 mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:49:32 2007 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r1502] Fixed pagenumTR header bug.

70:a4611e2111c0 ubcthesis v1.49 changeset: branch: tag: user: date: files:

mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:37:56 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description:
[svn r1501] Fixed \@startonecolumn that was in a conditional and hence unmatched
by the \@endonecolumn in the abstract. This showed itself when the
\maketitlecommand was omited.

changeset: 69:6a9f9d91239c branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.48

mforbes Mon Feb 26 00:30:42 2007 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1500] Fixed topmargin bug that was preventing this from being modified.

changeset: branch: 68:709c2e17c211 ubcthesis v1.47 tag: user: mforbes

Tue Feb 20 16:03:35 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

files: ubcthesis.dt description: [svn r1498] Added thanks.

67:3c034697a7e6 changeset: branch: user: date: ubcthesis mforbes Tue Feb 20 15:59:13 2007 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[swn r1497] Fixed spacing bug: The committee option reset the spacing to singlespacing at the \begin{document} command. Now it only modified the spacing if the committee option is selected.

Added the setspace package to the UBC sample comments to show how to change the spacing. $\,$

changeset: 66:8d330739f78a ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.46

mforbes Mon Jan 22 15:48:03 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description: [svn r1456] Added sectionbib option to facilitate bibliographies in chapters for manuscript based theses.

65:877db6893b81 ubcthesis v1.45 changeset: branch: tag: user: date: files: mforbes

Tue Jan 16 22:02:42 2007 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

description:
[svn r1453] Added counter \c@oldsecnumdepth to allow \frontmatter and \mainmatter
to manipulate and reset this to suppress numberings in the
frontmatter. This is needed so that packages like fancyhdr.sty work

properly.

64:010298cb5e26 changeset: branch: tag: user: v1.44 mforbes Wed Jan 10 17:45:05 2007 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description: [svn r1443] Ignore files.

changeset: 63:96b9065d204a branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:41:46 2006 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files: description: [svn r1331] Fixed typo. changeset: 62:beff47128770 branch: tag: user: v1.43 mforbes Sun Oct 22 01:29:58 2006 -0700 date: date: Sum tot 12 of 12 of 2000 0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of it. [svn r1330] -Added more documentation and reorganized some of -Added (no) appendicestor options.
-Reverted \chapter etc. commands to default behaviour for compatibility with other packages.
-Added fmttoc... macros to factor out formatting.
-Modified \appendix command to provide toc lable and properly implement options.

-Changed default options for ubcthesis to include appendicestoc and appendixpage to satisfy FoGS changes. changeset: 61:62df1a122dd2 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: v1.42 mforbes Sat Sep 02 23:42:40 2006 -0700 files: Makefile description:
[svn r1269] Remove .txt notes from final distribution (realclean) changeset: 60:619f7ee03271 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis mforbes user: Sat Sep 02 23:37:55 2006 -0700 date: description:
[svn r1268] -Fixed documentation error (first line). -Added starred version \chaptermark* to add unnumbered chapters to running headers (like the bibliography).
-Cleaned up \chaptermark definitions in headings pagestyle. -Cleaned up \chaptermark definitions in nearings pagestyle.
-Removed sectionmark command from headings page style.
-Fixed some indentation errors and one changelog \cs error.
-Added \chaptermark* to thebibliography to fix bug in running headers. (Prior to this, and unnumbered bibliography would not produce a running header). changeset: 59:05edada964f2 branch: ubcthesis v1.40 mforbes Sun Jun 18 13:20:43 2006 -0700 date: files: FoGS.txt ubcthesis.FoGSNotes.txt description: [svn r1211] Initial commit changeset: branch: 58:7fe910e9220c ubcthesis mforbes Tue Apr 11 10:45:29 2006 -0700 README ubcthesis.dtx user: date: description:
[svn r1173] Changed some inline documentation. changeset: 57:ae4d991d0f1e branch: ubcthesis user: date: mforbes Wed Feb 22 19:03:25 2006 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx files: description: [svn r1158] Added (no)chapternotereset option and made the ubcthesis default no.

changeset: branch: ubcthesis v1.39 tag: user: mforbes date:

Wed Feb 22 18:25:40 2006 -0800

56:fc21d0e967c3

ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1157] Minor changes to ubc sample thesis.

changeset: 55:a0fd0c95fe3c

branch: ubcthesis v1.38 mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:11:30 2006 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1156] Sync'd version numbers changeset: branch: 54:ce78819b2fb7 ubcthesis v1.36 tag: user: mforbes Wed Feb 22 16:10:18 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r1155] Added longtable example to ubcsample.tex changeset: 53:5e89b467e488 branch: user: ubcthesis mforbes Mon Feb 20 21:55:28 2006 -0800 date: files: Makefile ubcthesis.dtx Tiles:

Makefile uoctnessis.dtx
description:
[swn r1154] Modified sample ubchhesis to include more package examples.
Makefile now has target realclean which gets rid of CVS stuff and a
simple clean which just gets rid of junk. changeset: 52:cdade1d0cea6 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.35 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:41:51 2006 -0800 date: determined 20 18/47/1 2000 0000 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1152] Modified comment error. (Don't use __ in comments!) changeset: 51:8035ecf55b6d ubcthesis branch: tag: user: date: v1.34 mforbes Mon Feb 20 15:38:44 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1151] Added "Parts" organization for documentation (removed "File" tag for lsvn riibij acueu rais vsaminostorium this")
Switched to \LaTeX{} so trailing space may be flexible.
Revamped class option sections. Namely, change ProcessOptions ->
ProcessOptions* so that defaults can be specified (the latter executes options in the order called rather than the order defined.)
Added pagenum_ options for optional page number placement. This involved mostly modification of the page style (ps0_) commands. ${\tt Added \ (no) bibnum \ option \ for \ optional \ numbering \ of \ the \ bibliography.}$ ${\tt Altered \ ubcsample.tex \ in \ response \ to \ FoGS \ requests.}$ changeset: 50:3b99cf26af2a ubcthesis branch: tag: user: v1.33 mforbes date: Thu Feb 16 00:51:22 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description:
[svn r1149] Substantial modifications of the ubcsample.tex file to bring it in line with the FoGS requirements (thanks to Max Read and Joseph Tam for these suggestions and changes). Fixed typo \chapterbeforespace -> \chapterbeforeskip changeset: 49:39efb6018e11 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: v1.32 mforbes Wed Feb 15 21:56:15 2006 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn ri148] Added Chris Dutchyn's changes:
Added tocitalic and notocitalic options.
Added some float package compatibility.
Added some header fixes.
Adjusted various spacing issues in headers.
Added various chapter headings explicitly to toc.
Fixed index placement with two-sided option.

Made ubc sample file default to 11pt (as per FoGS request)

changeset: branch: 48:2bed6f68db2a ubcthesis v1.31 tag: user: mforbes

Wed Nov 16 18:20:04 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx

date: files:

description:

[svn r1122] Fixed bug in sample files.

changeset: 47:5365f352fe3f branch: tag: user: v1.30 mforbes
Wed Nov 16 18:15:29 2005 -0800

date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

Tiles:

description:
[svn ril21] Fixed web references in the sample files.

Removed number from \thebibliography (Thanks to Christopher Dutchy)

changeset: 46:33fe03471df3 branch: tag: user: ubcthesis v1.29 mforbes Tue Nov 15 23:31:31 2005 -0800

date:

files: Makefile

description:
[svn r1117] Added mitsample as default target

changeset: 45:d6f857eebab5 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes user: date: files:

Tue Nov 15 23:24:18 2005 -0800 README

description:
[svn r1116] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

44:154b80ea1afa changeset: branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes
Tue Nov 15 23:19:34 2005 -0800
README ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins files:

description:
[svn r1115] Updated email anc website info to alum.mit.edu

changeset: 43:4bbd72d79007 branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.28 tag: user: mforbes

Tue Nov 15 23:12:52 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:

[swn rili4] Removed \chaptertoc and other redundant commands which should be replaced by \chapter[] with an optional argument.

Removed \preface, \acknowledgements and \foreword commands: these should simply be chapters.

Updated sample files to reflect these changes.

changeset: 42:067a8d59eef8 branch: ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.26

mforbes Wed May 25 13:58:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r1052] Partial commit.

changeset: branch: user: 41:d9551af830b7

41:d95514165007 ubcthesis mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:50:26 2005 -0700 date:

files: README

description:
[svn r1035] Added comments about ubcthesis needing genthesis

changeset: branch: 40:6a5dc49306ce ubcthesis user:

mforbes Fri Apr 15 17:19:43 2005 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date.

description:

[svn r1034] Fixed minor typesetting bug on first page.

changeset: 39:21d89be75c4d branch: ubcthesis v1.21 mforbes

Sun Mar 27 11:47:03 2005 -0800 date:

files: README

description:
[svn r1021] Modified to mention MIT

changeset: 38:8785204c9d63 branch: ubcthesis

user: mforbes Sun Mar 27 11:33:58 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins description:
[svn r1020] Added [hypertex] option as default for hyperref.
MIT thesis page numbering okay now.
Default hangingcaptions option fixed (none).
Some major titlepage cleanup.

changeset: 37:79db7dcc752e branch: ubcthesis mforbes

user: Tue Mar 08 14:18:36 2005 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: files:

description:

[svn r1008] Changes on the way to allowing for modular theses.

changeset: 36:63f0bbc73a50 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:56:11 2005 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r1003] Fixed minor restructuring change.

changeset: 35:b88516793c60 branch: ubcthesis user:

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:52:32 2005 -0800 Makefile ubcthesis.dtx date:

description:
[svn r1002] Minor fixes. Updated Checksum.

34:a065bedf0480 changeset: branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:46:29 2005 -0800 README user: date:

files:

description:

[svn r1001] Added new files to comments.

changeset: 33:d8c09c27d0ef branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 09 18:41:34 2005 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r1000] The new UBC Faculty of Graduate Studies rules forbid signatures from the cover and change some of its content, most notably that the department is now your program. Title page now reflects this, although macros are retained. Thanks to Darren Peets for these changes.

This also respesents the start of a restructuring to move the university dependant information into smaller .cls files. The general class will be called genthesis.cls and the university specific ones ubcthesis.cls, mitthesis.cls etc.

changeset: 32:43db3d100f27

branch: ubcthesis v1.20 tag: user: date:

mforbes
Thu Jun 24 12:42:59 2004 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx

files: description:

[svn r833] Documentation and web references updated.

changeset: 31:425c2dcf0acb branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.19 tag:

user:

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:40:17 2004 -0800 Makefile date: files:

description:

[svn r733] Added sample.ps as a target (and sample.dvi)

changeset: 30:b6e54b14696a branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:32:45 2004 -0800 Makefile files:

description: [svn r732] Added commands for making index.

changeset: 29:89b0cf2ea110 branch: ubcthesis

user:

ubcthesis mforbes Wed Feb 04 15:20:09 2004 -0800 date:

files. ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx description description land fix for header overflow bug as suggested by James P. Zibin. Messed a bit with change log and index. Now indices are generated, but this should be cleaned up.

changeset: 28:9088b5cbe375 ubcthesis v1.18 branch: tag: user: mforbes

date: files: Sat Dec 14 22:41:02 2002 -0800 TODO ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r379] Modified To Do list...

changeset: 27:4b787a13db9e branch: ubcthesis v1.17 mforbes

Sat Dec 14 21:44:11 2002 -0800 date:

files: ubcthesis.dtx

files: ubcthesis.dtx
description:
[svn r377] Resets the pagestyle to plain for the first page of a chapter. This
is the default behaviour of the LaTeX classes and should be preserved
for consistency: an option to change the behaviour should probably be
provided...

changeset: 26:c4855b5ec90a branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Aug 27 11:43:17 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx date: files.

description:
[svn r270] Added normalsize command at end of maketitle. changed includegraphics command to be compatible with graphics and graphicx

changeset: 25:a68cbf47370b branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.15 tag:

mforbes Thu Jul 18 11:17:29 2002 -0700 date:

date: INU Jul 10 11:17:29 200. files: TODO description: [svn r265] *** empty log message ***

changeset: 24:34029bee5606 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes
Thu Jul 04 22:05:55 2002 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx

files:

description:

[svn r255] Some font fixes suggested by Darren concerning the titlepage.

changeset: branch: tag: user: 23:71e78b1cf399 ubcthesis v1.14 mforbes

date:

Sun Apr 21 16:24:02 2002 -0700 ubcthesis.dtx

files: description:

[svn r229] Added linebreaks for version labels (so they look nicer in the LaTeX logs when viewed at standard width.)

Corrected various spelling mistakes.

 ${\tt Added}\ {\tt ma,masc,meng}\ {\tt options.}$ ${\tt Also}\ {\tt modified}\ {\tt the}\ {\tt number}\ {\tt of}\ {\tt signatures}\ {\tt used}\ {\tt by}\ {\tt these}\ {\tt options.}$ Fixed references in Acknowledgements page. (Links were correct, labels were not.) Some large modification on title page: including adding \faculty command and various font options. Some fonts now depend on others: i.e. \faculty font is initially set to \titlepagefont. Many uppercase options added: uppersubtitle, upperdegreetitle etc. Titlepage supports a graphic logo (supplied by user). This contribution was from Darren Peets. Fixed bug with use of \MakeUppercase: The argument must be given within the \if, otherwise it does not work. A TeX guru could probably tell me how to make this work properly! changeset: 22:10afcbd7b4e3 branch: ubcthesis v1.13 mforbes Wed Mar 27 18:30:39 2002 -0800 date: files: ubcthesis.dtx [svn r222] Fixed bug with section heading interline spacing. Added some documentation. changeset: branch: 21:a363cd761695 ubcthesis tag: user: date: files: v1.12 mforbes Mon Feb 18 21:45:52 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r206] Replaced magic numbers associated with list of tables and list of figures with commands \to?indent and \to?labelwidth. changeset: 20:d73dc59463ad branch: ubcthesis tag: v1.11 user: mforbes Tue Feb 12 17:38:22 2002 -0800 files: ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r202] Fixed a bug with starred sectioning commands. Also removed some magic numbers. changeset: 19:e8160aa93ece branch: ubcthesis ubcthesis v1.10 tag: mforbes date: files: Fri Jan 18 11:55:40 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx description: [svn r179] Fixed a bug with some options (nagative were not properly declared). Changed Forword -> Foreword 18:a99617016b17 ubcthesis branch: user: mforbes Thu Jan 17 16:13:42 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx date: description: description:
[svn r178] Some bug fixes. Committee spacing fixed, header overfulls warnings removed (but not well) and a few numbering bugs fixed (section numbering as well as the copyright year). changeset: 17:83bd9622e8f1 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:19:02 2002 -0800 date: date: He Jan 15 12:19:02 files: BUGS Makefile description: [svn r176] README -> READMe bug.

changeset: branch:

user: date: files: ubcthesis

Tue Jan 15 12:09:11 2002 -0800 Makefile

mforbes

description: [svn r175] Refined clean process.

changeset: 15:eb2635cd96fb

branch: user:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 12:07:04 2002 -0800 BUGS README date:

files:

description: [svn r174] Update including bug list.

changeset: 14:a70c00834e5a branch:

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:56:18 2002 -0800 Makefile README user: date:

date: The Sai 10 17:00:10 2002 -0000
files: Makefile README
description:
[svn r173] Updated. Now Makefile is not distributed: make clean removes it and the CVS directory.

changeset: 13:7471ec933b83 branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:52:07 2002 -0800 date:

files: Makefile

description:
[svn r172] Included -f flag to suppress rm errors.

changeset: 12:870491dcb15a
branch: ubcthesis
user: mforbes
date: Tue Jan 15 11:50:22 2002 -0800
files: Makefile

description: [svn r171] Included target clean:

changeset: 11:310c10c41d77 branch: user: date:

ubcthesis
mforbes
Tue Jan 15 11:43:09 2002 -0800

Makefile README files:

description: [svn r170] Initial commit of supporting files.

changeset: 10:e0fadf947d7d branch: ubcthesis user: mforbes

ubcthesis mforbes Tue Jan 15 11:42:31 2002 -0800 date:

files. ubcthesis.ins

Tiles: unctness.ins
description:
[swn r169] Removed generation of documentation driver as this is never needed.
(Simply processing the dtx file with latex has the same effect).

changeset: 9:28cc21eb4197 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Mon Jan 14 19:31:18 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:
[svn r168] Fixed bug with hyperref package by converting to uppercase BEFORE adding headings to the toc file.

 ${\tt Added}\ \ {\tt documentation}\ \ {\tt and}\ \ {\tt reorganized}\ \ {\tt things}.$

Just about ready for release.

changeset: 8:1b85833a16ad branch: ubcthesis mforbes

user: date: files: Sun Jan 13 18:38:35 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r165] Added CVS Id and Log.

changeset: 7:9641442af9c5 branch: user: date: ubcthesis

mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:38:10 2002 -0800

files: ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r164] Corrected minor typo.

changeset: 6:023fef390555 branch: ubcthesis user:

ubcthesis mforbes Sun Jan 13 18:33:04 2002 -0800 date:

description:
[svn r163] Modified the CVS version id into file and added a log to the end.

changeset: 5:95f106b113c2 branch: ubcthesis

mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:52:03 2002 -0800 ubcthesis.dtx user: date:

files:

description:

[svn r162] Added CVS version id into file.

changeset: 4:8679b85abd57 branch: user: ubcthesis

mforbes Sun Jan 13 17:30:53 2002 -0800 date: files: TODO ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r161] Revised version. Many comments added and introduction etc. greatly expanded.

Conflict with natbib fixed (though probably not optimally).

Problems with @ characters in .bib file fixed.

changeset: 3:4c6e52ec8f89 branch: ubcthesis

user: date: files: mforbes
Tue Oct 09 08:33:07 2001 -0700
ubcthesis.dtx

description:

[svn r118] There is a problem with the hyperref package. Taken out for now.

Except for above, \@toupper appears to work now.

\partnamefont added to specify the font for the actual part name.

partheads option added to match chapterheads option.

Some modifications here and there: headers fixed so they align properly. Part heading modified to use specified fonts. Uppercase conversions done. \chaptertoc used for toc, lof, lot and bib for consistency.

changeset: 2:18b53a902e8b branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Tue Oct 02 15:32:49 2001 -0700 files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:

The state of the s the other versions.

changeset: 1:43dbbaf7333c branch: ubcthesis

user: date: mforbes Thu Sep 27 17:20:51 2001 -0700

files: ubcthesis.dtx ubcthesis.ins

description:
[svn r108] Converted ubcthesis package to a .ins and a .dtx distribution. Now, running LaTeX on the .ins file will generate everything from the .dtx file.

changeset: 0:c02300bce276 branch: ubcthesis mforbes

user: date: files: Wed Sep 19 16:49:57 2001 -0700 TODO fig.eps fig.fig

description:

[svn r107] Initial commit of UBC thesis class.

Change History

v1.00d	Made the definitions of the
General: Added use of	font- and size-changing com-
\NeedsTeXFormat 57	mands use \renew rather than
Made equation and equarray en-	\new. Defined the float pa-
vironments in the fleque option	rameters with \renewcommand
up to date with latex.dtx 57	rather than \newcommand. Cor-
remove \Qin, made option	rected some typos in the flequ
makeindex a synonym for op-	option. Replaced two oc-
tion makeidx 57	currences of -\@secpenalty by
removed \@minus, \@plus,	\@secpenalty. ASAJ 57
\@settopoint, \@setfontsize;	These are now defined in the ker-
they are now in the kernel 57	nel, so use \@renewfontswitch.
Replaced \bf with \bfseries;	Compatibility mode defines
	\@renewfontswitch to do noth-
\rm with \rmfamily 57	ing, so we don't need to check
	for compatibility mode any
General: Made all lines shorter than	more
72 characters	\bottomfraction: Replaced
Use class ltxdoc document class 23	\newcommand with \renewcommand.
\bf: Macro added 118	ASAJ
\it: Macro added	\dblfloatpagefraction: Re-
\rm: Macro added	placed \newcommand with
\sc: Macro added 119	\renewcommand. ASAJ 81
\sf: Macro added 118	\dbltopfraction: Replaced
\sl: Macro added 119	\newcommand with \renewcommand.
\tt: Macro added	
v1.00g	ASAJ 81
General: Distinguished between	1 5
compatibility and 'normal'	placed \newcommand with \renewcommand. ASAJ 81
mode for the font changing com-	
mands	\lambda \Quad \Qua
Made change in equarray for the	by \@secpenalty. ASAJ 120
fleque option, as suggested by	\textfraction: Replaced
Rainer 57	\newcommand with \renewcommand.
\cal: Macro added	ASAJ 81
\listoffigures: Moved the setting	\topfraction: Replaced \newcommand
of \@restonecolfalse 123	with \renewcommand. ASAJ 81
\listoftables: Moved the setting	v1.00i
of \@restonecolfalse 123	thebibliography: Corrected defini-
\mit: Macro added	tion of thebibliography for arti-
	cle
\tableofcontents: Moved the set-	v1.00j
ting of \@restonecolfalse . 120	General: Added \normalfont back
executivepaper: Removed typo,	in the definitions of \rm etc. as
A4 is not 279 mm high 67	this should be the default be-
v1.00h	haviour
General: Corrected some typos.	Added \ProvidesFile to size
ASAJ 70	files

Use \cmd in change entries 57	v1.01f
v1.00k	General: Inserted forgotten line
General: Removed some ty-	break 57
pos/bugs 57	v1.02a
\lambda \lambd	General: Added openright option.
dots 122	(LL)
v1.00l	v1.02b
General: add the extension to the	
names of the files 57	General: Added the matter com-
Changed version numbering;	mands. (LL) 57
moved lequo and fleque options	v1.02d
to an external file 57	General: Checked the file for long
\lambda l@chapter: Don't reset to	lines and wrapped them when
\rmfamily 122	necessary; made a slight imple-
v1.00m	mentation modification to the
\labelwidth: Use em instead of pt	openright and openany options. 57
to remain compatible with old	v1.02e
styles	General: \@renewfontswitch has
\leftmarginvi: Use em instead of	become \DeclareOldFontCommand
pt to remain compatible with	118
old styles	v1.02g
\parindent: \parindent should be	\sc: Added warning if used in math
different, depending on the	mode 119
pointsize 80	\sl: Added warning if used in math
v1.00n	mode 119
General: Removed code for makeidx	v1.02i
option and made it a sepa-	General: Use LaTeX instead of La-
rate package; removed use of	TeX2e in messages 57
\setlength from list parame-	\lambda Chapter: Don't print a toc line
ters	when the tocdepth counter is
v1.00o	less than $0 \dots 121$
General: Small documentation	\longrice Don't print a toc line
changes 57	when the tocdepth counter is
v1.00q	less then -1 120
General: Small documentation	v1.02j
changes 57	General: Removed the use of
v1.00r	\fileversion c.s 57
General: Moved driver code in order	v1.02k
not to need a separate driver . 23	\descriptionlabel: Inserted
v1.01a	\normalfont 112
\@endonecolumn: New algorithm	\labelitemii: Inserted \normalfont
for \marginparwidth 60	
New algorithm for \oddsidemargin	v1.02l
\@makefntext: Use \@makefnmark	General: changed some \changes
	entries
to generate footnote marker . 127	v1.02m
General: Removed \typeout messages	General: Forgot a few entries 57
\brokenpenalty: Show correct de-	v1.02o
fault which is 100 80	General: Changed file information 57
10010 WIRCH 15 100 00	Concrai. Changed the information 91

v1.02p	thebibliography: added a missing
General: Moved identification and	percent character 124
driver to the front of the file . 57	v1.03a
v1.02q	General: Replaced all \hbox to by
\c 0makecaption: Use \sbox\0tempboxa	\hb@xt@ 57
instead of \setbox\@tempboxa\hbox	\footnoterule: use \@width 127
to make this colour safe 118	v1.03b
v1.02t	thebibliography: Added missing
General: Refrased a few sentences	braces in definition of the bibli-
to prevent overfull hboxes 57	ography environment 124
v1.02v	\1@chapter: Added missing
\@dotsep: Changed documentation	braces around argument to
from $>$ or $=$ to $\geq \dots \dots 120$	\addpenalty 121
\@makechapterhead: Added	\1@part: Added missing
\interlinepenalty\@M to pre-	braces around argument to
vent a page break in the middle	\addpenalty 120
of a title 107	v1.03c
Added a \nobreak to prevent a	\@makechapterhead: replace
page break between the chapter	\reset@font with \normalfont
number and the chapter title 106	
\@makeschapterhead: Added	\@makeschapterhead: re-
\interlinepenalty\@M to pre-	place \reset@font with
vent a page break in the middle	\normalfont 107
of a title 107	\@part: replace \reset@font with
General: Made the oneside option	\normalfont 103
work for the book class 57	\@spart: replace \reset@font with
removed typo 130	\normalfont 103
\if@mainmatter: Moved the alloca-	\section: replace \reset@font
tion of \ightharpoonup if@mainmatter here . 62	with \normalfont 108
v1.02w	v1.03d
General: Use \newcommand* 24	General: Replaced all \uppercase
Use \newcommand* for commands	by \MakeUppercase 57
with arguments 57	v1.03f
\mit: Now define \cal and \mit us-	\subsubitem: Corrected error in
ing \DeclareRobustCommand* 119	definition of \@idxitem 126
v1.02x	v1.03h
\@makecaption: Due to a change in	General: Split up to save save stack
the way floats are handled we	/1742
need to set the \if@minipage	v1.03i
switch to false 118	General: Moved code for generic
v1.02y	class options lequo and fleque to
\descriptionlabel: made com-	kernel file 130
mand short	v1.03j
v1.02z	\@endpart: move docstrip guard to
\@endonecolumn: Also take	avoid defining \@endpart in ar-
\marginparsep into account	ticle
here 60	\@makechapterhead: replace braces
General: Always use \cs in	by \space 106
\changes entries 57	\@part: add missing percent 103

verse: stop \item scanning for [v1.03u
with \relax 113	\c@figure: Added test for non-zero
thebibliography: remove surplus	chapter number 116
spaces 124	\c@table: Added test for non-zero
\logart: Add missing percent 121	chapter number 117
\maketitle: use \let to save space 95	\labelitemii: Changed to
\mit: Remove surplus braces 119	\textbullet, \textasteriskcentered
\part: Replace \hbox by \null . 103	and \textperiodcentered 112
\subsubitem: use \@idxitem to	\theequation: Added test for non-
save space 126	zero chapter number 115
\today: use \edef to save a lot of	v1.03v
space 129	General: Documentation fixes 57
quotation: stop \item scanning for	v1.03w
[with \relax 113	\today: use \def again, latex/2620 129
quote: stop \item scanning for [v1.03x
with \relax 113	\10part: Removed setting of
v1.03k	\@tempdima as this macro does
\@openbib@code: Macro added 125	not use \numberline to set the
\@startonecolumn: Macro	toc line 120
\if@openbib removed 62	v1.03y
thebibliography: Code for open-	\frontmatter: Two years on: Make
bib changed 124	this command not react to
\maketitle: Disable \title and	the option openany as this
similar decls 95	makes the verso/recto number-
\newblock: Default changed 125	ing wrong: see pr/2754 for dis-
openbib: openbib option reimple-	cussion 102
mented 74	\mainmatter: Two years on: Make
v1.03l	this command not react to
General: Disabled in compatibility	the option openany as this
mode all options that are new	makes the verso/recto number-
in $PTEX 2\varepsilon$	ing wrong: see $pr/2754$ for dis-
v1.03n	cussion 102
\maketitle: Empty \@date as well 95	v1.03z
v1.03q	\appendix: Redefine \thechapter
\leftmarginvi : Temporary(?) fix:	and \@chapapp globally
revert to setting \leftmargin	(pr/2862)
at outer level 110	v1.04a
v1.03r	\lockapter: we should use
\frontmatter: Make this command	\c otocrmarg; see $PR/2881.$ 121
react to the option $openany$. 102	\logart: we should use
\mainmatter: Make this command	$\ensuremath{\texttt{Qtocrmarg}}$; see PR/2881 120
react to the option $openany$. 102	v1.04b
\part : Make this command react to	\@endpart: Only add empty page
the option openany 102	after part if twoside and open-
v1.03s	right $(pr/3155)$ 104
\labelitemii: Replaced with	v1.04c
\textendash 112	\listoffigures: Moved \@mkboth
v1.03t	out of heading arg $(pr/3285)$ 123
thebibliography: Added setting	\listoftables: Moved \@mkboth
value of \c clubpenalty 124	out of heading arg $(pr/3285)$ 123

v1.04d	but this seems to add an extra
\l@part: Initialize \@tempdima to	space between the heading and
some sensible value $(pr/3327)$ 121	the text which I do not know
v1.04e	how to avoid 74
\@part: Replaced tilde with	Provided a starred form of the
\nobreakspace $(\mathrm{pr}/3310)$ 103	commands 108
\num@figure: Replaced tilde with	Provided heading spacing
\nobreakspace $(pr/3310)$ 116	lengths 66
\num@table: Replaced tilde with	Renamed \beforechaptervspace
\nobreakspace $(pr/3310)$ 117	etc. to \chapterbeforeskip
v1.09	etc. and moved these 66
\@startonecolumn: Added \number	Replaced magic numbers 108
before \year macro 64	Used \@toctoupper rather than
General: Changed \textwidth to	\@toupper 108
0.99\textwidth to prevent	\section: Used \@toctoupper
overflows. Not a good fix 82	rather than \@toupper 108
Fixed spacing problem with com-	v1.12
mittee option	General: Added \lofindent and
\authorizationform: Fixed spac-	\loflabelwidth to replace
ing problem with committee op-	magic numbers 123
tion	Added \lofindent and
\maketitle: Fixed spacing problem	\lotindent 67
with committee option 95	Added \loflabelwidth and
\paragraph: Added \@headingalignment	· \lotlabelwidth 67
	Added \lotindent and
\subparagraph: Added \@headingalignm 	ent. \lotlabelwidth to replace
	magic numbers 123
\subsection: Fixed numbering bug by increasing level 108	v1.13
\titlepage: Fixed spacing problem	\@makechapterhead : Moved brace
with committee option 95	so that \par\nobreak are in-
v1.0g	cluded in the same font group-
theindex: Moved the setting of	ing: this removes a bug where
\@restonecoltrue 125	the chapter heading was not
v1.11	spaced properly between lines. 107
\@chapter: Renamed \beforechaptervsp	ace \@makeschapterhead: Moved brace
etc. to \chapterbeforeskip	so that \par\nobreak are in-
etc	cluded in the same font group-
Used \@toctoupper rather than	ing: this removes a bug where
\@toupper 104	the chapter heading was not
\@part: Renamed \beforechaptervspace	spaced properly between lines. 107
etc. to \chapterbeforeskip	v1.14
etc	\@startonecolumn: Added
Used \@toctoupper rather than	\faculty command 63
\@toupper 103	General: Added \@faculty and
General: Added \@toctoupper 58	similar options 132
Added to cupper option 12, 72	Darren added \degreetitlefont.
Included lengths as well as	Added \titlepagefont,
fonts. These should probably	$\verb \facultyfont , \verb \institutionfont $
be lengths and use \setlength.	

Darren added ma, masc, meng	General: Added university flavour
options and change number of	packages: mforbes 130
signatures 71	Darren added upperprogram,
Darren added the graphics pack-	which will appear on title page. 70
age if the logo option is used. 79	Darren moved much of title page
Darren added upperdegreetitle	into comments, to meet new
and upperinstitution options.	UBC FoGS guidelines 132
Added a bunch of others 70	\titlepage: Darren moved much
	of title page into comments, to
Fixed \MakeUppercase problem:	meet new UBC FoGS guide-
make sure that you give the	lines 95
arguments. The construction	v1.24
\if···\MakeUppercase\fi{text}	\@endonecolumn: This generically
does not work	stores page parameters now so
\titlepage: Added \@faculty and	that one can redefine textwidths
similar options 95	etc. by starting a single column
Fixed \MakeUppercase problem:	and then restore the settings at
make sure that you give the	the end 59
arguments. The construction	\maketitle: No indenting for ti-
\if···\MakeUppercase\fi{text}	tlepage
does not work 95	v1.28
v1.15	General: Removed \preface,
General: Darren changed	\acknowledgements and related
$\verb \normalfont to \titlepagefont \\$	commands 16, 98, 128
	abstract: Changed \chaptertoc to
\titlepage: Darren changed	\chapter[] 112
$\verb \normalfont to \titlepagefont \\$	thebibliography: Changed
	\chaptertoc to \chapter[]. 124
v1.17	\listoffigures: Changed
\chapter: We now set the pagestyle	\chaptertoc to \chapter[]. 123
for this page to plain as was the	\listoftables: Changed
default for the original classes.	\chaptertoc to \chapter[]. 123
This was the default behaviour	\tableofcontents: Changed
and is referenced for example	\chaptertoc to \chapter[]. 120
in the fancyhdr package. Ulti-	v1.32
mately there should be an op-	\@chapter: Added float package
tion for setting this style 104	compatibility (CD) 105
v1.19	I have my doubts whether
General: Added $\%$ to $\def\@evenhead$ {	this heading appear at the
$\operatorname{and} \operatorname{def}\operatorname{Qoddhead}\{ \operatorname{com-}$	right place in a 2 column
mands on their own line so that	thesis (Christopher Dutchyn).
an extra space is not inserted	Two-column thesis support is
causing the previous overflow.	sketchy: one needs a provision
Now the 0.99 factor can be re-	for wide-equations etc. with
moved. Thanks to James P.	column wrapping like REV-
Zibin for this fix 82	TeX4 to do this (but footnote
v1.21	placement is messed up there)
\@startonecolumn: Department is	(MMF)
now your program. –Darren	Renewed float@listhead after
Peets 63	preamble (CD) 105

\@makechapterhead: Ensure chap-	v1.40
ter and chapter* titles line up	General: Added (no)chapternotereset
when \committeespacing and	option (MMF)
\@committee set (CD) 106	Added default nochapternotere-
General: \chapterfont should be	set
\chapterheadfont (CD) 16	Added optional chapternotereset
Added tocitalic option (CD) 12, 72	flag support (MMF) 127
Added toctoitalic (CD) 58	v1.42
abstract: Added TOC parameter	General: Added \appendicesname. 128
for later munging. (CD) 112	thebibliography: Removed
thebibliography: Added TOC pa-	\addcontentsline from within
rameter for later munging.	argument of \chapter* be-
(CD) 124	cause this was causing an er-
	ror. Added \chaptermark to
theindex: Add extra space to line	change headings (thanks to Ab-
up Index name – close enough	
(CD) 126	hishek Gupta for pointing this
Ensure that index appears in	out (MMF)
TOC (CD) 126	\ps@headings: Added starred
\listoffigures: Added TOC pa-	versions \chaptermark* and
rameter for later munging.	\sectionmark* and cleaned up
(CD)	a bit 85
	v1.43
\listoftables: Added TOC pa-	\@chapter: Added \@fmttocentry
rameter for later munging.	(MMF)
(CD) 123	\@part: Added \@fmttocentry
\tableofcontents: Added TOC	(MMF) 103
parameter for later munging.	
(CD) 120	General: Added appendicestoc op-
v1.33	tion
General: Implemented several re-	Added paranthesis for \textit
quests made by Max Read of	argument (MMF) 58
the UBC FoGS. Many of these	$\added\added$
	to toc and completed code for
were actually implemented by	appendixpart option. Added
Joseph Tam 24	\P (MMF) 114
v1.34	abstract: Added \@fmttocentry
General: Added (no)bibnum option	(MMF)
$(MMF) \dots 73$	Changed \chapter[] to
Added default argument defini-	\chapter. Changing the
tions here (MMF) 131	symantics of \chapter may
Added pagenum and	
(no)bibnum options (MMF) 12	break compatibility with pack-
	ages like hyperref so we revert
Added pagenum options	to the default behaviour which
$(MMF) \dots 68$	includes the argument in the
Added support for pagenum	$toc (MMF). \dots 112$
options (MMF) and cleaned up	thebibliography: Added
code 82	\@fmttocentry (MMF) 124
Changed to \ProcessOptions*	theindex: Added \@fmttocentry
(MMF) 79	(MMF)
thebibliography: Added optional	\l@chapter: Added \@fmttocchapterpage
bibnum flag support (MMF) 124	and (MMF) 122
biblium nag support (MMF) 124	and (1911911') 122

Added \@fmttocchapter and	thebibliography: Added section-
$(MMF) \dots 122$	bib option and code to make
\1@part: Added \@fmttocpart and	bibliography a section 124
\@fmttocpartpage (MMF) . 121	v1.47
\l@section: Added \@fmttoc	General: Fixed spacing prob-
and \@fmttocpage (MMF) 122	lem. Now only renew the
\1@subparagraph: Added	\baselinestretch command
\@fmttoc and \@fmttocpage	•
	if the committee option is se-
(MMF)	lected. This way preamble
\listoffigures: Changed	changes to the spacing will not
\chapter[] to \chapter.	be reset at the start of the doc-
Changing the symantics of	ument. Thanks to Murray Mc-
\chapter may break com-	Cutcheon for pointing this out. 130
patibility with packages like	v1.48
hyperref so we revert to the	\@endonecolumn: Fixed typo with
default behaviour which in-	topmargin 61
cludes the argument in the toc	v1.49
(MMF) 123	abstract: Don't put \@startonecolumn
\listoftables: Changed	in a conditionally because
\chapter[] to \chapter.	it always has to match
Changing the symantics of	
\chapter may break com-	\@endonecolumn. (MMF) 112
patibility with packages like	v1.50
hyperref so we revert to the	\ps@headings: Fixed mismatched
default behaviour which in-	\hfil and \hfill causing cen-
cludes the argument in the toc	tering problems with one page
(MMF) 123	and pagenumTR options.
\paragraph: Added \@fmttocentry	$(MMF) \dots 86$
(MMF) 109	v1.51
\section: Added optional argu-	General: Added instructions for
ment support to allow inclusion	Okanagan campus 24
of a toc entry even with no num-	Cleaned up code a bit to group all
	text. The duplication should be
ber (MMF)	removed in the future 132, 133
\subparagraph: Added \Offmttocentry	\titlepage: \@institutionaddress
(MMF)	to allow for Okanagan campus. 95
\subsection: Added \@fmttocentry	v1.53
(MMF)	
\subsubsection: Added \Offmttocentry	\ps@draft: Moved definition
(MMF) 109	of \chaptermark earlier.
\tableofcontents: Changed	The code should only mod-
\chapter[] to \chapter.	ify \@chaptermarkStar and
Changing the symantics of	\@chaptermakNoStar com-
\chapter may break com-	mands to prevent errors. There
patibility with packages like	was a runningheader bug here
hyperref so we revert to the	because \chaptermark was
default behaviour which in-	modified directly 87
cludes the argument in the toc	\ps@headings: Moved defini-
(MMF) 120	tion of \chaptermark ear-
v1.46	lier. The code should only
General: Added sectionbib option 73	modify \@chaptermarkStar

and \QchaptermakNoStar $\operatorname{com-}$	fancy. No \@markStar
mands to prevent errors 85, 86	stuff 90
\ps@myheadings: Moved defini-	\subparagraphstarmark: Re-
tion of \chaptermark ear-	verted \sectionmark and
lier. The code should only	\chaptermark to original style
modify \@chaptermarkStar	with nothing fancy 99
and \@chaptermakNoStar com-	\titlepage: Corrected spelling of
mands to prevent errors. There	fulfillment 95
was a runningheader bug here	v1.56
because \chaptermark was	\@startonecolumn: Provide
modified directly 90	\monthname macro 62
\subparagraphstarmark: Moved	General: Centered titlepage verti-
definition of \chaptermark	cally by default 92
here. The code should only	
modify \@chaptermarkStar	Use \monthname for \submitdate
and \@chaptermakNoStar	as required by the FoGS 24
commands to prevent er-	\maketitle: Added even-odd page
rors, but should ensure that	staggering if \twoside is cho-
\chaptermark etc. are called to	sen
execute user code 99	\ps@headings: Included missing
v1.54	end brace that was causing
General: Added \csname to splice	problems 85
the if and the argument to	v1.57
\condupper. Just trying to	General: Added \clearp@ge to fa-
form a simple splice fails be-	cilitate the new requirements of
cause a space gets inserted 58	a blank page before sections 90
v1.55	Added \doublepagenumbering. 79
thebibliography: Added	\authorizationform: Use blank
\bibsection command like	page when clearing the page 97
natbib so that when natbib	\backmatter: Removed the forcing
overwrites \thebibliography it	of \cleardoublepage. This al-
uses our formatting and mark-	lows the various matters to be
ing	used with chapters than insert
Put the \mark commands	blank pages without inserting
inside the \section com-	extra blank pages 102
mand as suggested by the	abstract: Use custom \clearp@ge
fancyhdr.dtx documentation	command to optionally insert a
to prevent it from wrapping.	blank facing page when clearing
The classes.dtx documenta-	the page 137
tion, however, warns from do-	\chapter: Use custom \clearp@ge
ing this for \chapter because it	command to optionally insert a
might be gobbled 124	blank facing page when clearing
\ps@headings: Simplified	the page 104
\chaptermark and \sectionmark	\frontmatter: Use custom
commands, removing starred	\doublepagenumbering rather
version. This was non-standard	than forcing \cleardoublepage.
can caused some problems 85	This allows the various matters
\ps@myheadings: Reverted	to be used with chapters than
-	to be used with chapters than insert blank pages without in-

	\if@openrightblank: Macro	beginning. (Thanks to Valentin
	\if@openrightblank added 62	Koch for pointing this out.) . 102
	\mainmatter: Use custom v1.60	
	\doublepagenumbering rather \m	ainmatter: Only call
	than forcing \cleardoublepage.	\blankdoublepage if twoside.
	This allows the various matters	(Thanks to Valentin Koch for
	to be used with chapters than	pointing this out.) 102
	insert blank pages without in- v1.61	
	serting extra blank pages 102 \m	${ t ainmatter: Added clear double page}$
	\maketitle: Enabled this 94	before setting page numbering if
	Use blank page when clearing the	oneside so arabic number starts
	page 93	on the *next* page. (Thanks to
	\part: Use custom \clearp@ge	Valentin Koch for pointing this
	command to optionally insert a	out.) 102
	blank facing page when clearing v1.62	
	the page 102	schapter: Added back the
v1.	58	\@chaptermarkStar call to up-
	General: Added \if@suppressblankpage.	date the header properly. Espe-
		cially in the Bibliography 107
	Removed \doublepagenumbering. Ge	eneral: Added back the
	This is now dealt with	\@chaptermarkStar command
	using careful calls to	for internal use 82
		ebibliography: Removed the
	$\begin{tabular}{ll} \cline{1.5cm} \begin{tabular}{ll} \cline{1.5cm} \beg$	\chaptermark command when
		the bibliography is an unnum-
	\clearp@ge: Call \@suppressblankpagefalse.	bered chapter. This is now
		taken care of in the \chapter*
	\frontmatter: Removed \doublepagenumbering	
		s@headings: Added back the
	With the new \if@suppressblankpage	\@chaptermarkStar command
	command, this will not create	for internal use 85
	spurious blank pages anymore. 102 v1.63	
	\mainmatter: Removed \doublepagenumbering	
	and added \blankdoublepage.	call. Replaces previous change. 107
	11 10	eneral: Added a whole bunch of
	command, this will not create	*starmark commands that are
	spurious blank pages anymore. 102	called from the starred sections
	\paragraph: Reset \@suppressblankpagefalse	
	flag 109	Added a whole bunch of
	\section: Reset \@suppressblankpagefalse	*starmark commands that are
	flag	called from the starred sections
	\subparagraph: Reset \@suppressblankpagefa	
	flag	Removed \@chaptermarkStar
	flag	Added the starmark/nostarmark
	flag	bered chapters to affect the
v1.	9	header marks. This is a more
ν 1.	\frontmatter: Removed \blankdoublepage.	complete fix that v1.62 should
	No need for a blank page at the	have been
	THE THEORY OF THE PROPERTY OF	1101 O DOOLL 12. U.J

```
thebibliography:
                           Added
                                            cludes this information in the
      \*starmark call.
                      We do this
                                            Preface (which has moved).
      unconditionally here because
                                            The sample has been updated
      the starmark option may not
                                            to demonstrate this. . . . . . . . 24
      be selected. There should be no
                                     v1.68
      harm in calling this twice. . . 124
                                         thebibliography:
                                                                 Moved
   \paragraph: Added \*starmark
                                            \*starmark from within the
      sectionioning command as this
   \ps@draft: Gobble \*starmark
                                            was causing a problem with ba-
      commands . . . . . . . . . . . 87
                                            bel. (This probably breaks hy-
   \ps@myheadings: Gobble \*starmark
                                            perref a bit.) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 124
      commands .....
                                     v1.69
   \section: Added \*starmark call. 108
                                         General: Add hook to change names
   \subparagraph: Added \*starmark
                                            if babel is used (fixes issue 11) 128
      v1.70
   \subsection: Added \*starmark
                                         General: Move \backmatter after
      appendices so that appendices
   \subsubsection: Added \*starmark
                                            and references therein (equa-
      tions, sections, etc.) are num-
v1.65
                                            bered. Thanks to Shahab Kay-
   General: Add the hyperref option
                                            nama for pointing this out.
      linktocpage as a default and
                                            Fixes issue 12. . . . . . . . . . 24
      added more comments about
                                     v1.71
      this package. . . . . . . . . . . 24, 42
                                         General: Added \if@parttocdots
v1.67
   General: As of September 2010
                                            UBC no longer wants a State-
                                         \1@part: Added \if@parttocdots
      ment of Co-authorship, but in-
                                            (MMF) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . 121
```

Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in roman refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

```
10pt =
                                                                                            \subitem *+\10pt+addsignint(335)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem *+)\addisignatere+, \lambda4\bit2\lambda, *+3\app242\ix24\lambdae+252
 11pt =
                                                                                            \subitem *+\11pt+addmain{335}subitem *+\addtoppen(882)age=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     \subitem *+\appendixpage+, \n
                                                                                              \subitem *+\12pt+addmain{335}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          \subitemapp\addx000htents\subisem 1300ppeddixpart+, \m
 12pt =
                                                                                                                       addtocounter= \subitem ***\addtocounsteritem 218\arabic+, 254 255, 555, 577, 863, 721
\subitem *+\adpaper+, \main{313}
\subitem *+\advisor= \subitem *+\abvisor= \subitem \sub
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem *#\addtocou\subitem 215\arabic+, 234--239, 950-
a4paper=
a5paper=
abovecaptionskip=
abstract=abstract
                                                                (environ-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alpha+\alp
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          \subitem *+\author+, \main{153}, 21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            alpha=
                                                             ment).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       authorfont
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          \subitem *+\authorfont+, 52, 14
                                                                                                                                                            \subitem *4\dostrac\frac\frac\frac{\subitem}{266\ample},\subitem \subitem \frac{\subitem}{\subitem} \frac{\subitem}{\subit
abstractfont=
                                                                                                                                                                         Subitem *** \authorization form = \subitem *+\authorization \subitem *#\authorization \subitem **\authorization \subitem *
abstractname=
addcontentsline=
                                                                                                                                                                                            \subitemppe\ddcc6ncentsli\x+ij:txml}6f\Xqqpent303>x4xx4xentx6fXf5x36c;1805main{313}
                                                                1813,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          appendix=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *+\dpppermdixter=741, \subjiten 87*,+\lbak2kma\tmaxim(15054),
```

```
baselineskip=
                                                                  \subitem *chbagedinesk\stbi$260 *+\changeschtt831=, 1833sub18520 *+\copyrighttext+, 1
baselinestretch=
                                                                            \subitemc\**#\Novaseline\sun\entum*;**6\2;happdepi\nta2266($332)4,\$13363;t&14395;\$664;650(2)21542;+512
                           1930
                                                                                                                                      742, 749, 759.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\count+, 1057, 1058
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       count=
belowcaptionskip=
                                                                                    \subitem *+\901ow227tib308kip+,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     \mais\(\alpha\), \mais\(\alpha\) +\crosshair+, \main\(\{471}\)
bf =
                              \subitem *+\bf+, \main\{167036,
                                                                                                                                                                              1040,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       cs=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     \subitem *+\cs+, 1831
bibindent=
                                                         \subitem *+\bibindeh059, 464,1963, \main_1776}_
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       \subitem *+\csname+, 11, 14, 28
                                                                    \subitem *+\bibli0graphy+,11320, 123@currentOption=
bibliography=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   \subitem *+\CurrentOption+,
bibliographystyle=
                                                                                     \subitem *+\b15Tiograph\sqrt{5}tyle+, 729, 1232
                                                     \subitem *+\bibname=1238801, 18045-1805,d4809, 18\4\u00e4\u00e4ba,\u00e4\u00e4\u00e4a\u00e4e\u00e4\u00e4a+, 100, \main{153}, 1
bibname=
bibnum =
                                                   dblfloatpagefraction=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     \subitem *+\dblfloatpag
                                                           \subitem *+\bibsect686+, 17787,591,780, 1798opfraction=
bibsection=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *+\dbltopfraction+,
                                               \subitem *+\bibsize+,17789, 1809, 1811
bibsize=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     {\bf DeclareOldFontCommand} =
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          \subitem *+\Declar
                                                                                   \subitemap#dibfankdiqublepage=upiteminth@habitet@fank330=, \maintage=, \maintage=, \maintage=, \maintage=
blankdoublepage=
                                                           \subitem *+\blunkpagehorfomain{101\subittenquittochapterauthorfont ++\271au181onf34, 577a
blankpage=
bold =
                                       \subitem *+\bold+cha\maih@f668}kip=
                                                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem *+\chapterbeforeskip ++\degreedate+, 502ain {
                                                                            \subitem *+\bot17mfraction+14%main[695]title=
bottomfraction=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\degreetitle+, \main
                                                                          \subitemchapedkenpenskip+, \makantagen *+\chapterbetweenskip+, \main{290} 503
brokenpenalty=
                                                                                                                                     1408
                                                                           degreeword=\subitenclinqueofmnumber+,\amainefin94}\chapterfont+,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      \subitem *+\degreeword+, 108, \269 482, 528, 575, 622, 1382 \subitem *+\department+, \main-
bottomnumber=
                                                 er= \subitem:\hattenfunumber+,\amaindeps++\cnapteriont+,\subitem:'*\department=;\maindepartment=;\maindepartment=;\maindepartment=;\maindepartmentent=;\subitem enapteraptemaindepartmentchair= \subitem \subitem \subitem \departmentchair= \subitem \subitem \departmentchair= \langle \subitem \departmentchair= \langle \departmentcha
chapter=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             dbltopnumber=
                                                                         \subitem chaptopnumber+, \manbil699\*+
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     \supitem *+\departmento
\main{1893}
enumi=
                                             \subitem enumi+chab47rname=
                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *
enumii=
                                               \subitem enumiichapt546otereset=
                                                                                                                                                                                              \subitem
                                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem *+\chapterstarmark*, 809, 860, 926, 964, 10
descriptionlabel=\subitem *+\descriptionlabe
enumiii=
                                                 \subitem enumidhapters49rmark=
enumiv=
                                                 \subitem enumiv+, 15503,121781, 1788
                                                                                                                                                                                          dimen= \subitem *+\dimen+, 1107--1113, 111
\subitem *+\chaptertitlefont+, 270, 483, 529, 576, 62
..._displaywidowpenalty= \subitem *+\displaywido
equation=
                                                     \subitem equathoptertit6200nt=
                                           \subitem figure+\a\main{\sanb\item *+\clap+ \\ \clap+ \\
figure=
footnote=
                                                           \subitem paralessphia;ni\main{12\di\bitem 5\dots\overline{-10\displaysbillem} \subitem *+\dots\overline{-10\displaysbillem} \subitem *+\dots\overline{-10\displaysbillem} \subitem *+\doublerulesep+, \text{\text{tem part+.} \main{12\displaysbillem} \subitem *+\doublerulesep+, \text{\text{\text{tem part+.} \main{12\displaysbillem} \subitem \subitem *+\doublerulesep+, \text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\text{\tex{
paragraph=
                                      \subitem part+, \main{1201}, 20248 207,
part=
                                                                      \subitem secnum Depth+, 2792, 8DB1,4845,00854,pacing= {1238 pubitem. *#340.0149.pacing+,
secnumdepth=
                                                                                                                                                                                            \subited at \clear coupliter at \drafts, \drafts, \drafts, \drafts, \drafts
                           1400
                                                                                                           cleardoublepage=
                                                \subitem section \maisdipedi ,gd250170, \mais
section=
                                                                        \subitem dubpacegraph+\subitem124\}lea254ge+, 44, 211, 565, 572, 576, 578, 860,
subparagraph=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem *+\edef+, 1185, 1221
                                                            \subitem subsection 37\main 1271, 1251 ef
subsection=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *+\emph+, 340, 347, 777, 77
                                                                        \subitem subsubsection+, \\medin{124f}\phi252
subsubsection=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     \subitem *+\endcsname+, 11, 14,
                                                                                                                                                                              1200,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       endcsname=
                                         \subitem table+, \main{1636}
table=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                     endfirsthead=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         \subitem *+\endfirsthead+, 625
tocdepth=
                                                       \subitem tocdepth+, 12691, 15713.
                                                                                                                                                                                            1859
                                                               \subitem tophiumber+, \smabint@692}+\clin@499b=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         \subitem *+\endfoot+, 635
topnumber=
                                                                   \subitem tdtalmumber±, \maimf696h *+veltubfenalt\subitemf699pdgI796, 1764
totalnumber=
                                                                                                                                                                       \subitem *+\columnsep+, \lambda 20jt \main\\e903\ead+, 632
                                  \subitem *+\cal+, \dainn\(4674\)
cal =
                                                  \subitem *+\captlinntse406le=484, \5553jit596e;#d\1051om126epn1119728;+\nad1459649t+, 638
caption=
                                                                                 \subitenlern\naphinenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\vasum6454\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten285\barenbody\snbiten
captionbodyfont=
                                                                                        \subiccemment(ception)\sacksitfont++\c2014;it466;+,544a;i5934768, 1655, 1658,1660
captionheaderfont=
captionsenglish=
                                                                             \subitemonthichprippasinglish+\subsection\committeespationg+desS65ptiOs9, 1840, 18
centerheadline=
                                                                          \subitemcont\cartstiercheadli\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\cartsit\
centerheads=
                                                                 \subitem *topenterbends+, \maxib(4330)ent/contentsnamerp*1686guten.in{1877}
centering=
                                                        \subitem *+\comptering+\s2B6te439\\4366t, 132071630
centerline=
                                                         \subitem *+\centrichtne+, 7&subitem *+\copymightnts:112gur219figure,
```

\subitem *+\chapiringhthot\main{97}\sub45em *+\chapiringhthotice+, 16, 123, \main{181}

chairman=

```
environments: quotation=quo Catti Cine Info=
                                                                                                         \subitem *to@deitFibile Info+,\shibitem section bib+, 450, 1799
                                                                                                                                                                     \subitem starmark+, 363, 1427, 14
                                                                                                                                   starmark=
                1583
environments:¿quote=quote, hangingcaptions=
                                                                                                                   \subitembet\\hanging\saptitems \sub\maile 4446, 137, 178,
                                                                 headcount=
                                                                                                      \subitem *+\headcoublthkp\main{426\subitem suppressblankpage
                1590
environments:¿table*=table*,headheight=
                                                                                                        \subitem *+\headheight+\shb9teh092citalic+, 30, 431
                                                                 headingstextfont=
                                                                                                                    \subitemcute\heading\tenttenttec262er4952654234589, 6
                1643
                                                                                  771, 782,
                                                                                                                                   twocolumn=
                                                                                                                                                                         \subitem twocolumn+, 64, 1289,
environments: ¿table=table,
                                                                                  833,
                                                                                              870,
                                                                                                            883.
                                                                                                                                                    1823.
                                                                                                                                                                                      1920
                1643
environments: ¿thebibliography=thebi902iog115phy;36,
                                                                                                                                   twoside=
                                                                                                                                                                  \subitem twoside+, 85, 93, 705, 73
                                                                                                                   1000
                                                                                 953.
                                                                                                                                 upper=
                                                                                                                                                              \subitem upper+, 25, 428
                1778
                                                                                                  \subitem *+\headkinetho\main{3@bitem upperauthor+, 374
environments: ¿theindex=theihadline=
                                                                 headlinespace=
                                                                                                             \subitem upple decimpes pace+, \man feel 2 deg 756 ti 715+
                1822
                                                                                  875,
                                                                                                             886.
                                                                                                                                   upperdepartment=
                                                                                                                                                                                       \subitem upperdepartment+
environments: ¿verse=verse,
                                                                                  907,
                                                                                              919,
                                                                                                            939,
                                                                                                                                   upperfaculty=
                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem upperfaculty+, 383
                1574
                                               \subitem *+\evensidemargin+\frac{100}{1000},
                                                                                                                                   upperingoitution=132 \rootsitemospperinstitution+
evensidemargin=
                                         \subitem *\feetanplefon\subitem \dateq\hearten
                                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem upperprogram+, 389
examplefont=
                                              executivepaper=
                          \subitem figure+, \mai63462637, 788,
                                                                                                                                   uppertitle=
                                                                                                                                                                       \subitem uppertitle+, 368
figure=
                         \subitem table+, \main \{1639\}^{1020}, 1023,
                                                                                                                                   uppertitletext=
                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem uppertitletext+, 380
table=
                                                                                  1141, 1143, 1145
                                                                                                                                  if=
                                                                                                                                                    \subitem *+\if+, 29, 233--236
                             \subitem *+\factry=, \ma\subitem, *thhoudfileRmains[16} \subitem *+\IfFileExists+, 6
faculty=
                                     \subitem *+\\facuityfon\subitem, \\math\subject{81}{164}8\subitem *+\\iflogo+, 23, 415, 677
facultyfont=
                                \subitem *+\fnuge=\ \subitem *\hugehalfilegf8\hid=2
                                                                                                                                                                                   \subitem *+\includegraphics
fboxrule=
                                                                                                                                   indexname =
                                                                                                                                                                         \subitem *+\indexname+, 1837, 1
                              fboxsep=
figure*=figure*
                                            (en-
                                                                                                             \subitem inprophixpage+, \\subitem 04+\indexspace+, \main{
                                                                 appendixpage=
                                                  1630
                vironment),
                                                                                                             \subitem appendixparttiten2*+\\finfty+, 400, 1111
                                                                 appendixpart=
figure=figure
                                                                                                \subitem bibnum tit447on 1800, \subitem *+\institution+, 120,
                ronment),
                                  \subitem *+\figurefont+, 286,
                                                                                                               \subiteminentarbeaddine = 357\subtem 534\772ti78tio84d
figurefont=
                                                                                                                     main institution font=
                                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem *+\institutionfont+
                                      \subitem *+\figurename+, 913, 93, 93
figurename=
                                                                                                                                                       \subitem *+\int+, 400, 1111
                    \subitem *+\file+, 19 \\chapterheads= \\subitem *+\final+ \main\{344\} \\chapterheads= \\chapterheads+ \\\chapterheads+ \\chapterheads+ \\\chapterheads+ \\\\chapterheads+ \\\\chapterheads+
file=
                                                                                                            \subitem chartechendry=418,\\379ten4401\\in\text{16}1inepenalt
final=
                                                                                                                   \subitem_chaptemesettt+444malf66671}
                        \subitem *+\fleqn+ \main\36(\frac{1}{2}
fleqn=
                                                                                                                \subitem addtolists+ ^{1363}\subitem committee ^{1363}\subitem committee ^{1363}\subitem ^{136
addtolists=
                               \subitem listheadhaimain \\ 1372\\ tem crosshair + 11631, 9681164,
listhead=
floatpagefraction=
                                                  \subitem pty\floatpagefraction+y+\magin \bar{508}{80}, 14758849, \main \bar{151}, 1154, 1155
                                  \subitem *+\finatstyle\subfrem 474nal+, 344, 19952,
floatstyle=
                                                                                                                                                                                      1858
                                        \subitem *h\filmsbbattsmt 1923\subitemenhangingcaptionstem441\itemfort, 280, 493,
flushbottom=
                          \subitem figure 1.629
figure=
                                                                                                      \subitem headgent \pm 21, \pm 25 bitem, \pm 804 tem \pm 64 for \pm
table=
                         \subitem table+,hteathne=
                                                                                                  footins=
                             \subitem *+\footins+,91615
                                                                                                            939.
                                                                                                                                   itshape=
                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem *+\itshape+, 586, 1671
footnote=
                                \subitem *+\footnote957.36599377, 5322 538
                                        \subitem *h\fantanter=ule+,\s\naiven1&ffthmatte\tsub\nain\{159dt+79&ma&44162346, 1380,
footnoterule=
figure=
                          \subitem figure tope\madh(1626)\subitem openright+, \main{148}, 1023, 1328
table=
                         \subitem table+,o\maiig\16391k=
                                                                                                                \subitem hapenrightb\smbite\macha6149}, \da24n{1712}
frac =
                      \subitem *+\frac+pa401eads112
                                                                                                     \subitem parfiguracts+, 422µb1309 figure+, \main{1763}, 1774
frontmatter=
                                       \subitem *†\mittontdnatster+, \2580;1966,pa\mationdd\2744}, 8,\sn700tem paragraph+, \main{1741}
```

\subitem figure+cs/kmacico/4626} \subitem responsecol+,\ambinen}pant45, \n686n{1690} 1772, 18

\subitementinninghea\textsit,en85\textsit,en85\textsect19006+, \main{1736}

\subitem table+,rumaime116399rs=

figure= table=

```
labelitemi=
               \subitem *+\Lepelitemi\sub\intein \f\553bpt noctaterheadline=
                                                                             \subitem *+\nocenterheadli
labelitemii=
               \subitem *+\daibelentemii+,\s\ubainefn1558\hnatchadentheadnain{30\shpitten6 *+\nochapterheads+
labelitemiii=
                \subitem *+|\data=liviehhi±i+, \mainidifn5800\laplenbelbeleth+, \maind2iten 4.775ochapternot
                \subitem *+\labelitemiv+, \main{1558}nocrosshair=
labelitemiv=
                                                                        \subitem *+\nocrosshair+, \mair
labelsep=
             \subitem *+\labelsep+,\subsittem1544\ma+1566main61396514784 \subitem *+\noexpand+, 111, 114,
labelwidth=
               \subitem *+\nlaben\nit\th+, \m\simb(1541)*+\b663\nM20762c;+1734207354, \main{1276}
landscape=
               \subitem *+\lanks\cape+, \haih{$8a}}*+\makebox\frac{2}10742,2\F52, 77066 780, 816, 831, 868, 88
LARGE=
             \subitem *+\LARGE+, 9322, 9569, 9864-9986, n616.ng624ca623ns=
                                                                               \subitem *+\nohangingcap
Large=
           \subitem *+\Largetkelk8bel476, 485bbbB26h, *57\make20abce114,-15384\subitem *+\noheadcount+, \ma:
          \subitem *+\largetak@1716=479, \834\it386;*5\364\B344\B626,2692898959.4\\\d0168dline+, \main{
large=
       573, 577,
                  579,
                            MakeUppercase=
                                                \subitemoke\MakeUpperstem, *25no26go28 \main{415}
       617,
            618,
                  620.
                            marginparsep=
                                              \subitem ntonmentgingsarsep+\su600i,tem; *00nopa07t,heads+, \mai
       625,
              626,
                     1256
                           marginparwidth=
                                                 \subitemor*n\nadginparwistbite61*+9&orh@0co106+-,10257
LaTeX=
            \subitem *+\LaTeXs;=2, 2%$ub5@em 55%ma5z9prk@Afm9595}60@sub1@em798\A62malfont+, 1130,
       1009,
                 1190,
                            mathbf =
                                        \subitem *+\mathbf+, 136080
                                                                         1322,
       1201,
                     1206
                                         \subitem *+\mathcal+1,398674
                           mathcal=
                                                                         1438,
Lclass=
           \subitem *+\Lclassthit20
                                        \subitem *+\mathit+, 14671
                                                                         1458.
Lcount=
            \subitem *+\Lcountltno21al=
                                             \subitem *+\mathid6ffal+, 164754,
ldots =
          \subitem *+\ldotatatl406-436,\sint2i,tsn23-,+\math.nin4,74800,52401,149011, 1112, 1667
leaders=
            \subitem *+\leadethsf = 1701\sub725em *+\mathsf+, 14968,
                                                                         1506,
leftheads=
              \subitem *+\henfitheads+, \manbifen7}+\mathtt+, 115169
                                                                         1522,
leftmargin=
               \subitem *+\hefitmargin\subidem \me\ime\n25\\mal\f6995\579156580, 1586,1591,
       1783.
                     1784 minutes=
                                         \subitem *+\minutes+1607al6736}
                                                                             1876
leftmargini=
                \subitem *+MEFtmarg/vsinbit/emain+(MFZ5)po/ffathi(95kip=
                                                                           \subitem *+\normallineskip+,
leftmarginii=
                 \subitem *#\Nleftmarginbitem\maiMft525kmaial{92}
                                                                       \subitem *+\normalsize+, 259, 4
leftmarginiii=
                 \subitem *m\leftmansimbitem, *\manint\f1525m\minf1616\ders=
                                                                              \subitem *+\norunninghead
leftmarginiv=
                 \subitem *m\lafitmargi\sivHitemaxin\nis2bh+,ar1nack=1726\subitem *+\nostarmark+, \main+
leftmarginv=
                \subitem *+\deftmanginv+, \sainten25h\monithhame+, \rsainten7*+\2167to2it8alic+, \main
                                                                        \subitem *+\notocupper+, \main{
leftmarginvi=
                 \subitem *m\steftmar\sim\vitem \ma\imdd525\madun\005\
leftskip=
             \subitem *+\leftskkipfun4721, 1722bitem **\mmpkn=colum1*ub588m 622no6p4er627\m628{408},
legalpaper=
               \subitem *+\hegapper+,\smain{a13}\mndtiply+,\2thi28m *+\now+, \main{16}, 871, 882
leqno=
          \subitem *+\leqno+, \main{366}
                                                        figure=
                                                                   \subitem figure+, \main{1626}
letterpaper=
                \subitem *+hdwttempaper+\s\mbatefi3 %3\nabbleck+,\469itemataf1848}\main{1639}
lineskip=
             \subitem *+\lineskopht=\main\£6ib8\ten978\newgbuntÆigrkfturtZ∓ 158\subitem *+\numberofsigr
linewidth=
              \subitem *+\liminventriadtth+, 5&su82;tef14+,11099loat+, 251, 475
                   \subitem n*e+\iI=stfi&ssn&man+ *+\7559;iG\nain+5027508=-150\sub79ten844+\3467si&5447&557+, 3
listfigurename=
listof=
                                              371.
          1078.
listoffigures=
                \subitem *+\listo374gub637, 3580, 328, 0989, \ma\subti7530 *+\old+, 11, 12
listoftables=
                \subitem *+\listof%%ple386, 5489327, 986pe&mæin{1764bitem *+\Omega+, 1371
listparindent=
                  \subitem *+\list302:in465;+41266, 15789:c4584p=1585 \subitem *+\onecolumn+, 123, \m
listtablename=
                  \subitem *+\list12able12ame+425770, \main{18925}
```

\subitem Isodop@Haggraph+,\smbinen1744\LoadCl428,+,435, 434,

\subitem *h\dabelen\usibitehmai\1655h\olio58kspace=

\subitem lefihebection\sub\interim \HADfinder450, \hadin{\$09}, 1763

\subitem *+\labelogo=437, 484bi544, *553.0g6009\@pand402869c=148, \sin8item *+\noappendicesto

\subitem *+\n\aifelkenumi+,\s\m\aine(nf564\}lngapplenelixp4g6- 417\subitem *+\noappendixpage-

\subitem *{\dabklenumi\sub\main{4556}postipe*ndi\main{1066}\subitem *+\noappendixpart+

\subitem *h\chabadenumi\istbi\manin*f\350pbibuem =416 \subitem *+\nobibnum+, \main{447

\subitem1k,+\144dC14ssWithOptions+, 95

\subitem *+\nobreakspace+, 13

\subitem *+\lof14660e\lwidth+, \main.{311}, 1763

\subitem subsectConstWindpf16741

\subitem table+, longint (1774)

subparagraph= subsection=

subsubsection=

labelenumi=

labelenumii=

labelenumiii=

labelenumiv=

table=

label=

```
onehalfspacing=
                                                           \subitempant\onehalfs\ambigen $90\part@bnt+, 267\subbicen527\san@bigen 246
oneside=
                                      \subitem *+\oneaide a/d\main{\$86bitem *+\slamtheads\su\mixim{432bbox+, 1655
openany=
                                         \subitem *+\openenyme=\main\349item *+\partnamesubi3em, *\main\1893in{1671}
openbib=
                                        \subitem *+\opentibheckmain{461\subitem **\ppernamef\subitem268*,+\square, 1673, 1323
openright=
                                             \subitem *+\PrescigatorsTamaiss{349} \subiction *+\Paastbiitoms Tockbestionf-,-109,1208, 30
openrightblank=
                                                            \subitemplath\openciphtblank\subnatm(349)hl07fomsect1659, 1847
overfullrule=
                                                 \subitem *+\pi+, 550, 556^{180}175, 1182 ^{1803}
enumii=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    \subitem *+\sectionafterski
                                     \subitem enumii+_{in}\main\{1555}_{em} *+\pm+, f385_{in}q55_{in}$
enumiii=
                                      \subitem enumijittdi\main{1555}
                                                                                                                                                         \subsectionbeforeding laypesubitem \talenteris \talent
                                      \subitem enumiy+dimain (1555) 1787\subitem *+\predisplaypenalty+, \main (687)
enumiv=
PackageError=
                                                        \subitem *+\PackageError + 161 m175 ection bib= + \subitem *+\PackageError + subitem 175 ection bib+, \main {4
pagenumBC=
                                                    \subitem *+\pagenumberfont+ 283se446uis431 590 5375 766, *7\3ec716pThdent+, \
pagenumberfont=
                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\prog+, 23 mark=
                     721,
                                     727,
                                                       730,
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem *+\sectionmark+, 801,
                                    760.
                                                       763.
                                                                                                                             \subitem *+\program+, \main{\} \subitem *+\sectionstarmark \\ 220. 926
                    734.
                                                                                    program=
                                                       783,
                                                                                                                                                     \subitem *+\providecommand+, 46, 97--101, 103, 110, SetTime=\subitem *+\SetTime+, \main{16},
                     764.
                                    771,
                                                                                    providecommand=
                    824, 826,
                                                       834.
                                                                                                        182, 185,
                                                                                                                                        188.
                    871, 882,
                                                       890,
                                                                                                                                                                        settodepth=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \subitem *+\settodepth+, 1108,
                                                                                                        191, 194, 197,
                    893, 894,
                                                       901,
                                                                                                                                                                        settoheight=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \subitem *+\settoheight+, 76, 1
                                                                                                        200, 203, 206,
                     903, 914,
                                                                                                                                                                                              sf =
                                                                                                        209, 212, 1140, 1778
                    935, 943,
                                                       945.
                                                                                                                                                                      sfbold=\subitem *+\sfbold+\rangle \main{615}
*+\ProvidesFile+,3,4,800,1257
sfjamily=\subitem *+\sffamily+,616--629,6
                                                                                    ProvidesFile=
                                                                                                                                         \subitem
                    952, 955, 987, 1000
                                                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *+\signature+, \main{229}
                                                                                     clear= \subi
n *+\pagenumber
pagenumbering=
                                                            \subite
                                                  \subitem \( \frac{*\pagen\mbering}{\pagen\mbering} \), \subitem \( \frac{4915}{\pagen\mbering} \) \subitem \( \frac{*\pagen\mbering}{\pagen\mbering} \), \subitem \( \frac{*\pag
pagenumBR=
pagenumTR=
paperheight=
                                                                                                                                   \subitem myheadings+ main (881), \main{1671}
                     1112
                                                  \subitem *+\langle \paperwidth = 67, 94, \frac{102}{102} \subitem \frac{105}{15}, \frac{1913}{15}, \frac{191
paperwidth=
                                                                                                                       \subitem *+\psfrag+=550,\subitem *+\small+, 21, 542--545, 58
                    333, 334, 1073, 1080 psfrag=
                                              \subitem *+\paragraph+\subitem 1493\style+ 22
                                                                                                                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\starmark+, \main{363}
paragraph=
paragraphafterskip=
                                                                       \subitem *+\paragraphafterskipen,bi\main={290}sub16em563\s6b0te657,l423n{1860}
                                                                                     quotation=quotation
                     1505
                                                                                                                                                                       submitdate=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \subitem *+\submitdate+, 217, 2
                                                                           \subitem *\paragraphbef62\end{a}skipparagraph290}, \sambi662,*609ub656af42\h+, 39
paragraphbeforeskip=
                                                                                    quote=quote
                                                                                                                                       (envi-
                                                                                                                                                                       subparagrapha fterskip {=} \\
                     1504
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       \subitem *+\subparagr
                                                          \subitem *+\paragraphiont+, \frac{15590}{275, 488, 53452581, 628, 1499, 1506}
paragraphfont=
                                                                \subitem *+\paragraphindent+, \mailnf290grapfil4efo564kip608, 6554bil4e6,4508ubparag
paragraphindent=
                                                             paragraphmark=
                                                                        \subitem *+\paragraphstarmark it\paragraphf
paragraphstarmark=
                                     \subitem *+\parbox4,d247,ge74T, 751,subesem #$\Regerings \Regerings \Regering
parbox=
                                                                                                             \subitem *+\ref+, 310, 346, 9479, 568, 583, 608, 615, 1190
                                                       932.
                    911,
                                                                                   renewenvironment=
                                                                                                                                                        \subistanpata\repayennironmentstbitem *+\subparagraph
                    949.
                                            985.
                                             \subitem *+\<del>parqnkdent+,\subisem</del> 88\r9D9A4411146$hhs517na5645 611\sid&item *+\subparagr
parindent=
                     681, 1072, 1397,
                                                                                    RequirePackage=
                                                                                                                                                  \subitemults RequirePackagetem677\subsection+, 371, 70
                     1436.
                                                    1696.
                                                                                    rho=
                                                                                                               \subitem *+\rho+, state@ctionafterskip=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              \subitem *+\subsectionaf
                                                                                   rightheads=
                                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\righthpags+, \main{437}
                                    \subitem *+\parsep+, 46Vsubi589m *+\rm+, 2450sc456onl4846re938p; \maip446667em *+\subsectionb
parsep=
parskip=
                                      \subitem *+\paRsknipm; \mai\rs(68it)em 1867Roman+, 23372 949
```

\subit**enn*nhphradens**eensk**\pu**bi**temnih{\partite}itemih{\partite}partite**

\subitem *+\subsectionfont+,

\subitem *+\part+nul857, 10690bi\manin+12861e,+s115699.jon1216=

part=

partbetweenskip=

```
\subitem *+\subsu867,em868\ma679(1860)titlepage=
subsubitem=
                                                                                                                                                                                                 \subitem *+\titlepage+, 41, 133,
                                                    \subitem *+\sub$806se8910on+000382, 1093ep\maion{±477} \subitem *+\titlepagefont+, \r
subsubsection=
                                                                          \subitem 14+\subsub932tionaftorisklip+, \maisu6290h, *5130c5601i607, \654n1481
subsubsectionafterskip=
                   1489
                                                                                                933, 949, 950,
                                                                                                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\tocupper+, \main{434}
                                                                                                                                                          tocupper=
subsubsectionbeforeskip=
                                                                              \subitem5*+\shbsu%3.ctionbefpreskip+\s\matem299\to@12+,5586,626865871, {
                   1481.
                                                           1488
                                                                                                998, 1073-1075,
                                                                                                                                                                                      \subitem *+\toks+, 12--14
                                                                                                                                                          toks =
                                                              \subitem *+\k\dsub\dsub\deltionfbnt+,t&7fac48n=533,\560it6a7*+\483fr449fon+, \main
subsubsectionfont=
                                                                    subsubsectionindent=
                                                                             thebibliography=thebibliographykip=
                   1487
                                                                                                                                                                                              \subitem *+\topskip+, 52, 134
                                                                  \subitem *(\endsubsent); ohmark+bra\main(1226)
subsubsectionmark=
                                                                                                                                                                                                              \subitem *+\translatorfont+,
                                                                           \\dukdukqnte*=\subs\\dukdukdeteion*=\\dimen\deptenteiof*=\\dimen\deptenteiof*=\\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimen\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\deptenteiof*=\dimendomna\depte
subsubsectionstarmark=
                                    \subitem *+\subtitle\frac{1}{35}\main\{1\frac{1738}{3}, 214, <u>1937</u>
subtitle=
                                                                                                                                                                                \subitem *+\tt+, \main{1667}
                                              \subitem *+\subtitlesfont+, 11805,47, 138 179 \main\ 259 em 477\ttfamily+, 1669
subtitlefont=
                                                           1146
                                                                                                1417,
                                                                                                                             1609,
                   618,
                                                                                                                                                          twocolumn=
                                                                                                                                                                                                       \subitem *+\twocolumn+, 146, \m
                                           \subitem *+\supervi620;+, Nin25in{9638 129
supervisor=
                                                                             theenumi=
                                                                                                                      \subitem *+\theenumi+, \main{1547},\1551, 1555\ 1556338}
tabbingsep=
                                            \subitem *+\habbimgsep+, \mabinten14}\theenumii+,
                                         \subitem *+\thecousep+, \ma\subited *+\theenumiii+, \main{1547}, 1553, 1557
tabcolsep=
table*=table*
                                                                                                                         \subitem *+\theenumiv+\main\{1547\}\subitem \data \lambda \text{1788} \lambda \text{1788} \subitem \data \lambda \text{1788} \
                                                                             theenumiv=
                   vironment).
                                                           1643
                                                                             theequation=
table=table
                                              (envi-
                                                                             thefigure=
                                                                                                                     \subitem *+\thefigure+, 1624, 1629\subitem oldevensidemargi
                                          . 1643 theindex=theindex oldhsize= \subitem oldhsize+, 41, 57, 139
.subitem *+\tableforenting267nerii00.18247, 594, 641, 1642 \subitem oldlinewidth+, 42, 58
\subitem *+\tableendmentyfo628, 1648subinamm *#80theorembodyfont+, 279, 492, 539, 586, 63
oldmarginparsep= \subitem oldmarginparsep+
\text{subitem theoremains before the text} \subitem oldmarginparsephology oldmargine \text{subitem oldoddsidemargin}

bitem *+\textbf+, 594, 593-,5963, 622-624, 629-631
\text{Subitem oldparindent+, 43, 56}
                   ronment).
                                        \subitem *+\tablefonety;ir@87ner50018547,
tablefont=
tablename=
tableofcontents=
textasteriskcentered=
                                                                                                                                                        oldoddsidem:
-624, 629--6
oldparindent
textbf=
                                \subitem *+\textbf+, 5964, 5931, 5963, 622-
                                                                                                                                                                                                            \subitem oldparindent+, 43, 59
textbullet=
                                          \subitem *+\textbu82et+,826558834,
                                                                                                                                                          oldtextheight=
                                                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem oldtextheight+, 32,
                                            \subitem *+\texten 90 sh + 893 1,55 994,
textendash=
                                              \subitem *+\textfMakcti0h7, \max_in{697}\dtextwidth=
                                                                                                                                                                                                            \subitem oldtextwidth+, 31, 4
textfraction=
                                           \subitem *+\texthe946t+95548987.30900086-1088, 4094-1096. If of pldtopmargin+, 35, 5
textheight=
                                                                                                                                \subitem \text{\subitem \langer} \subitem \langer \subitem \langer \langer \subitem \langer \l
                   1122
                                                                             theparagraph=
                                                                                                                \subitem *+\texthepar80
textit=
                                                                 \subthereoution extperior books determined the section +, 255, bits on some attress 951,6652,229 mg
textperiodcentered=
                                                                                                                        \subitem *+\tempa=date+\subitem of mpa+, 152
textsc=
                                \subitem *+\texthesisd28e=
                                                                                                                                         \subitemper thesusphitempth \upper, 95 ain 428 1248
                               \subitem *+\textsessubparagraph=
textsf=
                                                                                                                                 \subitem \prefiether cribbrerathor 237, 9521 bigg, \taling
textsl=
                               \subitem *+\textslesub24cti22=
                                \subitem *+\textbenjbla@bsQqjon81, 2\fublikehileBp9#6f8884blakepe&n&jf98F29titl238, 9\fub954# \
texttt=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem
                                                                                                                   \subitem *+\theresdepartment=
                   500, 554, 556,
                                                                             thetable=
                                                                                                                               \subitem ***PORTSGLEXSTONEP.erfay3.lty66, 1007bitem5.***Noppe
                   558, 614, 717,
                                                                             thispagestyle=
                                                                                                                                                          upperinstitution/noupperinstitution=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \subitem >
                   718,
                                 736,
                                                770,
                                                                                                1288,
                                                                                                                              1330.
                                                                                                                                        1856 upperprogram/noupperprogram=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             \subitem *+\u
                   921, 972, 1009,
                                                                                                1339.
                                                                                                         \subitem *+\time+uppersubtitle/nouppersubtitle=
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        \subitem *+\upp
                   1085,
                                                1087.
                                                                             time=
                   1095.
                                                1179.
                                                                             title=
                                                                                                         \subitem *+\title#pp\mitle 153ppertile 36. \ssbitem *+\uppertit
                   1181.
                                       1223,
                                                                             titlefont=
                                                                                                                  \subitem *+\timpediantletex17/no44ppe13Hete74; \mai\s(2596em 476\u)
                                                          1224
                                          \subitem *+\textwidtHB, 47, 77, 79, 814ps24pos, 103subisem129\upshaps1, 491, 538
textwidth=
                   741,
                                  742,
                                                  751,
                                                                             titlemarginbottom=
                                                                                                                                            \subintider *+\t\istillosintaangitnibatotlom,+,18\lmai5601,04789, 19088,
```

\subitemuseh\dxitlemar\simblietem+*+\masiebbtx0472481074, 1076

\subitem *+\su753ect780hma8k5, \maiti(12226)ginright=

\subitem *8\6ub\$&Ction&LarmarkH.le\marpin(1026), 1436bit492*+\titlemargintop+,

\subitem *+\titlemarginrigh

subsectionmark=

subsectionstarmark=

752,

769,

770,

titlemarginleft=

```
\subitem strut+, \main{7404}, 74510784, 773vph88to864, 834suB78em884\99hantom+, 704
       917,
                  937,
                                   1056,
                                              1057,
                                                                   \subitem *+\vrule+, 973--975
                                                         vrule =
      955,
              988,
                     1000
                                   1059,
                                              1063,
                                                         vsize=
                                                                   \subitem *+\vsize+, 55, 137, 1096
           \subitem *+\value+, 1240951273, 12378,
value =
          \subitem *+\vbox+, 26, 13194,972, 111984, 1122
                                                                  \subitem *+\vss+, 973, 976
vbox =
          \subitem *+\verb+, 324,124B, 347,123B4, 462, 463, 466, 467, 500, 502,519, 524 1225 1241 1242 widowpenalty= \subitem *+\widowpenalty+, \rac{1}{1}
verb =
                                   1225, 1241, 1242 widowpenalty=
       523,
                  524,
       572,
              576-579,
                            verse=verse
                                             (envi-
       613, 719, 745,
                                                  \underline{1574} xdef=
                                                                   ronment),
```